NOVA SCOTIA

Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Nova Scotia Statistical Review 2002

103-02655/

Nova Scotia Statistical Review

20th Edition
October 2002
Statistics Division

Nova Scotia Department of Finance
1723 Hollis Street, PO Box 187
Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2N3

Telephone: (902) 424-5691
Facsimile: (902) 424-0714
E-mail: nsstats@gov.ns.ca
Web SIte: <http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/statistics/agency/>

ISSN-0839-9735

NOVA SCOTIA
Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Foreword

The Statistics Division of the Nova Scotia Department of Finance is the Nova Scotia Statistics Agency as defined by the Nova Scotia Statistics Act. The Division operates as the government's statistical focal point for liaison with Statistics Canada and for dissemination of general socio-economic and demographic information to provincial users, with a special emphasis on government needs.

Our mission in producing the annual Nova Scotia Statistical Review is to disseminate key Statistics Canada and other source data, thus providing a comprehensive overview of the province and its economic performance. The Review includes a very broad scope of statistical information, including population, labour force, prices and incomes, exports, education, tourism and other data. This Review provides a substantial amount of timely sub-provincial data to users annually.

An Important Notice Regarding Sector Data:

SIC/NAICS

With the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement, the statistical agencies of Canada, the United States and Mexico have developed a common statistical framework that facilitates analysis of the economic and industrial structures of the three economies. This new classification system is referred to as the North America Industry Classification System (NAICS) and, in Canada, is replacing the Standard Industrial Classification, 1980 (SIC 1980). Statistics Canada is well along in its long-term project to convert economic and industrial statistics from SIC 1980 to NAICS.

As the majority of key indicators including Gross Domestic Product by industry, employment by industry, and public and private investment intentions have been converted to NAICS, the section layout of this issue of the Nova Scotia Statistical Review has used the NAICS classification for section divisions.

Release Dates

Provincial Economic Accounts—November 7, 2002 is the release date for Statistics Canada, Provincial Economic Accounts, Catalogue No. 13-213. The estimates will be revised back to 1981 and will include estimates of real expenditure-based Gross Domestic Product (GDP) using the Fisher Volume Index formula, chained annually.

Gross Domestic Product by Industry—November 8, 2002 is the release date for Statistics Canada's GDP by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-213-XIB, for the period 1997-2001.

An Important Notice Regarding the 2001 Census of Canada:

Census Day for the 2001 Census of Canada was May 15, 2001. The Canadian census is a unique undertaking with collection of information from approximately 30 million people scattered over 9 million square kilometres. For the first time, the 2001 Census collected information on same-sex couples, as well as, information on language of work. The release dates for the dissemination of the census results are as follow:

Census of Population

March 12, 2002

A Profile of the Canadian Population: Where We Live (data on population, dwellings and geography)

July 16, 2002

Age and Sex

October 22, 2002

Marital Status of Canadians (data on marital status, common-law status)

Families and Household Living Arrangements (data on family structure, size, status and living arrangements)

Housing (data on private and collective dwellings, household maintainer, tenure)

December 10, 2002

Language Composition of Canada (data on mother tongue, home language, knowledge of official language and non-official language)

Canadians on the Move (data on mobility, migration)

January 21, 2003

Immigration and citizenship (data on birthplace and birthplace of parents, country of citizenship, immigration status, period or year of immigration, age at immigration)

Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada (data on ethnic origin, population group, visible minorities)

Aboriginal Peoples of Canada (data on aboriginal identity, aboriginal origin, registered or treaty Indian, member of an Indian Band or First Nation)

February 11, 2002

Canada's Workforce: Paid Work (data on labour force activity, industry, occupation, class of worker, work activity during the reference year)

Canada's Workforce: Unpaid (data on unpaid housework, child care and senior care)

Place of Work (data on place of work status, workplace location)

Commuting to Work (data on mode of transportation, commuting distance)

Language Use at Work

March 11, 2003

Education in Canada: School Attendance and Levels of Schooling (data on school attendance, highest level of schooling, educational attainment)

Education in Canada: Major Fields of Study

Earnings of Canadians (data on wages and salaries, employment income)

May 13, 2003

Income of Individuals, Families and Households (data on total income, low income)

Social and Economic: Characteristics of Individuals, Families and Households (data on labour force activity of family members, educational attainment of family members and housing costs)

Religions in Canada (data on religion)

Census of Agriculture

May 16, 2002

Farm Data (such as number of census farms, land management practices, crop areas, livestock and poultry numbers, farm finances)

June 12, 2002

Farm Data (data as above, plus census consolidated subdivisions)

November 20, 2002

Farm Operator Data (such as age and sex, farm and non-farm work, farm injuries)

December 4, 2002

Farm Operator Data (data as above, plus census consolidated subdivisions)

Fall 2003

Agriculture—Population Data (selected 2001 and historical data on socio-economic characteristics of farm operators, census farm families and households)

May 15, 2002

Census Agricultural Regions (cartographic boundary file that delineates the sub-provincial geographic areas created for disseminating agricultural statistics)

Spring 2003

Agricultural Ecumene of Canada (cartographic boundary file that delineates areas of significant agricultural activity in Canada for the 2001 Census of Agriculture)

Spring 2004

Canadian Agriculture at a Glance (short, analytical articles on the agricultural sector, accompanied by charts, tables, maps and full-colour photos)

In addition to the annual Nova Scotia Statistical Review, the Statistics Division maintains an Internet site, http://www/gov.ns.ca/finance/statisti/INDEX.asp, and regularly release numerous other publications.

We trust you will find the 2002 Nova Scotia Statistical Review a beneficial research tool. We welcome any comments or suggestions you may offer from your experience working with this publication.

Symbols

The following standard symbols and abbreviations are used in this publication:

Symbols

--	figures not available
...	figures not applicable
-	nil or zero
e	estimated
p	preliminary
pa	preliminary actual
pr	preliminary revised
r	revised
ri	revised intention
i	intention
x	confidential

Abbreviations

n.e.c.	not elsewhere classified
CN	Canada
AB	Alberta
BC	British Columbia
MB	Manitoba
NB	New Brunswick
NF	Newfoundland
NS	Nova Scotia
NT	Northwest Territories
NU	Nunavut
ON	Ontario
PE	Prince Edward Island
QC	Quebec
SK	Saskatchewan
YT	Yukon

NOVA SCOTIA
Department of Finance
Statistics Division

Contents

Foreword i
Symbols iv
Statistical Summary xii
Maps—Provincial Regions xiii

Population and Demographics

Population, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1986–2001 1
Population Growth, Canada by Province, 1986–2001 1
Population Growth, Nova Scotia by County, 1991–2001 2
Population, Canada by Province, July 1, 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 3
Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991 and July 1, 2001 4
Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991 and July 1, 2001 5
Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns, 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 2001 Census 6–9
Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 10
Number of Children at Home and Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 11
Legal Marital Status, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 12
Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners in Private Households, Canada and the Provinces, 2001 13
Household Living Arrangements, by Age Groups for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 14
Household Living Arrangements for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 15
Household and Household Size for Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 16
Structural Type and Tenure for Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001 17
Period of Construction of Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001 18
Population by Mother Tongue, Ethnic Origin and Visible Minorities, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1996 19
Components of Population Growth, Nova Scotia, 1996–2001 20
Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 21
Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2000 21
Rates and Principal Demographic Indicators, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1981–2000 22
Immigration (Persons) by Province of Destination, 1996–2000 23
Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 24–26
Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 27–29
Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics, Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 30–32

Labour Force

Total Employment and Unemployment (excluding Military), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 33
Employment Growth, Canada and the Provinces, 2000–2001 33
Unemployment Rate, Canada and the Provinces, 2001 33
Unemployment Rate, by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 34
Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 2001 35
Labour Force Characteristics, by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2001 36
Labour Force Characteristics, Nova Scotia, 1991, 1996 and 2001 37
Unemployment Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 38
Participation Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 38
Unemployment, Participation and Employment Rates, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1997–2001 39
Labour Force Characteristics, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 40
Employment by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 41
Employment by Industry, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2001 42
Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 43
Employment by Occupation, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2001 44
Employment, Unemployment and Participation Rates, by County, Nova Scotia, Two-Year Average Estimates, 1996 and 1997 to 2000 and 2001 45
Person-Days Not Worked, Canada and the Provinces, 1997–2001 46

Prices

Consumer Price Index Growth, All Items and by Components, Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 47
Consumer Price Index, All Items, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 1997–2001 48
Consumer Price Index by Components (1992=100), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 48
New Housing Price Index, Canada and Halifax (1992=100), 1997–2001 49
Average Retail Prices for Gasoline and Fuel Oil, Halifax, 2001 50
Household Characteristics and Average Household Expenditures, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, 2000 51

Income

Average Income Per Tax Filer, All Income Tax Returns, Regions of Nova Scotia, 1999 52
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Selected Industries, Nova Scotia, 2001 52
Prevalence in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 53
Personal Income Per Capita, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Canada and Canada, 1997–2001 54
Personal Income by Components, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 54
Wages & Salaries and Supplementary Labour Income, by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 55
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 56
Minimum Wage Rates, Provincial and Territorial 57
Distribution of Earnings by Sex for All Earners, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 58
Female/Male Earnings Ratios (%), Full Year, Full-Time Workers by Age, Marital Status and Education, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 59
Average Total Income by Selected Family Types, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 60
Estimate of Number of Persons by Selected Family Types, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 61
Composition of Assets and Debts Held by All Family Units, Canada, Atlantic Canada, Nova Scotia, 1991 62
Persons in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 63
All Income Tax Returns, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1999 64

Percentage Distribution of All Income Tax Returns by Income Group, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1999 65
Summary, Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 66
Taxfilers and Dependents by Marital Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 67
Taxfilers and Dependents by Age Group, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 68
Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 69–73
Labour Force Income Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 74

Income Security

Distribution of Canada Pension Dollars, by Type of Beneficiary, Nova Scotia, June 2002 75
Government Transfer Payments to Persons, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 76
Canada Pension Plan Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, June 2002 77
Old Age Security Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, June 2002 78
Economic Dependency Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 79–80
Charitable Donors, Canada and the Provinces, 2000 81

Sector Overview

Gross Domestic Product , Goods & Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2001 82
Gross Domestic Product, Goods Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2001 82
Gross Domestic Product, Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2001 82
Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices, by Province, Canada, 1997–2001 84
Gross Domestic Product by Industry, in 1997 Dollars, NAICS-based, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 85

Agriculture

Farm Cash Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 86
Farm Product Price Index, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 86
Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000 88
Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001 89–90
Farms Classified by Total Farm Area, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 91
Gross Farm Receipts, Nova Scotia, 2000 92
Farms Classified by Computer Applications Used, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 93
Farm Cash Receipts by Product, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 94
Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 95
Farm Product Index, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 96
Greenhouse Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 97
Aquaculture Production, Quantity and Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 98

Forestry

Forestry Industries Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1998–2001 99
Forest Production, by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 99
Forestry Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 101
Forest Production by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 101
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 102

Fishing

Commercial Fish Landings, Quantity and Value, Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 103
Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 104
Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Value, Nova Scotia 1997–2001 105
Fisheries Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2000 106

Mining and Gas and Oil

Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 107
Mineral Production by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 109
Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 110
Marketable Gas Receipts, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2001 111

Utilities

Total Electricity Generation, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 112
Electricity Generation by Type, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 113
Residential and Agriculture Sales of Electric Power, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–2000 114

Construction and Capital

Capital Expenditures, Percentage Change, Canada and the Provinces, 2001–2002 115
Capital Expenditures, Canada, by Province, 1998–2002 116
Capital Expenditures by Sector, Nova Scotia, 2000–2002 117
Capital Expenditures on Construction, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 118
Housing Starts by Type, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 118
Housing Starts by Urban & Rural Centres, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 119
Value of Building Permits, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 120
Value of Building Permits by Sector, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001 120
Expenditures on Housing Repair & Renovation, Homeowner Households, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999 121

Manufacturing

Value of Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 122
Employment in Manufacturing, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 122
Value of Manufacturing Shipments by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 123
Manufacturing Statistics by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1999 124
Number and Percentage Distribution of Principal Statistics, Manufacturing Establishments by Employment Size, Nova Scotia, 1999 125

Trade

Percentage Growth Rates, Exports by Major Destination and Total Imports, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2000–2001 126
Retail and Wholesale Trade, Annual Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 126
Exports by Destination, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 128
Exports by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 129
Imports, Nova Scotia as Province of Clearance, 1997–2001 130
Merchandise Trade Exports, by Mode of Transport and Province of Clearance, Nova Scotia, 2001 131
Retail Trade by Type of Store, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 132
New Motor Vehicle Sales by Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 132
Wholesale Trade, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 133
Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products, by Type, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 133
Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 134
Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 (Years Ended March 31) 134

Transportation

Total Water-Borne Cargo, Tonnage, Halifax Port Authority, 1997–2001 135
Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Nova Scotia, 1999–2001 138
Road Motor Vehicle Registrations by County, Nova Scotia, December 31, 2001 139
Driver's Licences and Dealer"s Permits, Nova Scotia, March 31, 2001 140
Ferry Passengers by Origin and Destination, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 140
Shipping Cargoes Handled at Nova Scotia Ports, 1995–1999 140
Cruise Ship Activity, Port of Halifax, 1997–2001 141
Tonnage, Total Water-Borne Cargo, Port of Halifax, 1999–2001 141
Air Freight Handled at the Halifax International Airport, 1995–1999 142
Air Carrier Passenger Traffic, Enplaned & Deplaned, Nova Scotia and Halifax International Airport, 1999 142

Information and Cultural Industries

Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 2001 143
Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000 143
Newspaper Publishing, Nova Scotia, February 2002 144
General Interest Publishing, Nova Scotia, February 2002 145
Broadcasting Services, Nova Scotia, February 2002 146
Software Publishers, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999 147
Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 1997–2001 148
Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000 149
Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2000 150
Culture Statistics 151
Average Hours Per Week of Televisions Viewing, by Age & Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, Fall 2000 152
Average Hours Per Week of Radio Listening, by Age & Sex, and Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Format, Canada & Nova Scotia, Fall 2000 and Fall 2001 153
Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 1999–2000 154

Finance, Insurance and Real Estate

Average Residential House Selling Price, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2001 155
Exchange Rates, Canadian Dollars per Unit of Foreign Currency, 1997–2001 156
Interest Rates, Quarterly, Canada, 1997–2001 157
Canadian Dollar Deposit Liabilities, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 158
Canadian Dollar Assets, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 159
Insurance Premiums by Type, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 160
House Prices, Nova Scotia, January–March, 2002 160
Apartment and Row Rental Market, Halifax CMA and Nova Scotia CA's, October 2001 161
MLS Listings, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 162
Office and Industrial Market, Halifax, 1997–2001 163

Business

Percentage Change in Number Business Bankruptcies, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 164
Business by Employment Size, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1992 and 1999 165
Business by Size and Type, Number and Employment, Nova Scotia, 1992 and 1999 166
Sectoral Distribution of Businesses by Size, Nova Scotia, 1992 and 1999 167
Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001 168–169
Registration of New Companies, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002 170
Business Bankruptcies Reported, by Type of Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2001 170

Educational Services

University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 171
Expenditures, Educational Institution and Direct Sources of Funds, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 173
Number of Schools, Full-time Student Enrollment and Number of Teachers, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2001–2001 174
Education Statistics, Public School System, by School Board, Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 175
University Tuition Fees, 1993–1994 to 2002–2003 176
University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000–2001 177
Survey of Enrollments, Universities, Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 178

Health Care and Social Assistance

Health Care Services, Total Health Expenditure, Nova Scotia, 12 month Periods ended March 31, 1998 to March 21, 2002 179
Health Care Services Expenditures/Recoveries, Nova Scotia, 12 Month Periods ended March 31, 1998, 1999, 2000 and 2001 181
Medical Services Insurance, Summary of Payments, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002 182
Physicians by District Health Authority, 1997–1998 to 2000–2001 182
Health Care Professionals, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 183
Cancer Occurrence, by Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2002 184
Smoking Status, Nova Scotia, February-June 2001 185
Childcare, Nova Scotia, Statistics 1998 and 1999 185
Annual Admission to Shelters by Province, 1998–2000 186

Other Services

Percentage of Tourism Receipts by Expenditure Type, Nova Scotia, 2001 187
Tourism Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 189
Total Visitor Volume, by Region of Origin, to Nova Scotia, 1999–2001 190
Tourist Visitation, by Mode, Nova Scotia, 1999–2001 190
Accommodation Service Industries, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995–1998 191
Total Revenue Selected Business Service Industries, Canada and the Provinces, 1998 192
Engineering Services (All Establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2000 192
Software Development & Computer Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2000 193
Environmental Revenues, Canada and the Provinces, 2000 194
Disposal of Waste, Canada and the Provinces, 1998–2000 195
Call Centre (Contact-Centre) Locations, Nova Scotia, 2002 196
Volunteers, Nova Scotia, 1997 and 2000 197

Public Administration

Fiscal Plan, Province of Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 to 2005–2006 199
Revenue, Expenditures, Surplus/Deficit, Debt Charges & Health/Social Expenditures, by Level of Government, Canada and the Provinces, 2001/02 200
Federal Expenditures on Science & Technology (S&T), by Science and by Sector of Performance, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000 201
Public Sector Employment, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 202
Police Officers, by Level of Policing and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 203
Selected Criminal Code Incidents, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 204
Crime and Police Resources, by Location, Nova Scotia, 2000 205
Criminal Prosecutions Personnel & Expenditures, Canada & Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 206

International Statistics

GDP Annual Growth, G7/8 Countries, 2001 207
Consumer Price Index, All Items, and Producer Prices (Manufacturing) G7/8 Countries, Change 2000–2001 207
International Statistics 208–210

Statistical Summary [1]

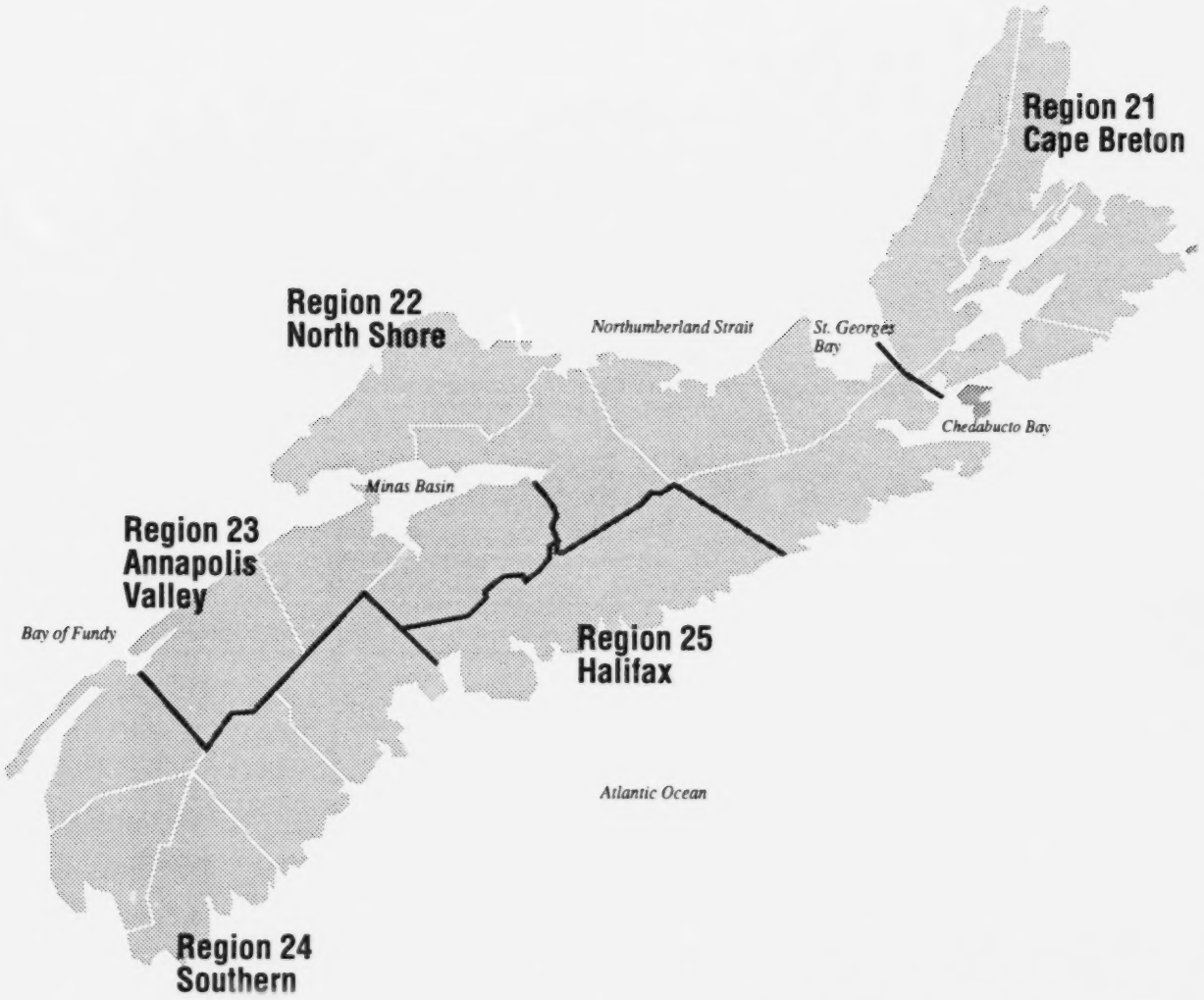
Characteristic	Year	Total Nova Scotia	Regions				
			Annapolis Valley	Cape Breton	Halifax	North Shore	Southern
Land Area (sq.km.)		52,840	8,441	10,168	5,557	16,527	12,148
Population Density	2000e	17.8	15.0	15.1	66.8	10.0	10.5
Population	2001e	942,691	126,849	153,444	370,998	164,450	126,950
Labour Force	2001	468,900	61,400	65,800	204,200	78,300	59,200
Employed	2001	423,300	56,600	54,600	189,800	69,400	52,800
Average Income Per Tax Filer ($)	1999	25,425	23,100	21,238	29,961	23,214	22,814
Number of Farms (incl. Xmas tree only farms)	2001	3,923	1,230	287	152	1,590	664
Total Forest Production Harvest (M3 solid)	2001	6,182,686	1,055,176	394,645	744,735	2,863,196	1,124,934
Sea Fish Landings (metric tonnes)[2]	2000	--	3,222	--	15,61	--	243,004
Sea Fish Landings ($000)[2]	2000	706,181	9,341	150,935	27,626	82,249	428,437
Value of Total Building permits ($000)	2001	699,940	81,582	76,529	317,014	125,380	99,435
Number of Employer Businesses	2001	52,646	6,829	7,047	20,949	8,961	8,799

[1] Figures for the regions may not add to provincial total due to rounding.
[2] Regions will not add to total as an unclassified amount, which is included in the total, is not allocated to region figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Canada Customs & Revenue Agency

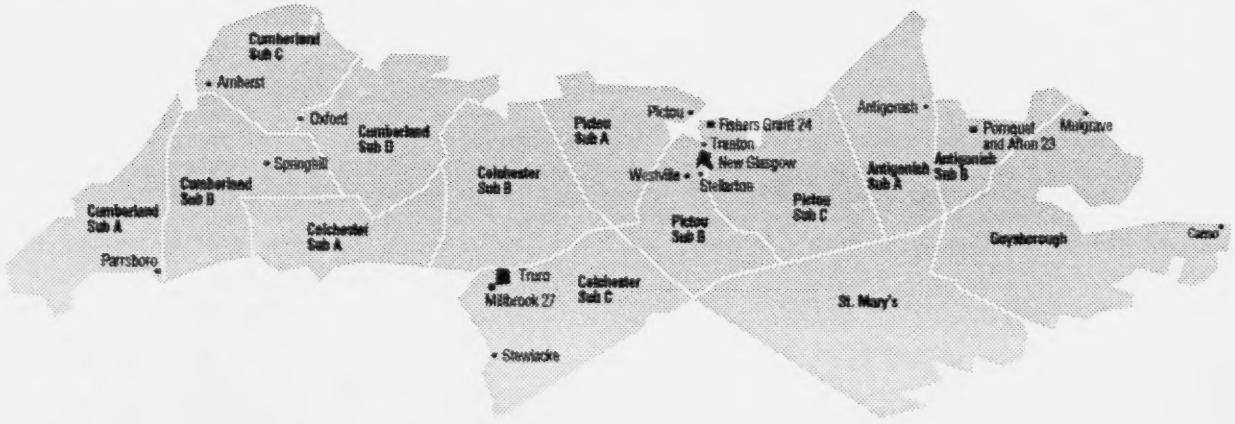
Maps

Provincial Regions



Census Subdivisions, Region 21—Cape Breton

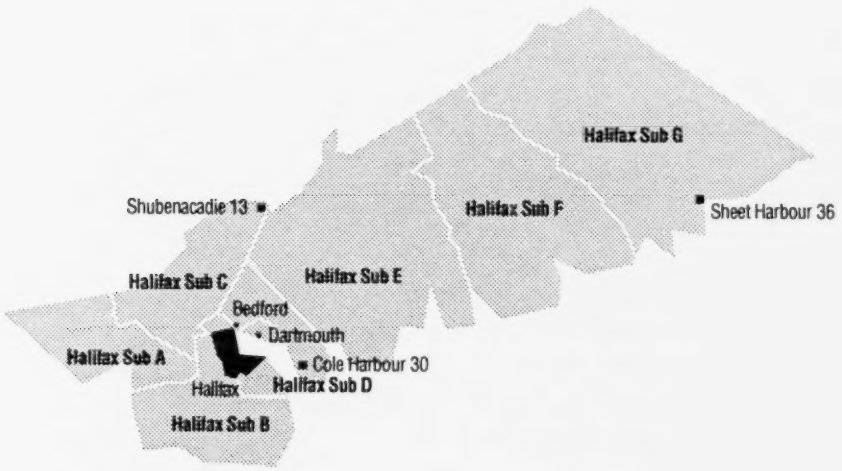
Census Subdivisions, Region 22—North Shore



Census Subdivisions, Region 23—Annapolis Valley

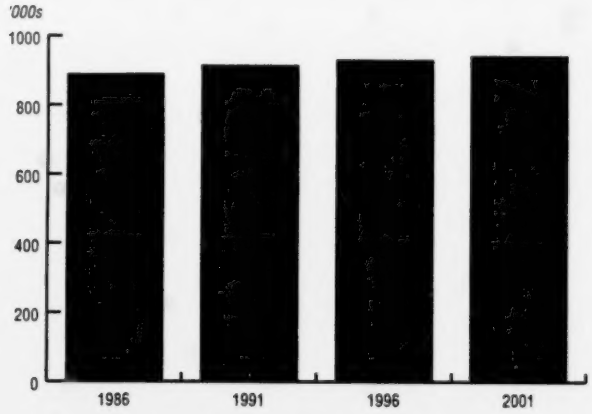
Census Subdivisions, Region 24—Southern

Census Subdivisions, Region 25—Halifax



Population and Demographics

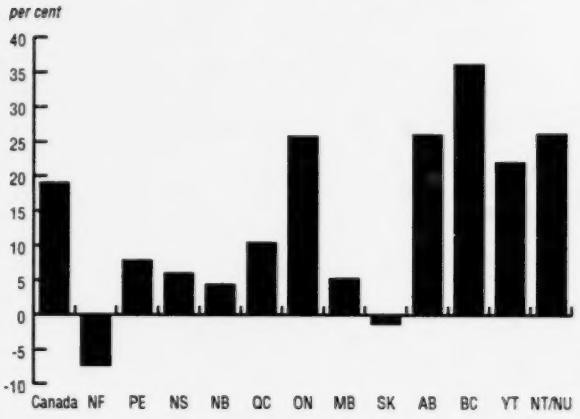
Population, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1986–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91–213*

- The July 1, 2001 population of the four Atlantic Provinces together represented an annual increase of 280 persons, little changed from 2000. The increase of 1,492 persons in Nova Scotia was a growth of 0.2% over the previous year. The province's 942,691 people represented 39.7% of the Atlantic Region and 3.0% of the Canadian population.
- In 2001, the 0-4 year age group represented 5.1% of Nova Scotia's population. The 5-19 year olds, 20-64 year olds and those 65+ represented 19.5%, 62.0% and 13.3% of the total population respectively.
- The population of the province has continued an ageing trend that is projected to carry well into the 21st century. Between 1991-2001, the population of prime labour force, aged 20-64 years, increased 6.4%. Youth under the age of twenty declined 8.5% over the same period, while seniors aged 65 and above showed a 10.2% increase in numbers.
- There were 9,348 births in the province in 2001, almost unchanged from 2000. The number of deaths increased 3.1% over the same period to 8,609 resulting in a natural increase of 739.
- Population growth continued to be greatest within the central area of the province. Between 1991 and 2001, the province's population increased 3.0%, while in the counties of Hants, Halifax and Kings County, it rose 10.8%, 10.1% and 7.8% respectively. Towns showing the greatest growth from 1991 to 2001 included Stellarton (85.7% with a population of 9,865), Bedford (40.6% with a population of 16,603), Wolfville (18.8% with a population of 4,194) and Stewiacke (13.4% with a population of 1,489).

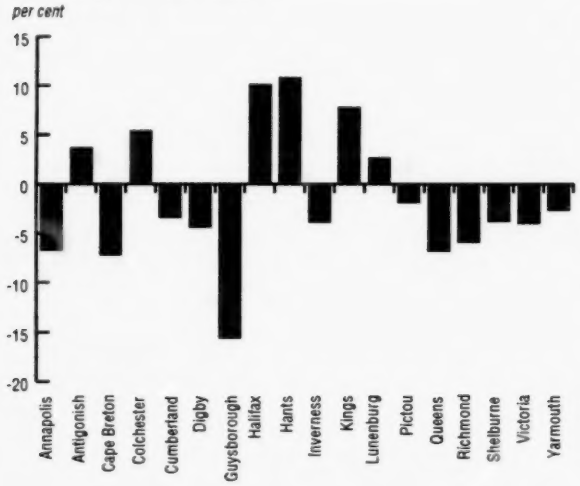
Population Growth, Canada by Province, 1986–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91-213*

- Cape Breton Municipality with a population of 109,641 had a population change of –8.0% between 1991 and 2001.

Population Growth, Nova Scotia by County, 1991–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91-213 and Estimates of Population*

- The twelve-month population growth of the province ending June 2001 was made up of a natural increase of 743, net international migration of 1,573 and net interprovincial migration of -824. This resulted in an increase of 1,492 persons.
- The estimated number of households in Nova Scotia for the year 2000 was 362,000, up 1.4% over 1999.
- Data released from the 2001 Census reported that there were 262,910 families in Nova Scotia in 2001, up 3.5% from 1996 and that there were 360,020 households, an increase of 5.1% over the same period.
- According to 2001 Census married couples (with or without children) represented 71.8% of families in Nova Scotia in 2001. This is a decline from the 75% reported in 1996 and the 84% seen in 1981.

Note that population data reflects "estimates" rather than 2001 Census figures. Census 2001 population figures will be revised later in the year to include under coverage inherent in all censuses. Future population estimates will then be adjusted to take into account the under coverage of the 2001 Census. Release dates for 2001 Census data include:

March 12, 2002 – Population and Dwelling Counts

July 16, 2002 – Age and Sex

October 22, 2002 – Marital Status, Common-law Status, Families, Dwellings, Households and Collectives

December 10, 2002 – Language, Mobility and Migration

January 21, 2003 – Citizenship, Immigration, Birthplace and Birthplace of Parents, Ethnic Origin, Visible Minorities and Aboriginal Peoples

February 11, 2003 – Labour Force Activity, Class of Worker, Occupation Industry, Place of Work, Mode of Transportation, Language of Work and Unpaid Work

March 11, 2003 – School Attendance, Education, Field of Study, Highest Level of Schooling and Earnings

May 13, 2003 – Religion, Income of Individuals, families and Households, Social and Economic Characteristics of Individuals, Families and Households and Shelter Costs

Population, Canada by Province, July 1, 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001

	1986 (#)	Change 1981–86 (%)	1991 (#)	Change 1986–1991 (%)	1996 (#)	Change 1991–96 (%)	2001[1] (#)	Change 1986–2001 (%)
Canada	**26,100,587**	**5.2**	**28,030,864**	**7.4**	**29,671,892**	**5.9**	**31,081,887**	**19.1**
Newfoundland	576,489	0.3	579,525	0.5	560,584	-3.3	533,761	-7.4
Prince Edward Island	128,412	3.8	130,312	1.5	136,188	4.5	138,514	7.9
Nova Scotia	889,321	4.1	915,068	2.9	931,235	1.8	942,691	6.0
New Brunswick	725,142	2.7	745,546	2.8	752,995	1.0	757,077	4.4
Quebec	6,708,352	2.5	7,064,735	5.3	7,274,019	3.0	7,410,504	10.5
Ontario	9,437,835	7.1	10,427,621	10.5	11,100,876	6.5	11,874,436	25.8
Manitoba	1,091,676	5.3	1,109,594	1.6	1,134,346	2.2	1,150,034	5.3
Saskatchewan	1,029,254	5.5	1,002,668	-2.6	1,019,459	1.7	1,015,783	-1.3
Alberta	2,430,857	6.0	2,592,551	6.7	2,780,639	7.3	3,064,249	26.1
British Columbia	3,004,074	6.4	3,373,399	12.3	3,882,043	15.1	4,095,934	36.3
Yukon	24,479	2.4	28,915	18.1	31,938	10.5	29,885	22.1
Northwest Territories	54,696	15.0	38,689	-29.3	41,829	8.1	40,860	26.2
Nunavut	--	--	22,241	--	25,741	15.7	28,159	

[1] Data shown represents population estimates. Census 2001 population figures which were released March 12, 2002 will be revised later in the year to include under coverage inherent in all censuses. Future population estimates will then be adjusted to take into account the under coverage of the 2001 Census.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91-213*

Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991 and July 1, 2001

Age Group	July 1, 1991 Total (#)	July 1, 1991 Male (#)	July 1, 1991 Female (#)	July 1, 2001[1] Total (#)	July 1, 2001[1] Male (#)	July 1, 2001[1] Female (#)
Total	**915,068**	**451,431**	**463,637**	**942,691**	**461,660**	**481,031**
Median Age	33.3	32.4	34.1	38.1	37.3	39.0
Mean Age	35.6	34.5	36.7	38.4	37.3	39.5
0- 4	61,764	31,493	30,271	48,308	24,694	23,614
5- 9	62,167	31,947	30,220	56,775	28,994	27,781
10-14	62,008	31,509	30,499	63,002	32,408	30,594
15-19	67,837	35,037	32,800	64,227	33,056	31,171
20-24	70,110	35,751	34,359	62,557	31,350	31,207
25-29	80,649	40,698	39,951	62,319	30,876	31,443
30-34	81,011	40,246	40,765	65,820	32,454	33,366
35-39	73,650	36,358	37,292	78,706	39,116	39,590
40-44	68,789	34,424	34,365	79,908	39,583	40,325
45-49	53,357	26,937	26,420	73,076	36,236	36,840
50-54	43,108	21,577	21,531	68,229	34,009	34,220
55-59	39,368	19,602	19,766	52,416	25,862	26,554
60-64	36,978	17,681	19,297	41,391	20,253	21,138
65-69	35,093	16,236	18,857	35,729	17,335	18,394
70-74	30,696	13,493	17,203	30,569	13,904	16,665
75+	48,483	18,442	30,041	59,659	21,530	38,129

[1] Data shown represents population estimates. Census 2001 population figures which were released March 12, 2002 will be revised later in the year to include under coverage inherent in all censuses. Future population estimates will then be adjusted to take into account the under coverage of the 2001 Census.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91-213*

Population Distribution by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, July 1, 1991 and July 1, 2001

Age Group	July 1, 1991 Total	Male	Female	July 1, 2001[1] Total	Male	Female
Total–#	**915,068**	**451,431**	**463,637**	**942,691**	**461,660**	**481,031**
Median Age–Years	33.3	32.4	34.1	38.1	37.3	39.0
Mean Age–Years	35.6	34.5	36.7	38.4	37.3	39.5
	(%)	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**
0–4	6.7	7.0	6.5	5.1	5.3	4.9
5–9	6.8	7.1	6.5	6.0	6.3	5.8
10–14	6.8	7.0	6.6	6.7	7.0	6.4
15–19	7.4	7.8	7.1	6.8	7.2	6.5
20–24	7.7	7.9	7.4	6.6	6.8	6.5
25–29	8.8	9.0	8.6	6.6	6.7	6.5
30–34	8.9	8.9	8.8	7.0	7.0	6.9
35–39	8.0	8.1	8.0	8.3	8.5	8.2
40–44	7.5	7.6	7.4	8.5	8.6	8.4
45–49	5.8	6.0	5.7	7.8	7.8	7.7
50–54	4.7	4.8	4.6	7.2	7.4	7.1
55–59	4.3	4.3	4.3	5.6	5.6	5.5
60–64	4.0	3.9	4.2	4.4	4.4	4.4
65–69	3.8	3.6	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.8
70–74	3.4	3.0	3.7	3.2	3.0	3.5
75+	5.3	4.1	6.5	6.3	4.7	7.9

[1] Data shown represents population estimates. Census 2001 population figures which were released March 12, 2002 will be revised later in the year to include under coverage inherent in all censuses. Future population estimates will then be adjusted to take into account the under coverage of the 2001 Census.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91–213*

Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 2001 Census

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2001 (#)	Change 1991–01 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings [1] 1996 (#)
Nova Scotia		**915,068**	**942,691**	**3.0**	**403,819**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)		**119,838**	**126,849**	**5.9**	**52,873**
Annapolis County		*24,004*	*22,389*	*-6.7*	*10,404*
Annapolis Royal	T	636	549	-13.7	310
Annapolis Subd. A	SCM	8,726	5,488	-37.1	3,127
Annapolis Subd. B	SCM	4,138	4,171	0.8	1,750
Annapolis Subd. C	SCM	4,803	5,909	23.0	2,283
Annapolis Subd. D	SCM	2,826	3,418	20.9	1,532
Bear River (part) 6	R	--	--	--	--
Bear River 6B	R	11	9	-18.2	4
Bridgetown	T	1,027	998	-2.8	503
Middleton	T	1,837	1,847	0.5	895
Hants County		*38,496*	*42,666*	*10.8*	*16,490*
East Hants	MD	18,905	21,825	15.4	8,176
Hantsport	T	1,286	1,248	-3.0	531
Indian Brook 14	R	780	1,188	52.3	290
West Hants	MD	13,850	14,472	4.5	5,858
Windsor	T	3,675	3,933	7.0	1,635
Kings County		*57,338*	*61,794*	*7.8*	*25,979*
Berwick	T	2,176	2,191	0.7	937
Cambridge 32	R	73	85	16.4	43
Horton 35	R	18	74	311.1	22
Kentville	T	5,597	5,536	-1.1	2,531
Kings Subd. A	SCM	21,678	24,104	11.2	9,660
Kings Subd. B	SCM	11,281	11,852	5.1	4,883
Kings Subd. C	SCM	7,635	8,585	12.4	3,393
Kings Subd. D	SCM	5,351	5,173	-3.3	2,326
Wolfville	T	3,529	4,194	18.8	2,184
Cape Breton (Region 21)		**164,054**	**153,444**	**-6.5**	**65,271**
Cape Breton County		*121,880*	*113,154*	*-7.2*	*46,461*
Cape Breton	RGM	119,159	109,641	-8.0	45,491
Eskasoni 3	R	2,232	2,780	24.6	753
Membertou 28B (Sydney)	R	489	733	49.9	217
Inverness County		*21,937*	*21,080*	*-3.9*	*9,326*
Inverness Subd. A	SCM	7,052	6,512	-7.7	3,153
Inverness Subd. B	SCM	6,447	6,148	-4.6	2,535
Inverness Subd. C	SCM	3,963	3,845	-3.0	1,995
Port Hawkesbury	T	4,051	3,775	-6.8	1,478
Whycocomagh 2	R	424	800	88.7	165
Richmond County		*11,409*	*10,733*	*-5.9*	*5,081*
Chapel Island 5	R	292	409	40.1	122
Richmond Subd. A	SCM	4,562	4,355	-4.5	1,951
Richmond Subd. B	SCM	2,159	1,986	-8.0	1,347
Richmond Subd. C	SCM	4,396	3,983	-9.4	1,661

Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 2001 *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2000 (#)	Change 1991–00 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 1996 (#)
Victoria County		*8,828*	*8,477*	*-4.0*	*4,403*
Victoria Subd. A	SCM	3,871	3,473	-10.3	1,777
Victoria Subd. B	SCM	4,583	4,459	-2.7	2,496
Wagmatcook 1	R	374	545	45.7	130
Halifax County (Region 25)		**337,085**	**370,998**	**10.1**	**153,353**
Halifax (2)	RGM	(2)	370,851	(2)	153,328
Bedford	T	11,812	16,603	40.6	(2)
Cole Harbour 30	R	38	66	73.7	15
Dartmouth	C	69,123	65,975	-4.6	(2)
Halifax	C	116,795	118,095	1.1	(2)
Halifax Subd. A	SCM	10,453	17,300	65.5	(2)
Halifax Subd. B	SCM	14,869	14,139	-4.9	(2)
Halifax Subd. C	SCM	47,046	60,284	28.1	(2)
Halifax Subd. D	SCM	37,955	44,595	17.5	(2)
Halifax Subd. E	SCM	18,524	23,011	24.2	(2)
Halifax Subd. F	SCM	6,208	6,616	6.6	(2)
Halifax Subd. G	SCM	4,207	4,228	0.5	(2)
Halifax Subd. H	SCM	5	5	0.0	(2)
Sheet Harbour 36	R	50	79	58.0	10
Shubenacadie 13	R	--	2	--	--
North Shore (Region 22)		**165,108**	**164,450**	**-0.4**	**72,589**
Antigonish County		19,530	20,262	3.7	8,377
Antigonish	T	4,994	4,857	-2.7	2,354
Antigonish Subd. A	SCM	7,343	8,061	9.8	3,395
Antigonish Subd. B	SCM	6,965	6,994	0.4	2,531
Pomquet and Afton 23	R	228	350	53.5	97
Colchester County		*48,470*	*51,064*	*5.4*	*22,086*
Colchester Subd. A	SCM	3,727	3,822	2.5	1,974
Colchester Subd. B	SCM	18,099	19,123	5.7	8,165
Colchester Subd. C	SCM	12,846	13,425	4.5	5,522
Millbrook 27	R	603	941	56.1	277
Stewiacke	T	1,313	1,489	13.4	565
Truro	T	11,882	12,264	3.2	5,583
Cumberland County		*34,820*	*33,634*	*-3.4*	*15,954*
Amherst	T	9,915	9,718	-2.0	4,226
Cumberland Subd. A	SCM	2,889	2,557	-11.5	1,389
Cumberland Subd. B	SCM	4,407	4,131	-6.3	1,821
Cumberland Subd. C	SCM	5,280	5,684	7.7	2,568
Cumberland Subd. D	SCM	4,835	4,571	-5.5	2,807
Oxford	T	1,397	1,322	-5.4	586
Parrsboro	T	1,651	1,596	-3.3	807
Springhill	T	4,446	4,055	-8.8	1,750

Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 1996 *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2000 (#)	Change 1991–00 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 1996 (#)
Guysborough County		*11,871*	*10,017*	*-15.6*	*5,286*
Canso	T	1,232	1,019	-17.3	437
Guysborough	MD	6,484	5,468	-15.7	2,964
Mulgrave	T	934	838	-10.3	379
St. Mary's	MD	3,221	2,692	-16.4	1,506
Pictou County		*50,417*	*49,473*	*-1.9*	*20,886*
Fishers Grant 24	R	248	405	63.3	111
Merigomish Harbour 31	R	2	2	0.0	--
New Glasgow	T	10,059	10,060	0.0	4,221
Pictou	T	4,195	4,024	-4.1	1,658
Pictou, Subd. A	SCM	6,949	6,677	-3.9	3,291
Pictou, Subd. B	SCM	6,699	6,844	2.2	2,436
Pictou, Subd. C	SCM	9,662	9,710	0.5	4,414
Stellarton	T	5,312	9,865	85.7	2,047
Trenton	T	2,999	3,035	1.2	1,168
Westville	T	4,292	3,851	-10.3	1,540
Southern (Region 24)		**128,983**	**126,950**	**-1.6**	**59,733**
Digby County		*21,565*	*20,625*	*-4.4*	*9,837*
Bear River (Part) 6	R	55	109	98.2	38
Clare	MD	9,806	9,358	-4.6	4,551
Digby	MD	9,368	9,007	-3.9	4,200
Digby	T	2,336	2,151	-7.9	1,048
Lunenburg County		*48,360*	*49,602*	*2.6*	*23,910*
Bridgewater	T	7,351	7,778	5.8	3,465
Chester	MD	10,930	10,909	-0.2	5,848
Gold River 21	R	15	41	173.3	13
Lunenburg	MD	26,140	27,377	4.7	12,906
Lunenburg	T	2,810	2,511	-10.6	1,182
Mahone Bay	T	1,102	959	-13.0	490
New Ross 20	R	--	--	--	6
Pennal 19	R	12	27	125.0	--
Queens County		*13,110*	*12,213*	*-6.8*	*6,179*
Queens (2)	RGM	(2)	12,165	(2)	6,178
Liverpool	T	3,156	3,047	-3.5	(2)
Queens Subd. A	SCM	3,309	2,953	-10.8	(2)
Queens Subd. B	SCM	6,625	6,165	-6.9	(2)
Wildcat 12	R	20	48	140.0	11
Shelburne County		*17,605*	*16,937*	*-3.8*	*7,763*
Barrington	MD	7,911	8,141	2.9	3,249
Clark's Harbour	T	1,090	890	-18.3	406
Lockeport	T	803	595	-25.9	322
Shelburne	MD	5,530	5,271	-4.7	2,658
Shelburne	T	2,271	2,040	-10.2	948

Population Estimates, Nova Scotia by Region, Counties, Census Subdivisions/Towns 1991 and 2001 and Occupied Private Dwellings, 1996 *(continued)*

Region, Counties Census Subdivisions/Towns	Type	Population 1991 (#)	Population 2000 (#)	Change 1991–00 (%)	Occupied Private Dwellings 1996 (#)
Yarmouth County		*28,343*	*27,573*	*-2.7*	*12,044*
Argyle	MD	9,367	8,970	-4.2	3,751
Yarmouth	MD	11,000	10,960	-0.4	4,898
Yarmouth	T	7,908	7,565	-4.3	3,353
Yarmouth 33	R	68	78	14.7	42

C = City
MD = Municipal District
R = Reserve
RGM = Regional Municipality
SCM = Subdivision of County Municipality
T = Town

(1) For the 2001 Census, a private dwelling is defined as "a set of living quarters designed for or converted for human habitation in which a person or group of persons reside or could reside. In addition, a private dwelling must have a source of heat or power and must be an enclosed space that provides shelter from the elements, as evidenced by complete and enclosed walls and roof and by doors and windows that provide protection from wind, rain and snow."

(2) It should be noted that the creation of Cape Breton, Halifax and Queens Regional Municipalities has eliminated seven towns and three cities from the list of incorporated areas.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Catalogue No. 91-213 and Estimates of Population*

Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

	Total Family Structure	Total Couple Families	Married Couples	Common-law Couples	Total Lone-Parent Families	Female Parent	Male Parent
Canada	**8,371,020**	**7,059,830**	**5,901,425**	**1,158,405**	**1,311,190**	**1,065,365**	**245,825**
Nova Scotia	**262,905**	**218,770**	**188,805**	**29,965**	**44,135**	**36,700**	**7,440**
Annapolis Valley Region	**36,135**	**31,000**	**26,745**	**4,255**	**5,135**	**4,215**	**915**
Annapolis County	6,675	5,750	5,040	715	925	775	150
Hants County	12,185	10,460	8,985	1,470	1,725	1,390	330
Kings County	17,275	14,790	12,720	2,070	2,485	2,050	435
Cape Breton Region	**42,590**	**33,045**	**29,770**	**3,275**	**9,545**	**7,955**	**1,595**
Cape Breton County	31,715	24,055	21,695	2,360	7,660	6,370	1,295
Inverness County	5,520	4,625	4,160	460	895	740	155
Richmond County	3,010	2,500	2,270	230	510	435	75
Victoria County	2,345	1,865	1,645	225	480	410	70
Halifax Region	**100,670**	**83,955**	**71,405**	**12,550**	**16,715**	**14,325**	**2,390**
Halifax County	100,670	83,955	71,405	12,550	16,715	14,325	2,390
North Shore Region	**46,060**	**38,470**	**33,420**	**5,045**	**7,580**	**6,085**	**1,500**
Antigonish County	5,295	4,385	3,915	470	905	785	120
Colchester County	14,540	12,230	10,545	1,680	2,310	1,885	425
Cumberland County	9,635	8,105	6,875	1,230	1,530	1,185	345
Guysborough County	2,965	2,500	2,205	295	465	375	95
Pictou County	13,625	11,250	9,880	1,370	2,370	1,855	515
Southern Region	**37,445**	**32,300**	**27,475**	**4,830**	**5,150**	**4,120**	**1,040**
Digby County	5,965	5,140	4,225	920	830	710	120
Lunenburg County	14,800	12,940	10,995	1,945	1,860	1,460	405
Queens County	3,645	3,215	2,780	430	430	345	85
Shelburne County	4,940	4,260	3,615	650	680	505	180
Yarmouth County	8,095	6,745	5,860	885	1,350	1,100	250

Note:
Census Family—refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.
Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.
Family Structure—refers to the classification of "census families" as noted in definition above.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0312XCB01006*

Number of Children at Home and Family Structure for Census Families in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

	Total Family Structure	Total Couple Families	Married Couples	Common-law Couples	Total Lone-Parent Families	Female Parent	Male Parent
Canada Total - Families by number of children at home	**8,371,020**	**7,059,830**	**5,901,425**	**1,158,410**	**1,311,190**	**1,065,360**	**245,825**
Total families without children at home	3,059,225	3,059,225	2,431,725	627,505	--	--	--
Total families with children at home	5,311,795	4,000,605	3,469,700	530,905	1,311,185	1,065,365	245,825
1 child at home	2,285,110	1,483,435	1,229,055	254,375	801,675	638,430	163,240
2 children at home	2,087,355	1,716,265	1,518,475	197,790	371,085	307,640	63,450
3 or more children at home	939,325	800,905	722,170	78,730	138,425	119,295	19,130
Total children at home	9,582,615	7,579,255	6,666,195	913,060	2,003,360	1,650,250	353,110
Average number of children at home per family	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.5	1.5	1.4
Nova Scotia Total - Families by number of children at home	**262,905**	**218,770**	**188,805**	**29,965**	**44,140**	**36,695**	**7,440**
Total families without children at home	101,190	101,190	83,930	17,260	--	--	--
Total families with children at home	161,715	117,575	104,875	12,705	44,135	36,695	7,440
1 child at home	75,690	47,915	41,025	6,890	27,770	22,515	5,255
2 children at home	61,100	49,000	44,840	4,160	12,100	10,355	1,745
3 or more children at home	24,925	20,660	19,010	1,650	4,270	3,825	440
Total children at home	279,785	213,870	193,125	20,745	65,915	55,725	10,190
Average number of children at home per family	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.4

Note:
Census Family—refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. Children in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.
Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.
Family Structure—refers to the classification of census families as noted in definition above.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0312XCB1003*

Legal Marital Status, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

Legal Marital Status	Total Population	Never Married (single)	Legally Married (and not separated)	Separated but Still Legally Married	Divorced	Widowed
Canada	**30,007,090**	**13,864,865**	**12,011,680**	**733,870**	**1,854,770**	**1,541,910**
Nova Scotia	**908,010**	**395,985**	**381,415**	**24,915**	**51,945**	**53,750**
Annapolis Valley Region	**121,150**	**49,835**	**53,955**	**3,470**	**7,095**	**6,790**
Annapolis County	21,770	7,985	10,205	630	1,375	1,570
Hants County	40,515	17,060	18,070	1,155	2,095	2,135
Kings County	58,865	24,790	25,680	1,685	3,625	3,085
Cape Breton Region	**147,460**	**65,040**	**60,090**	**4,115**	**7,180**	**11,040**
Cape Breton County	109,330	48,245	43,780	3,215	5,720	8,370
Inverness County	19,940	8,985	8,390	450	740	1,370
Richmond County	10,225	4,210	4,595	260	425	740
Victoria County	7,965	3,600	3,325	190	295	560
Halifax Region	**359,180**	**167,230**	**144,620**	**9,640**	**21,335**	**16,360**
Halifax County	359,180	167,230	144,620	9,640	21,335	16,360
North Shore Region	**111,320**	**47,000**	**47,400**	**3,160**	**6,275**	**7,495**
Antigonish County	19,580	9,620	7,870	360	685	1,045
Colchester County	49,310	20,560	21,220	1,515	3,020	3,000
Cumberland County	32,605	12,920	13,865	1,075	2,105	2,645
Guysborough County	9,825	3,900	4,445	210	465	805
Pictou County	46,965	19,675	19,935	1,220	2,830	3,305
Southern Region	**121,935**	**47,200**	**55,430**	**3,310**	**7,235**	**8,760**
Digby County	19,550	7,725	8,540	630	1,090	1,560
Lunenburg County	47,590	17,765	22,180	1,230	3,000	3,420
Queens County	11,725	4,320	5,605	260	595	940
Shelburne County	16,230	6,475	7,280	485	945	1,050
Yarmouth County	26,840	10,915	11,825	705	1,605	1,790

Note:
Legal Marital Status—legal conjugal status of a person
Never Married (single)—persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not .emarried.
Legally Married (and not separated)—persons whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or a divorce has been obtained.
Separated, but Still Legally Married—persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce.
Divorced—persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried.
Widowed—persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0407XCB01006*

Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners in Private Households, Canada and the Provinces, 2001

	Presence of Same-Sex Common-law Partners			Number of Same-Sex Couples		
	Male	Female	Total	Total	As % of All Couples	% of Canada
Canada	**37,990**	**30,415**	**68,405**	**34,200**	**0.5**	**100.0**
Newfoundland and Labrador	175	185	360	180	0.1	0.3
Prince Edward Island	45	65	115	55	0.2	0.2
Nova Scotia	775	935	1,710	855	0.4	2.5
New Brunswick	500	520	1,015	505	0.3	1.5
Quebec	12,695	8,030	20,725	10,360	0.6	30.3
Ontario	14,010	10,990	25,005	12,505	0.5	36.6
Manitoba	840	890	1,730	865	0.3	2.5
Saskatchewan	420	535	955	475	0.2	1.4
Alberta	2,515	2,530	5,045	2,525	0.4	7.4
British Columbia	5,970	5,615	11,585	5,790	0.6	16.9
Yukon Territories	15	55	70	35	0.6	0.1
Northwest Territories	20	40	60	30	0.4	0.1
Nunavut	10	15	25	15	0.3	0.1

Note:
Same-Sex Common-law Partners—two persons of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.
Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0005XCB01040*

Household Living Arrangements, by Age Groups for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

		Household Living Arrangements								
	Total - Household Living Arrangements	Total Persons In Family Households	Spouses, Common-law Partners or Lone Parents	Children in Census Families	Non-Family Persons Living with Relatives	Non-Family Persons Living with Non-Relatives Only	Total Persons in Non-Family Households	Living with Relatives	Living with Non-Relatives Only	Living Alone
Canada Total - Age groups	**29,522,305**	**25,586,660**	**15,430,855**	**9,582,615**	**332,085**	**241,105**	**3,935,645**	**222,390**	**736,375**	**2,976,875**
Under 15 years	5,723,245	5,716,445	--	5,678,320	11,085	27,040	6,805	2,310	4,495	--
15-19 years	2,035,705	1,978,465	50,265	1,891,000	13,275	23,925	57,230	10,845	31,165	15,215
15-17 years	1,239,190	1,229,840	10,270	1,201,505	6,205	11,855	9,350	3,015	4,900	1,440
18-19 years	796,510	748,625	39,995	689,495	7,070	12,065	47,885	7,840	26,270	13,775
20-24 years	1,931,800	1,595,350	438,650	1,100,700	19,755	36,240	336,450	37,400	177,840	121,210
25-29 years	1,878,250	1,500,095	1,050,095	398,810	17,900	33,280	378,155	32,220	149,920	196,015
30-34 years	2,078,280	1,762,095	1,545,330	175,360	14,935	26,470	316,185	20,600	84,545	211,040
35-44 years	5,057,250	4,430,055	4,149,370	208,610	26,125	45,945	627,195	33,280	110,340	483,580
45-54 years	4,378,315	3,787,380	3,632,930	96,500	31,905	26,045	590,935	25,270	79,315	486,345
55-64 years	2,836,275	2,343,880	2,262,385	28,090	42,075	11,335	492,395	20,235	48,710	423,445
65 years and over	3,603,180	2,472,890	2,301,825	5,220	155,015	10,830	1,130,285	40,230	50,035	1,040,020
65-74 years	2,096,720	1,584,790	1,511,825	4,940	61,890	6,125	511,935	19,785	30,990	461,160
75 years and over	1,506,460	888,110	789,995	285	93,125	4,700	618,350	20,445	19,045	578,855
75-79 years	772,990	501,340	463,490	275	35,575	2,005	271,655	9,325	10,365	251,960
80-84 years	449,730	251,650	221,940	10	28,225	1,475	198,080	6,085	4,985	187,010
85 years and over	283,740	135,120	104,565	10	29,325	1,220	148,620	5,030	3,700	139,890
Nova Scotia Total - Age groups	**895,305**	**777,710**	**481,675**	**279,785**	**9,585**	**6,660**	**117,595**	**6,460**	**22,130**	**89,005**
Under 15 years	165,070	164,935	--	164,055	260	620	135	25	105	--
15-19 years	61,290	59,865	1,345	57,625	305	595	1,425	205	895	325
15-17 years	37,730	37,555	290	36,790	145	330	170	40	125	--
18-19 years	23,565	22,315	1,055	20,840	165	260	1,250	165	770	315
20-24 years	55,695	44,725	13,455	29,940	390	945	10,970	800	6,910	3,260
25-29 years	54,090	44,005	32,545	10,205	305	945	10,080	685	4,195	5,200
30-34 years	60,290	52,845	46,725	5,185	260	675	7,440	365	2,195	4,880
35-44 years	151,270	135,225	125,745	7,585	635	1,255	16,050	795	2,570	12,680
45-54 years	137,200	120,165	114,855	3,600	855	850	17,040	775	2,090	14,170
55-64 years	91,665	76,755	73,890	1,330	1,165	375	14,910	775	1,460	12,675
65 years and over	118,740	79,190	73,115	255	5,410	400	39,550	2,030	1,710	35,810
65-74 years	65,495	48,570	46,345	250	1,775	205	16,925	940	1,010	14,970
75 years and over	53,245	30,620	26,770	10	3,640	200	22,625	1,090	695	20,840
75-79 years	24,780	15,870	14,690	10	1,080	95	8,910	465	350	8,090
80-84 years	16,870	9,300	8,065	--	1,210	25	7,575	370	195	7,005
85 years and over	11,590	5,445	4,020	--	1,355	75	6,145	255	150	5,735

Note:

Household Living Arrangements—refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Census Family Household—refers to the classification of census families according to the presence and number of additional persons in the household. Additional persons refer to any household member who is not a member of the census family being considered. These additional persons may be either members of another census family or non-family persons.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0315XCB01006*

Household Living Arrangements for Population in Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

		Household Living Arrangements								
	Total - Household Living Arrangements	Total Persons In Family Households	Spouses, Common-law Partners or Lone Parents	Children in Census Families	Non-Family Persons Living with Relatives	Non-Family Persons Living with Non-Relatives Only	Total Persons in Non-Family Households	Living with Relatives	Living with Non-Relatives Only	Living Alone
Canada	**29,522,305**	**25,586,660**	**15,430,855**	**9,582,615**	**332,085**	**241,105**	**3,935,645**	**222,390**	**736,375**	**2,976,875**
Nova Scotia	**895,305**	**777,710**	**481,675**	**279,785**	**9,585**	**6,660**	**117,595**	**6,460**	**22,130**	**89,005**
Annapolis Valley Region	**119,595**	**106,790**	**67,140**	**37,590**	**1,085**	**970**	**12,805**	**485**	**1,980**	**10,335**
Annapolis County	21,460	18,845	12,425	6,115	180	120	2,615	70	240	2,305
Hants County	40,125	36,555	22,645	13,120	420	370	3,570	165	535	2,865
Kings County	58,010	51,390	32,070	18,355	485	480	6,620	250	1,205	5,165
Cape Breton Region	**145,235**	**128,700**	**75,635**	**49,910**	**2,075**	**1,080**	**16,530**	**1,235**	**1,415**	**13,875**
Cape Breton County	107,620	95,195	55,770	37,075	1,515	825	12,430	855	1,065	10,505
Inverness County	19,640	17,375	10,140	6,860	260	115	2,265	240	235	1,790
Richmond County	10,120	9,020	5,510	3,250	190	80	1,095	110	95	890
Victoria County	7,855	7,110	4,215	2,725	110	60	740	30	20	690
Halifax Region	354,710	299,165	184,620	108,165	3,655	2,725	55,545	2,925	15,085	37,530
Halifax County	354,710	299,165	184,620	108,165	3,655	2,725	55,545	2,925	15,085	37,530
North Shore Region	**155,525**	**136,705**	**84,525**	**49,435**	**1,685**	**1,070**	**18,815**	**1,040**	**2,140**	**15,625**
Antigonish County	19,190	17,215	9,675	7,245	165	135	1,975	185	150	1,640
Colchester County	48,735	42,795	26,765	15,070	550	415	5,940	245	850	4,840
Cumberland County	31,665	27,550	17,745	9,225	365	215	4,115	165	435	3,510
Guysborough County	9,715	8,575	5,465	3,005	55	45	1,140	120	80	945
Pictou County	46,220	40,570	24,875	14,890	550	260	5,645	325	625	4,690
Southern Region	**120,240**	**106,335**	**69,740**	**34,690**	**1,100**	**810**	**13,900**	**760**	**1,500**	**11,630**
Digby County	19,235	16,835	11,110	5,350	220	160	2,400	135	225	2,040
Lunenburg County	46,930	41,540	27,740	13,165	400	235	5,395	305	545	4,540
Queens County	11,585	10,240	6,850	3,175	115	95	1,345	60	215	1,070
Shelburne County	16,080	14,315	9,200	4,845	140	135	1,760	80	165	1,515
Yarmouth County	26,410	23,405	14,840	8,155	225	185	3,000	180	350	2,465

Note:
Household Living Arrangements—refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.
Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.
Census Family Household—refers to the classification of census families according to the presence and number of additional persons in the household. Additional persons refer to any household member who is not a member of the census family being considered. These additional persons may be either members of another census family or non-family persons.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0315XCB01006*

Household and Household Size for Private Households, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

	Total Private Households	Private Households by Size (# of persons) 1 Persons	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 or more Persons	Number of Persons in Private Households	Average Number of Persons in Private Households
Canada - Total Household Type	**11,562,975**	**2,976,880**	**3,772,430**	**1,875,215**	**1,843,795**	**741,520**	**353,135**	**29,522,305**	**2.6**
Family households	8,155,565	--	3,416,155	1,818,220	1,831,110	738,105	351,970	25,586,660	3.1
One-family households	7,951,965	--	3,416,155	1,818,220	1,782,950	684,150	250,485	24,430,370	3.1
Married couples with children	3,338,630	--	--	1,102,765	1,442,825	582,125	210,910	13,329,525	4.0
Married couples without children	2,300,585	--	2,224,460	67,070	6,225	1,810	1,020	4,690,520	2.0
Common-law couples with children	518,995	--	--	234,575	197,010	62,925	24,485	1,961,765	3.8
Common-law couples without children	609,595	--	575,090	29,705	3,710	820	265	1,259,975	2.1
Lone parents	1,184,165	--	616,600	384,105	133,175	36,475	13,805	3,188,585	2.7
Multiple-family households	203,595	--	--	--	48,160	53,955	101,485	1,156,290	5.7
Non-family households	3,407,415	2,976,880	356,275	56,995	12,685	3,415	1,160	3,935,640	1.2
One person only	2,976,875	2,976,875	--	--	--	--	--	2,976,875	1.0
Two or more persons	430,535	--	356,270	56,995	12,685	3,415	1,165	958,765	2.2
Nova Scotia - Total Household Type	**360,020**	**89,005**	**125,990**	**62,690**	**55,010**	**20,210**	**7,120**	**895,305**	**2.5**
Family households	258,105	--	115,265	60,980	54,625	20,125	7,110	777,715	3.0
One-family households	253,410	--	115,270	60,980	52,780	18,585	5,800	754,095	3.0
Married couples with children	102,955	--	--	37,910	44,005	16,155	4,885	401,330	3.9
Married couples without children	81,305	--	78,265	2,805	160	35	45	166,025	2.0
Common-law couples with children	12,435	--	--	6,440	4,135	1,325	535	45,850	3.7
Common-law couples without children	16,835	--	15,945	745	105	40	10	34,775	2.1
Lone parents	39,875	--	21,055	13,070	4,385	1,035	330	106,115	2.7
Multiple-family households	4,695	--	--	--	1,840	1,540	1,310	23,620	5.0
Non-family households	101,915	89,005	10,725	1,710	385	85	--	117,595	1.2
One person only	89,005	89,005	--	--	--	--	--	89,005	1.0
Two or more persons	12,915	--	10,725	1,710	385	85	10	28,590	2.2

Note:

Household Type—Category to which a person living alone or a group of persons occupying the same dwelling belong. There are two categories: non-family households and family households. A non-family household consists either of one person living along or two or more persons who share a dwelling, but do not constitute a family (e.g., a couple with or without children). Family households are divided into two subcategories: one-family households and multiple-family households. A one-family household consists of a single family (e.g., a couple with or without children). A multiple-family household is made up of two or more families occupying the same dwelling.

Household Size—number of persons occupying a private dwelling.

Private Household—refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0322XCB01006*

Structural Type and Tenure for Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2001

		Tenure		
	Total	**Owned**	**Rented**	**Band Housing**
Canada Total - Structural type of dwelling	**11,562,975**	**7,610,390**	**3,907,170**	**45,415**
Single-detached house	6,635,065	5,972,985	620,950	41,135
Semi-detached house	565,850	395,460	169,585	800
Row house	618,010	340,870	276,140	995
Apartment, detached duplex	412,760	154,385	258,210	165
Apartment, building that has five or more storeys	1,049,655	213,205	836,440	10
Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys	2,083,410	386,165	1,696,730	510
Other single-attached house	41,845	16,850	24,945	50
Movable dwelling	156,385	130,470	24,165	1,750
Nova Scotia Total - Structural type of dwelling	**360,020**	**254,720**	**103,655**	**1,645**
Single-detached house	247,415	222,420	23,530	1,465
Semi-detached house	17,095	9,225	7,845	25
Row house	8,095	2,840	5,225	25
Apartment, detached duplex	10,575	3,490	7,085	—
Apartment, building that has five or more storeys	13,325	1,615	11,705	—
Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys	49,095	3,530	45,510	50
Other single-attached house	1,150	460	695	—
Movable dwelling	13,270	11,135	2,055	75

Note:
Tenure—refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).
Structural Type of Dwelling-characteristics that define a dwelling's structure, e.g., the characteristic of a single detached house or an apartment in a high-rise building, a row house, a mobile home, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0321XCB01003*

Period of Construction of Occupied Private Dwellings, Canada and Nova Scotia by Region/County, 2001

	Total Private Occupied Dwellings	Period of Construction							
		1945 or before	1946-1960	1961-1970	1971-1980	1981-1985	1986-1990	1991-1995	1996-2001
Canada	**11,562,975**	**1,661,635**	**1,819,730**	**1,833,290**	**2,460,455**	**1,001,665**	**1,079,075**	**887,255**	**819,865**
Nova Scotia	**360,025**	**78,765**	**49,460**	**44,545**	**73,670**	**31,170**	**33,750**	**25,355**	**23,300**
Annapolis Valley Region	**47,090**	**10,895**	**5,810**	**5,010**	**9,500**	**4,260**	**4,360**	**3,605**	**3,650**
Annapolis County	9,055	3,190	1,155	865	1,640	675	660	475	395
Hants County	15,125	3,100	1,730	1,590	3,220	1,510	1,525	1,035	1,415
Kings County	22,910	4,605	2,925	2,555	4,640	2,075	2,175	2,095	1,840
Cape Breton Region	**56,520**	**15,230**	**9,200**	**6,520**	**11,515**	**4,415**	**4,170**	**3,205**	**2,260**
Cape Breton County	42,150	11,770	7,780	4,830	7,945	3,245	2,910	2,320	1,355
Inverness County	7,425	1,795	590	975	1,860	615	670	455	455
Richmond County	3,935	1,045	445	420	980	290	320	210	225
Victoria County	3,010	620	385	295	730	265	270	220	225
Halifax Region	**144,435**	**18,575**	**21,090**	**21,055**	**29,995**	**13,220**	**16,115**	**12,145**	**12,230**
Halifax County	144,435	18,575	21,090	21,055	29,995	13,220	16,115	12,145	12,230
North Shore Region	**62,500**	**18,045**	**7,325**	**6,620**	**12,905**	**5,225**	**5,295**	**3,705**	**3,380**
Antigonish County	7,000	1,170	540	820	1,815	670	645	655	685
Colchester County	19,705	4,285	2,270	2,370	4,210	1,765	2,100	1,455	1,245
Cumberland County	13,315	5,015	1,925	1,160	2,280	940	940	550	505
Guysborough County	3,940	1,205	405	380	915	400	285	165	185
Pictou County	18,540	6,370	2,185	1,890	3,685	1,450	1,325	880	760
Southern Region	**49,460**	**16,015**	**6,030**	**5,340**	**9,750**	**4,050**	**3,805**	**2,680**	**1,790**
Digby County	8,075	3,045	1,010	760	1,560	745	485	290	175
Lunenburg County	19,465	5,725	2,200	2,280	3,950	1,505	1,610	1,305	890
Queens County	4,775	1,755	720	535	850	320	365	135	95
Shelburne County	6,515	1,890	970	790	1,300	475	480	345	270
Yarmouth County	10,630	3,600	1,130	975	2,090	1,005	865	605	360

Note:
Occupied Private Dwelling—a separate set of living quarters which has a private entrance either directly from outside or from a common hall, lobby, vestibule or stairway leading to the outside, and in which a person or a group of persons live permanently.
Period of Construction—refers to the period in time during which the building or dwelling was originally constructed.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census 95F0325XCB01006*

Population by Mother Tongue, Ethnic Origin and Visible Minorities, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1996

	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada (%)
Mother Tongue	**100.0**	**100.0**
English	92.9	59.2
French	3.9	23.3
Other	2.7	16.1
Multiple Responses	0.5	1.4
Ethnic Origin	**100.0**	**100.0**
Single origins		
Canadian	19.2	18.7
French	3.8	9.3
English	12.3	7.2
German	2.0	2.5
Scottish	7.5	2.3
Irish	2.5	1.8
Other Single Origins	5.2	22.4
Multiple Origins	47.5	35.8
Visible Minority Population		
Total Visible Minority	3.5	11.2
Black	2.0	2.0
South Asian	0.4	2.4
Chinese	0.4	3.0
Korean	--	0.2
Japanese	--	0.2
Southeast Asian	0.1	0.6
Filipino	0.1	0.8
Arab/West Asian	0.4	0.9
Latin	--	0.6
Visible minority, n.e.c.	--	0.2
Multiple visible minority	--	0.2

Note: 2001 Census of Canada Release Dates:
December 10, 2002 — Language, mobility and migration
January 21, 2003 — Citizenship, immigration, birthplace and birthplace of parents, ethnic origin, visible minorities and Aboriginal peoples.

Source: Statistics Canada, *1996 Census of Population*

Components of Population Growth, Nova Scotia, 1996–2001

	1996–97 (#)	1997–98 (#)	1998–99 (#)	1999–00 (#)	2000–01 (#)
Population	931,235	934,538	936,083	939,726	941,199
N.P.R*	3,051	3,167	3,488	4,558	4,151
Births	10,158	9,843	9,523	9,417	9,267
Deaths	7,979	8,063	8,143	8,277	8,524
Natural Increase	2,179	1,780	1,380	1,140	743
Interprovincial Migration					
In-migration	15,878	16,304	15,529	16,272	18,332
Out-migration	17,526	18,873	15,328	16,542	19,156
Net-migration	-1,648	-2,569	201	-270	-824
International Migration					
Immigrants	3,149	2,624	1,626	1,674	1,759
Total Emigrants	493	611	634	664	695
Net N.P.R*	116	321	1,070	-407	509
Net Migration	2,772	2,334	2,062	603	1,573
Total Net Migration	1,124	-1235	2,263	333	749
Residual Deviation	-	-	-	-	-
Total Growth	**3,303**	**1,545**	**3,643**	**1,473**	**1,492**

* N.P.R - Non-permanent residents

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91–213*

Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Births Total (#)	Births Rate [1] (#)	Deaths Total (#)	Deaths Rate [1] (#)	Marriages Total (#)	Marriages Rate [1] (#)	Divorces Total (#)	Divorces Rate [1] (#)
1997	9,952	10.6	8,044	8.6	5,177	5.5	1,983	2.1
1998	9,595	10.3	8,068	8.6	5,134	5.5	1,933	2.1
1999	9,575	10.2	8,203	8.7	5,107	5.4	1,943	2.1
2000	9,352	9.9	8,354	8.9	5,074	5.4	1,949	2.1
2001	9,348	--	8,609	--	5,035	--	--	--

[1] Rate per 1,000 population—rates are based on population estimates as of July 1

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001, Catalogue No. 91–213* and *Quarterly Population Estimates*

Vital Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2000

	Births				Deaths		Marriage	
	Totals (#)	Male (#)	Female (#)	Rate[1] (#)	Total (#)	Rate[1] (#)	Total (#)	Rate[1] (#)
Nova Scotia Total	**8,977**	**4,570**	**4,407**	**9.5**	**7,813**	**8.3**	**5,512**	**5.9**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,233**	**645**	**588**	--	**985**	--	**725**	--
Annapolis County	184	95	89	8.1	240	10.5	123	5.4
Hants County	419	223	196	9.9	289	6.8	216	5.1
Kings County	630	327	303	10.1	456	7.3	386	6.2
Cape Breton Island (Region 21)	**1,328**	**666**	**662**	--	**1,632**	--	**929**	--
Cape Breton County	944	470	474	8.2	1,217	10.6	630	5.5
Inverness County	218	119	99	10.4	198	9.5	156	7.5
Richmond County	90	39	51	8.2	110	10.1	72	6.6
Victoria County	76	38	38	9.0	107	12.6	71	8.4
Halifax County (Region 25)	**3,872**	**1,949**	**1,923**	**10.5**	**2,334**	**6.4**	**1,979**	**5.4**
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,443**	**737**	**706**	--	**1,630**	--	**1,047**	--
Antigonish County	219	116	103	10.9	170	8.5	138	6.9
Colchester County	498	262	236	9.8	468	9.2	300	5.9
Cumberland County	211	111	100	6.2	351	10.4	213	6.3
Guysborough County	75	31	44	7.2	116	11.1	63	6.0
Pictou County	440	217	223	8.9	525	10.6	333	6.8
Southern (Region 24)	**1,101**	**573**	**528**	--	**1,232**	--	**832**	--
Digby County	191	91	100	9.2	239	11.6	137	6.6
Lunenburg County	386	185	201	7.9	469	9.6	301	6.1
Queens County	101	59	42	8.4	150	12.5	97	8.1
Shelburne County	123	79	44	7.3	132	7.8	86	5.1
Yarmouth County	300	159	141	10.9	242	8.8	211	7.7

[1] Rate per 1,000 estimated population

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Vital Statistics Report, 2000*

Rates and Principal Demographic Indicators, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1981–2000

	1981	1986	1991	1996	1997(pd)	1998(pr)	1999(pr)	2000(pr)
Canada								
Population Age 65+ as a Percentage of the total Population	9.6	10.5	11.5	12.1	12.2	12.3	12.4	12.5
Life Expectancy at Birth (in years)								
Male	72.0	73.3	74.6	75.4	75.8	76.0	76.3	--
Female	79.2	80.0	81.0	81.2	81.3	81.5	81.7	--
Infant Mortality Rate (per 1,000)	9.6	7.9	6.4	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.3	--
Abortion Rate (per 100 births)[1]	17.6	17.1	17.5	20.4	20.6	19.9	12.3[2]	--
Birth Rate (per 1,000)	15.0	14.3	14.4	12.3	11.6	11.3	11.1	10.8
Mortality Rate (per 1,000)	6.9	7.1	7.0	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.2
Total Fertility Rate (number of children per woman aged 15-49)	1.65	1.60	1.71	1.62	1.55	1.54	1.52	--
Total First Marriage Rate (per 1,000)								
Males aged 17-49	645	558	548	513	505	506	--	--
Females aged 15-49	651	589	594	549	539	539	--	--
Rate of Natural Increase (per 1,000)	8.1	7.2	7.4	5.2	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6
Total Growth Rate (per 1,000)	12.6	11.4	11.4	10.4	9.8	8.0	8.6	9.0
Nova Scotia								
Population Age 65+ as a Percentage of the total Population	10.9	11.8	12.5	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.3
Life Expectancy at Birth (in years)								
Male	71.0	72.4	73.7	74.8	75.0	75.3	75.6	--
Female	78.6	79.5	80.3	80.6	80.5	80.8	81.3	--
Infant Mortality Rate (per 1,000)	11.5	8.4	5.7	5.6	4.4	4.6	4.0	--
Abortion Rate (per 100 births)[1]	14.1	14.1	15.1	17.8	19.5	20.4	18.7	--
Birth Rate (per 1,000)	14.1	13.9	13.1	11.3	10.6	10.2	10.1	9.9
Mortality Rate (per 1,000)	8.1	8.2	7.9	8.3	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.9
Total Fertility Rate (number of children per woman aged 15-49)	1.62	1.59	1.59	1.52	1.45	1.42	1.43	--
Total First Marriage Rate (per 1,000)								
Males aged 17-49	686	595	575	586	557	565	--	--
Females aged 15-49	672	631	606	597	582	579	--	--
Rate of Natural Increase (per 1,000)	6.0	5.7	5.2	3.0	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.1
Total Growth Rate (per 1,000)	3.9	4.8	5.5	3.9	2.6	1.8	4.0	1.6

PD - final postcensal estimates
PR - Updated postcental estimates, based on 1996 as of January 21, 2002
[1] Practiced in hospitals in Canada
[2] In 1999 therapeutic abortions performed in Ontario have been excluded due to incomplete reporting. However, abortions performed on Ontario residents in other provinces are included.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Report on the Demographic Situation in Canada 2001, Catalogue No. 91-209-XPE*

Immigration (Persons) by Province of Destination, 1996–2000

	1996 (#)	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	1999-2000 (%)
Canada	**226,074**	**216,045**	**174,475**	**190,246**	**227,236**	**19.4**
Newfoundland	584	432	397	431	422	-2.1
Prince Edward Island	153	151	135	138	184	33.3
Nova Scotia	3,222	2,910	2,056	1,613	1,600	-0.8
New Brunswick	715	667	738	665	768	15.5
Quebec	29,698	27,755	26,679	29,258	32,494	11.1
Ontario	119,793	117,947	92,469	104,291	133,524	28.0
Manitoba	3,926	3,774	3,011	3,717	4,603	23.8
Saskatchewan	1,824	1,752	1,574	1,731	1,873	8.2
Alberta	13,903	12,923	11,225	12,099	14,257	17.8
British Columbia	52,077	47,545	36,065	36,157	37,358	3.3
Yukon	87	87	63	61	87	42.6
Northwest Territories	82	84	62	79	60	-24.1
Nunavut	10	18	1	6	6	0.0

Source: Statistics Canada, *Market Research Handbook, Catalogue No. 63-224-XPB*

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

Region	Age Group 0-17 (#)	18-24 (#)	25-44 (#)	45-65 (#)	65+ (#)	Total (#)
Nova Scotia						
In-Migrants	**38,774**	**31,095**	**68,320**	**21,671**	**8,385**	**168,245**
Out-Migrants	**36,615**	**35,048**	**66,928**	**18,999**	**7,951**	**165,541**
Net-Migration	**2,159**	**-3,953**	**1,392**	**2,672**	**434**	**2,704**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)						
In-Migrants	**7,822**	**4,468**	**12,437**	**4,278**	**1,612**	**30,617**
Out-Migrants	**7,229**	**5,632**	**11,321**	**3,278**	**1,516**	**28,976**
Net-Migration	**593**	**-1,164**	**1,116**	**1,000**	**96**	**1,641**
In-Migrants						
Annapolis County	1,206	581	1,638	964	392	4,781
Hants County	2,913	1,604	4,702	1,411	545	11,175
Kings County	3,703	2,283	6,097	1,903	675	14,661
Out-Migrants						
Annapolis County	1,204	1,042	1,712	578	361	4,897
Hants County	2,292	1,942	3,672	1,193	528	9,627
Kings County	3,733	2,648	5,937	1,507	627	14,452
Net-Migration						
Annapolis County	2	-461	-74	386	31	-116
Hants County	621	-338	1,030	218	17	1,548
Kings County	-30	-365	160	396	48	209
Cape Breton (Region 21)						
In-Migrants	**3,861**	**2,709**	**6,024**	**2,396**	**877**	**15,867**
Out-Migrants	**4,819**	**6,805**	**8,071**	**2,362**	**1,160**	**23,217**
Net-Migration	**-958**	**-4,096**	**-2,047**	**34**	**-283**	**-7,350**
In-Migrants						
Cape Breton County	2,506	1,732	3,889	1,388	521	10,036
Inverness County	687	551	1,120	529	158	3,045
Richmond County	413	219	578	225	101	1,536
Victoria County	255	207	437	254	97	1,250
Out-Migrants						
Cape Breton County	3,413	4,853	5,698	1,547	749	16,260
Inverness County	718	1,051	1,259	415	188	3,631
Richmond County	405	531	649	195	133	1,913
Victoria County	283	370	465	205	90	1,413
Net-Migration						
Cape Breton County	-907	-3,121	-1,809	-159	-228	-6,224
Inverness County	-31	-500	-139	114	-30	-586
Richmond County	8	-312	-71	30	-32	-377
Victoria County	-28	-163	-28	49	7	-163

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 *(continued)*

Region	Age Group 0-17 (#)	18-24 (#)	25-44 (#)	45-65 (#)	65+ (#)	Total (#)
Halifax County (Region 25)						
In-Migrants	**17,109**	**16,854**	**34,002**	**7,771**	**3,116**	**78,852**
Out-Migrants	**14,738**	**12,044**	**31,696**	**8,109**	**2,262**	**68,849**
Net-Migration	**2,371**	**4,810**	**2,306**	**-338**	**854**	**10,00**
North Shore (Region 22)						
In-Migrants	**6,041**	**4,364**	**9,696**	**3,941**	**1,502**	**25,544**
Out-Migrants	**5,984**	**6,589**	**9,762**	**3,056**	**1,657**	**27,048**
Net-Migration	**57**	**-2,225**	**-66**	**885**	**-155**	**-1,504**
In-Migrants						
Antigonish County	852	721	1,479	406	176	3,634
Colchester County	2,260	1,554	3,523	1,354	622	9,313
Cumberland County	1,100	811	1,734	972	281	4,898
Guysborough County	274	227	484	297	115	1,397
Pictou County	1,555	1,051	2,476	912	308	6,302
Out-Migrants						
Antigonish County	753	1,114	1,364	347	191	3,769
Colchester County	2,100	2,000	3,321	1,097	516	9,034
Cumberland County	1,220	1,246	1,877	656	417	5,416
Guysborough County	456	548	762	256	168	2,190
Pictou County	1,455	1,681	2,438	700	365	6,639
Net-Migration						
Antigonish County	99	-393	115	59	-15	-135
Colchester County	160	-446	202	257	106	279
Cumberland County	-120	-435	-143	316	-136	-518
Guysborough County	-182	-321	-278	41	-53	-793
Pictou County	100	-630	38	212	-57	-337
Southern (Region 24)						
In-Migrants	**3,941**	**2,700**	**6,161**	**3,285**	**1,278**	**17,365**
Out-Migrants	**3,845**	**3,978**	**6,078**	**2,194**	**1,356**	**17,451**
Net-Migration	**96**	**-1,278**	**83**	**1,091**	**-78**	**-86**
In-Migrants						
Digby County	691	508	1,069	562	253	3,083
Lunenburg County	1,652	1,135	2,874	1,806	576	8,043
Queens County	329	239	523	281	96	1,468
Shelburne County	450	280	571	215	138	1,654
Yarmouth County	819	538	1,124	421	215	3,117

Migration Estimates by Age Group, Nova Scotia by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 *(continued)*

Region	Age Group 0-17 (#)	18-24 (#)	25-44 (#)	45-65 (#)	65+ (#)	Total (#)
Out-Migrants						
Digby County	673	660	1,165	395	267	3,160
Lunenburg County	1,262	1,622	2,332	969	547	6,732
Queens County	416	448	644	227	137	1,872
Shelburne County	556	446	706	232	165	2,105
Yarmouth County	938	802	1,231	371	240	3,582
Net-Migration						
Digby County	18	-152	96	167	-14	-77
Lunenburg County	390	-487	542	837	29	1,311
Queens County	-87	-209	-121	54	-41	-404
Shelburne County	-106	-166	-135	-17	-27	-451
Yarmouth County	-119	-264	-107	50	-25	-465

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area & Administration Division, Migration Estimates from Tax Records, Catalogue No. 91C0025, September 2002*

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

Region	Type of Migration: Intraprovincial Male (#)	Intraprovincial Female (#)	Interprovincial Male (#)	Interprovincial Female (#)	International Male (#)	International Female (#)	Total Both Sexes (#)
Nova Scotia							
In-Migrants	**36,738**	**39,211**	**40,158**	**39,138**	**6,661**	**6,339**	**168,245**
Out-Migrants	**36,738**	**39,211**	**44,576**	**41,083**	**1,972**	**1,961**	**165,541**
Net-Migration	**0**	**0**	**-4,418**	**-1,945**	**4,689**	**4,378**	**2,704**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)							
In-Migrants	**8,960**	**9,507**	**5,674**	**5,483**	**497**	**496**	**30,617**
Out-Migrants	**8,000**	**8,727**	**6,141**	**5,668**	**223**	**217**	**28,976**
Net-Migration	**960**	**780**	**-467**	**-185**	**274**	**279**	**1,641**
In-Migrants							
Annapolis County	1,471	1,603	750	805	75	77	4,781
Hants County	4,057	4,185	1,370	1,321	122	120	11,175
Kings County	3,432	3,719	3,554	3,357	300	299	14,661
Out-Migrants							
Annapolis County	1,547	1,697	816	795	20	22	4,897
Hants County	3,222	3,525	1,483	1,296	51	50	9,627
Kings County	3,231	3,505	3,842	3,577	152	145	14,452
Net-Migration							
Annapolis County	-76	-94	-66	10	55	55	-116
Hants County	835	660	-113	25	71	70	1,548
Kings County	201	214	-288	-220	148	154	209
Cape Breton (Region 21)							
In-Migrants	**3,875**	**4,029**	**3,979**	**3,592**	**187**	**205**	**15,529**
Out-Migrants	**5,636**	**5,799**	**6,234**	**5,316**	**112**	**120**	**22,828**
Net-Migration	**-1,761**	**-1,770**	**-2,255**	**-1,724**	**71**	**80**	**-7,246**
In-Migrants							
Cape Breton County	2,011	2,107	3,000	2,698	103	117	10,036
Inverness County	972	1,005	507	457	51	53	3,045
Richmond County	492	501	263	246	17	17	1,198
Victoria County	400	416	209	191	16	18	1,250
Out-Migrants							
Cape Breton County	3,405	3,537	4,926	4,230	80	82	16,260
Inverness County	1,131	1,135	728	603	16	18	3,631
Richmond County	653	661	318	269	7	5	1,524
Victoria County	447	466	262	214	9	15	1,413
Net-Migration							
Cape Breton County	-1,394	-1,430	-1,926	-1,532	23	35	-6,224
Inverness County	-159	-130	-221	-146	35	35	-586
Richmond County	-161	-160	-55	-23	6	7	-273
Victoria County	-47	-50	-53	-23	7	3	-163

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 *(continued)*

Region	Type of Migration: Intraprovincial Male (#)	Intraprovincial Female (#)	Interprovincial Male (#)	Interprovincial Female (#)	International Male (#)	International Female (#)	Total Both Sexes (#)
Halifax County (Region 25)							
In-Migrants	**11,675**	**12,437**	**22,378**	**22,068**	**5,322**	**4,972**	**78,852**
Out-Migrants	**10,685**	**11,102**	**23,080**	**21,441**	**1,298**	**1,243**	**68,849**
Net-Migration	**990**	**1,335**	**-702**	**627**	**4,024**	**3,729**	**10,003**
North Shore (Region 22)							
In-Migrants	**6,992**	**7,539**	**5,251**	**5,050**	**344**	**368**	**25,544**
Out-Migrants	**7,058**	**7,594**	**6,145**	**5,830**	**195**	**226**	**26,625**
Net-Migration	**-66**	**-55**	**-894**	**-780**	**146**	**139**	**-1,348**
In-Migrants							
Antigonish County	936	1,058	789	747	42	62	3,634
Colchester County	2,776	3,009	1,635	1,609	143	141	9,313
Cumberland County	1,123	1,175	1,239	1,238	49	74	4,898
Guysborough County	479	483	208	189	19	19	1,397
Pictou County	1,678	1,814	1,380	1,267	91	72	6,302
Out-Migrants							
Antigonish County	941	1,054	886	811	33	44	3,769
Colchester County	2,459	2,769	1,864	1,812	62	68	9,034
Cumberland County	1,142	1,225	1,522	1,463	28	36	5,416
Guysborough County	831	800	285	265	4	5	1,767
Pictou County	1,685	1,746	1,588	1,479	68	73	6,639
Net-Migration							
Antigonish County	-5	4	-97	-64	9	18	-135
Colchester County	317	240	-229	-203	81	73	279
Cumberland County	-19	-50	-283	-225	21	38	-518
Guysborough County	-352	-317	-77	-76	12	11	-637
Pictou County	-7	68	-208	-212	23	-1	-337
Southern (Region 24)							
In-Migrants	**5,236**	**5,699**	**2,876**	**2,945**	**311**	**298**	**17,365**
Out-Migrants	**5,359**	**5,989**	**2,976**	**2,828**	**144**	**155**	**17,451**
Net-Migration	**-123**	**-290**	**-100**	**117**	**167**	**143**	**-86**
In-Migrants							
Digby County	899	1,027	531	548	50	28	3,083
Lunenburg County	2,401	2,543	1,365	1,428	143	163	8,043
Queens County	473	519	212	210	27	27	1,468
Shelburne County	512	568	257	259	32	26	1,654
Yarmouth County	951	1,042	511	500	59	54	3,117

Migration Estimates by Type of Migration and Sex, Nova Scotia, by Region and County, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001 *(continued)*

Region	Type of Migration: Intraprovincial Male (#)	Intraprovincial Female (#)	Interprovincial Male (#)	Interprovincial Female (#)	International Male (#)	International Female (#)	Total Both Sexes (#)
Out-Migrants							
Digby County	987	1,126	520	495	19	13	3,160
Lunenburg County	2,013	2,207	1,192	1,156	77	87	6,732
Queens County	649	722	246	238	7	10	1,872
Shelburne County	690	759	314	309	15	18	2,105
Yarmouth County	1,020	1,175	704	630	26	27	3,582
Net-Migration							
Digby County	-88	-99	11	53	31	15	-77
Lunenburg County	388	336	173	272	66	76	1,311
Queens County	-176	-203	-34	-28	20	17	-404
Shelburne County	-178	-191	-57	-50	17	8	-451
Yarmouth County	-69	-133	-193	-130	33	27	-465

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area & Administration Division, Migration Estimates from Tax Records, Catalogue 91C0025, September 2002*

Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

Household Characteristics	Canada	Nova Scotia	Halifax Metro
	(#)	(#)	(#)
Total Number of Households ('000)	**11,699**	**362**	**141**
Average Number of			
Persons per Household	2.52	2.48	2.37
Rooms per Dwelling	6.04	6.12	6.06
	(%)	(%)	(%)
Dwelling Characteristics (at December 31)			
Dwelling Type			
Single Detached	55.5	66.6	50.6
Single Attached	10.6	6.8	9.4
Apartment or Flat	31.7	22.0	36.9
Other	2.2	4.6	...
Dwelling Repairs Needed			
Repairs Needed - Major	8.9	13.2	6.9
Repairs Needed - Minor	16.5	17.8	17.3
No Repairs Needed	74.7	69.0	75.8
Tenure			
Owned - with Mortgage	33.3	34.7	38.1
Owned - without Mortgage	30.9	35.1	23.6
Rented	35.8	30.3	38.3
Period of Construction			
1991-2000	11.3	10.4	13.7
1981-1990	17.3	18.6	23.9
1971-1980	23.7	23.0	23.4
1961-1970	16.6	11.4	10.8
1946-1960	15.5	13.6	16.8
Before 1946	15.6	23.0	11.4
Bathrooms			
One	63.8	74.0	66.3
Two or More	36.0	25.8	33.5
Principal Heating Equipment			
Steam or Hot Water Furnaces	13.0	29.2	36.8
Hot Air Furnaces - Forced	50.9	36.1	28.6
Hot Air Furnaces - Other	2.3	...	...
Heating Stoves	3.6	9.0	...
Electric Heating	29.8	23.5	29.9
Other	0.3	...	...

Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 *(continued)*

Household Characteristics	Canada	Nova Scotia	Halifax Metro
	(#)	(#)	(#)
Principal Heating Fuel			
Oil or other Liquid Fuel	12.4	61.6	66.3
Piped Gas	48.3	...	...
Bottled Gas	1.1	...	...
Electricity	33.4	24.2	31.0
Wood	4.7	13.0	...
Other	...	...	...
Household Equipment (at December 31)			
Washing Machine			
Automatic	80.2	78.9	70.2
Other	0.7	2.4	...
Clothes Dryer	*78.5*	*76.5*	*67.7*
Dishwasher			
Built-in	45.0	34.3	44.4
Portable	6.1	5.3	...
Refrigerators			
One	77.2	85.3	84.5
Two or More	22.6	14.6	15.4
Freezer	*57.9*	*65.3*	*55.0*
Microwave Oven	*91.0*	*92.0*	*91.5*
Air Conditioner			
Window	12.1	7.2	...
Central	22.2	5.3	...
Telephones (includes business use)			
One	21.9	21.9	18.3
Two	34.4	33.8	30.9
Three or more	41.5	42.2	48.9
Cellular Telephone	*41.8*	*36.7*	*43.7*
Compact Disc Player	*74.1*	*70.6*	*78.9*
Cablevision	*72.4*	*71.1*	*81.3*
Video Cassette Recorders			
One	58.9	60.6	53.6
Two or More	31.1	30.0	37.6

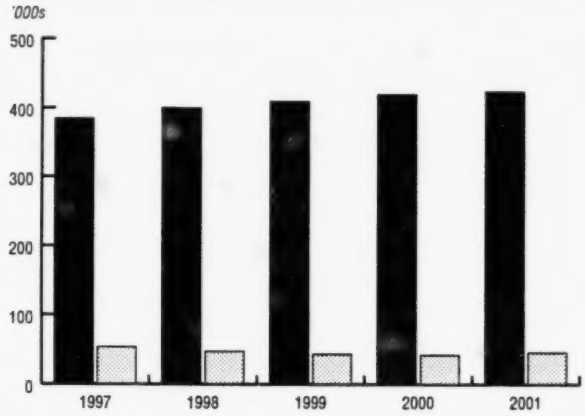
Percentage Distribution of Households by Dwelling Characteristics Household Facilities and Equipment, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 *(continued)*

Household Characteristics	Canada (#)	Nova Scotia (#)	Halifax Metro (#)
Home Computer	*54.9*	*47.8*	*60.2*
Modem	*46.6*	*40.5*	*51.2*
Internet Use from Home	42.3	36.8	48.3
Colour Televisions			
One	41.0	36.7	31.0
Two	36.5	37.1	38.1
Three or More	21.4	25.6	29.9
Owned Vehicles (automobiles, trucks and vans)			
One	44.8	44.3	51.1
Two or More	34.5	33.7	22.3
Leased Vehicles (automobiles, trucks and vans)			
One	8.2	9.0	11.3
Two or More	0.9	8.5	...

Source: Statistics Canada, *Dwelling Characteristics and Household Equipment, Canada, Provinces and Territories and Selected Metropolitan Areas, 2000, Catalogue No. 62F0041-XDB*

Labour Force

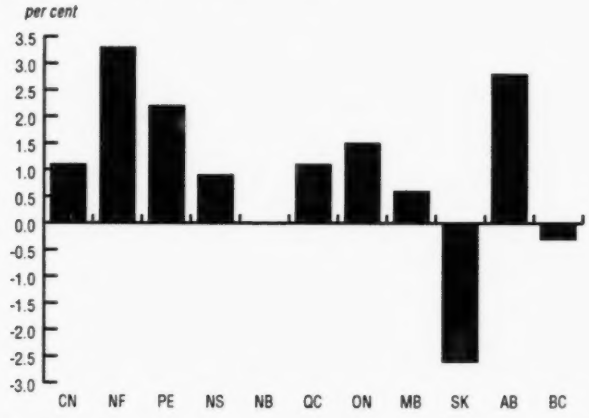
Total Employment and Unemployment (excluding Military), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- Employment in the province averaged 423,300 in 2001, a gain of 3,800 from 2000 (+0.9%) and 39,000 above the 1997 figure. Canada's employment stood at 15,076,800 in 2001, up 1.1% over the previous year.

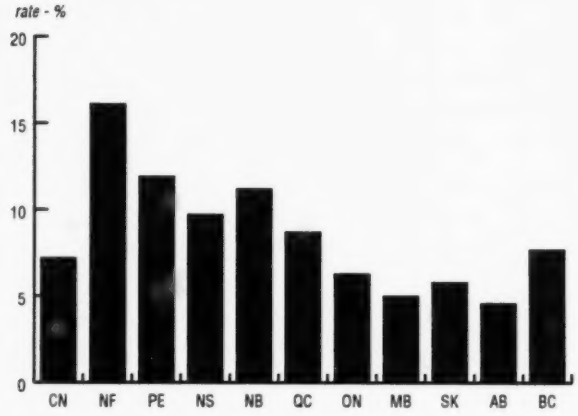
Employment Growth, Canada and the Provinces, 2000–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- There has been a 1.9% increase in full-time jobs while part-time positions declined 3.7% in Nova Scotia between 2000 and 2001.
- In 2001, the goods-producing sector represented 21.9% of total employment of the province. Employment in this sector fell by 100 people or 0.1% in 2001 over 2000. Since last year, this decline was offset by a 4.5% growth, or 1,100 more people employed, in the construction industry and an additional 0.6% or 400 employed in agriculture.

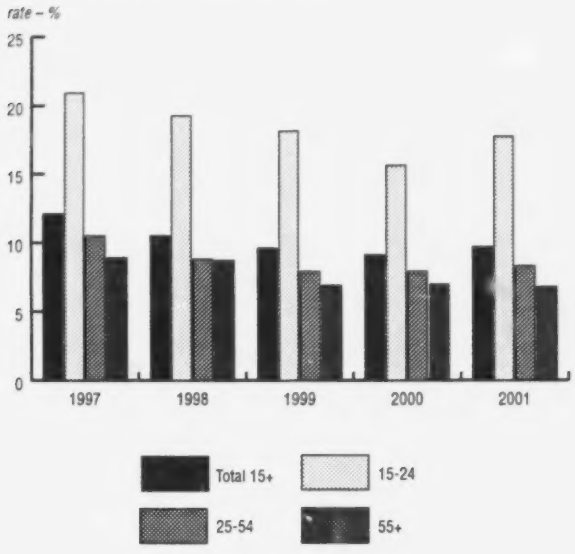
Unemployment Rate, Canada and the Provinces, 2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- There were 3,800 more people employed in the service sector in 2001, a 1.2% increase over 2000. The most notable employment growth in this sector between 2000 and 2001 was an increase of 2,100 in accommodation and food services, 1,600 in trade, 1,400 in management of companies and administrative and other support services and 1,000 in information, culture and recreation.
- Nova Scotia's unemployment rate was 9.7% in 2001 (9.1% in 2000) while the national rate was 7.2% (6.8% in 2000). The unemployment rate declined in all provinces between 2000 and 2001.

Unemployment Rate, by Age Groups, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

- The Halifax Metro unemployment rate of was 7.0% in 2001. This was the lowest rate recorded of metro areas east of Ottawa-Hull.
- In 2001 the rate of unemployment fell in two of the five regions of the province—the Cape Breton region, where the rate was 17.0% in 2001 (down 0.5 percentage points from 2000) and the Annapolis Valley region where the rate was 7.8% (down 0.4 percentage points from 2000). The unemployment rate was 11.4% in the North Shore region of the province, 10.8% in the Southern region and 7.1% in the Halifax region.

Note that the release date for labour related information from the 2001 Census of Canada will be February 11, 2003. Data coverage will include labour force activity, class of worker, occupation, industry, place of work, mode of transportation, language of work and unpaid work.

Labour Force Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 2001

	Population 15+ ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment			Unemployment ('000)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
			Total ('000)	Full-time ('000)	Part-time ('000)				
Canada	**24,617.8**	**16,246.3**	**15,076.8**	**12,345.2**	**2,731.6**	**1,169.6**	**7.2**	**66.0**	**61.2**
Newfoundland	439.4	251.9	211.3	180.8	30.5	40.6	16.1	57.3	48.1
Prince Edward Island	110.5	74.7	65.9	55.4	10.4	8.9	11.9	67.6	59.6
Nova Scotia	751.6	468.9	423.3	347.8	75.4	45.6	9.7	62.4	56.3
New Brunswick	605.7	376.7	334.4	284.5	49.9	42.2	11.2	62.2	55.2
Quebec	5,984.6	3,806.9	3,474.5	2,877.4	597.2	332.3	8.7	63.6	58.1
Ontario	9,455.4	6,364.4	5,962.7	4,903.5	1,059.2	401.6	6.3	67.3	63.1
Manitoba	862.4	587.1	557.9	449.7	108.2	29.3	5.0	68.1	64.7
Saskatchewan	761.7	501.5	472.4	380.6	91.7	29.2	5.8	65.8	62.0
Alberta	2,366.7	1,710.7	1,632.1	1,335.4	296.7	78.7	4.6	72.3	69.0
British Columbia	3,279.9	2,103.5	1,942.4	1,529.9	412.4	161.1	7.7	64.1	59.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Labour Force Characteristics by Age and Sex, Nova Scotia, 2001

Age Group	Population 15+ ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment Total ('000)	Full-time ('000)	Part-time ('000)	Unemployment ('000)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
Total	**751.6**	**468.9**	**423.3**	**347.8**	**75.4**	**45.6**	**9.7**	**62.4**	**56.3**
15-19	63.1	31.8	25.3	7.2	18.1	6.6	20.8	50.4	40.1
20-24	60.5	47.3	39.8	30.5	9.3	7.4	15.6	78.2	65.8
25-29	60.7	52.7	47.6	41.5	6.1	5.1	9.7	86.8	78.4
30-34	63.4	54.5	49.1	42.9	6.2	5.4	9.9	86.0	77.4
35-39	74.7	63.4	58.0	51.2	6.8	5.4	8.5	84.9	77.6
40-44	78.6	65.0	60.3	53.2	7.2	4.7	7.2	82.7	76.7
45-49	70.8	57.9	54.0	47.7	6.3	3.9	6.7	81.8	76.3
50-54	68.5	50.9	46.9	40.6	6.2	4.0	7.9	74.3	68.5
55-59	52.2	28.9	27.0	22.1	4.9	2.0	6.9	55.4	51.7
60-64	41.0	11.7	10.7	8.0	2.7	1.1	9.4	28.5	26.1
65+	118.1	4.7	4.6	2.8	1.8	--	--	4.0	3.9
65-69	35.0	2.6	2.5	1.7	0.8	--	--	7.4	7.1
70+	83.0	2.1	2.1	1.1	0.9	--	--	2.5	2.5
Male	**362.3**	**247.3**	**221.5**	**199.6**	**21.9**	**25.8**	**10.4**	**68.3**	**61.1**
15-19	32.4	16.0	12.3	3.9	8.3	3.7	23.1	49.4	38.0
20-24	30.2	24.8	20.4	16.7	3.7	4.4	17.7	82.1	67.5
25-29	29.7	27.3	24.1	22.6	1.5	3.2	11.7	91.9	81.1
30-34	30.5	28.0	25.2	24.2	1.0	2.8	10.0	91.8	82.6
35-39	35.7	32.9	30.1	29.2	0.9	2.9	8.8	92.2	84.3
40-44	38.6	34.0	31.4	30.6	0.8	2.6	7.6	88.1	81.3
45-49	34.1	29.6	27.7	26.9	0.8	2.0	6.8	86.8	81.2
50-54	34.8	27.8	25.4	24.0	1.4	2.4	8.6	79.9	73.0
55-59	25.8	16.1	15.1	13.4	1.7	1.1	6.8	62.4	58.5
60-64	20.1	7.5	6.7	5.7	1.0	0.8	10.7	37.3	33.3
65+	50.5	3.3	3.2	2.3	0.9	--	--	6.5	6.3
65-69	16.9	1.7	1.6	1.3	--	--	--	10.1	9.5
70+	33.6	1.6	1.6	0.9	0.6	--	--	4.8	4.8
Female	**389.3**	**221.6**	**201.7**	**148.2**	**53.5**	**19.8**	**8.9**	**56.9**	**51.8**
15-19	30.7	15.9	13.0	3.3	9.7	2.9	18.2	51.8	42.3
20-24	30.3	22.5	19.5	13.8	5.7	3.1	13.8	74.3	64.4
25-29	31.0	25.4	23.5	18.9	4.6	2.0	7.9	81.9	75.8
30-34	32.8	26.5	23.9	18.7	5.3	2.5	9.4	80.8	72.9
35-39	39.0	30.4	27.9	22.0	5.9	2.5	8.2	77.9	71.5
40-44	40.0	31.0	28.9	22.6	6.4	2.1	6.8	77.5	72.2
45-49	36.8	28.2	26.3	20.7	5.6	1.9	6.7	76.6	71.5
50-54	33.7	23.1	21.5	16.6	4.8	1.6	6.9	68.5	63.8
55-59	26.4	12.8	11.9	8.7	3.2	0.9	7.0	48.5	45.1
60-64	20.9	4.2	3.9	2.3	1.6	--	--	20.1	18.7
65+	67.6	1.4	1.4	0.5	0.8	--	--	2.1	2.1
65-69	18.2	0.9	0.8	--	0.5	--	--	4.9	4.4
70+	49.4	0.5	0.5	--	--	--	--	1.0	1.0

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Labour Force Characteristics, Nova Scotia, 1991, 1996 and 2001

	Labour Force				Employed				Unemployed			
	1991 ('000)	1996 ('000)	2001 ('000)	Change 1991-2001 (%)	1991 ('000)	1996 ('000)	2001 ('000)	Change 1991-2001 (%)	1991 ('000)	1996 ('000)	2001 ('000)	Change 1991-2001 (%)
Total	**433.6**	**431.1**	**468.9**	**8.1**	**381.0**	**378.1**	**423.3**	**11.1**	**52.6**	**53.0**	**45.6**	**-13.3**
Male	238.6	233.5	247.3	3.6	209.1	202.5	221.5	5.9	29.6	31.0	25.8	-12.8
Female	195.0	197.5	221.6	13.6	172.0	175.6	201.7	17.3	23.0	22.0	19.8	-13.9
15-24 years	85.2	74.4	79.1	-7.2	68.6	61.3	65.1	-5.1	16.6	13.1	14.0	-15.7
25 years +	348.4	356.7	389.7	11.9	312.4	316.8	358.1	14.6	36.0	39.9	31.6	-12.2
Full-time	--	--	--	--	311.1	301.6	347.8	11.8	--	--	--	--
Part-time	--	--	--	--	69.9	76.5	75.4	7.9	--	--	--	--

	Unemployment Rate				Participation Rate			
	1991 (%)	1996 (%)	2001 (%)	Change 1991-2001 (%)	1991 (%)	1996 (%)	2001 (%)	Change 1991-2001 (%)
Total	**12.1**	**12.3**	**9.7**	**-19.8**	**61.6**	**59.5**	**62.4**	**1.3**
Male	12.4	13.3	10.4	-16.1	70.2	67.1	68.3	-2.7
Female	11.8	11.1	8.9	-24.6	53.6	52.5	56.9	6.2
15-24 years	19.5	17.6	17.7	-9.2	63.5	59.3	64.0	0.8
25 years +	10.3	11.2	8.1	-21.4	61.2	59.5	62.1	1.5

	Total Employees				Total Self-Employed			
	1991 ('000)	1996 ('000)	2001 ('000)	Change 1991-2001 (%)	1991 ('000)	1996 ('000)	2001 ('000)	Change 1991-2001 (%)
Total	**333.0**	**320.9**	**367.8**	**10.5**	**48.0**	**57.1**	**55.4**	**15.4**
Male	176.2	167.1	186.0	5.6	32.8	35.4	35.5	8.2
Female	156.8	153.9	181.8	15.9	15.2	21.7	20.0	31.6
Public	102.3	95.6	96.0	-6.2	--	--	--	--
Private	230.7	225.4	271.8	17.8	--	--	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Unemployment Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Month	1997 (%)	1998 (%)	1999 (%)	2000 (%)	2001 (%)
Annual Average	**12.1**	**10.5**	**9.6**	**9.1**	**9.7**
January	12.4	11.2	9.3	9.4	9.8
February	12.9	10.7	10.4	9.7	9.0
March	12.7	10.1	10.2	8.7	10.2
April	12.8	10.9	9.3	8.3	10.1
May	13.2	10.6	9.9	8.5	10.0
June	12.4	10.6	9.1	8.6	10.1
July	11.9	10.5	9.1	9.3	9.7
August	11.9	10.3	9.0	9.4	9.7
September	11.7	10.4	9.7	9.5	9.5
October	11.3	10.7	9.7	9.4	9.7
November	11.2	10.7	9.5	9.6	9.2
December	11.4	9.9	9.7	9.0	10.1

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2000, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Participation Rates, Monthly, Seasonally Adjusted, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Month	1997 (%)	1998 (%)	1999 (%)	2000 (%)	2001 (%)
Annual Average	**59.9**	**60.7**	**61.0**	**61.7**	**62.4**
January	59.6	60.7	60.3	62.0	61.4
February	60.0	60.9	60.9	61.9	61.8
March	60.0	60.3	60.7	61.9	62.2
April	59.4	60.8	60.8	61.6	62.2
May	59.9	60.8	61.5	61.6	62.0
June	59.8	60.8	61.0	61.4	62.3
July	59.6	60.7	60.7	61.9	62.7
August	59.9	60.7	61.0	61.6	62.5
September	60.2	60.5	61.4	61.6	62.5
October	60.0	60.9	61.2	61.4	63.2
November	60.1	60.8	61.3	61.8	62.9
December	60.2	60.3	61.4	62.2	63.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Unemployment, Participation and Employment Rates, Nova Scotia and Canada, 1997–2001

	Unemployment Rate		Participation Rate[1]		Employment Rate	
	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)
1997	9.1	12.1	64.9	59.9	59.0	52.6
1998	8.3	10.5	65.1	60.7	59.7	54.3
1999	7.6	9.6	65.6	61.0	60.6	55.2
2000	6.8	9.1	65.9	61.7	61.4	56.1
2001	7.2	9.7	66.0	62.4	61.2	56.3

[1] Labour force as a percentage of population 15 years of age and over

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Labour Force Characteristics, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Region	Population ('000)	Labour Force ('000)	Employment ('000)	Unemployment (%)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Participation Rate (%)	Employment Rate (%)
Nova Scotia							
1997	730.2	437.4	384.3	53.1	12.1	59.9	52.6
1998	734.9	445.9	398.9	46.9	10.5	60.7	54.3
1999	740.8	452.0	408.6	43.3	9.6	61.0	55.2
2000	747.7	461.6	419.5	42.0	9.1	61.7	56.1
2001	751.6	468.9	423.3	45.6	9.7	62.4	56.3
Region 21–Cape Breton							
1997	124.6	64.8	52.1	12.7	19.6	52.0	41.8
1998	123.8	65.6	53.8	11.8	18.0	53.0	43.5
1999	123.2	63.8	52.7	11.1	17.4	51.8	42.8
2000	122.8	63.5	52.4	11.1	17.5	51.7	42.7
2001	121.8	65.8	54.6	11.2	17.0	54.0	44.8
Region 22–North Shore							
1997	130.9	74.1	64.1	10.0	13.5	56.6	49.0
1998	131.2	75.8	67.2	8.6	11.3	57.8	51.2
1999	132.0	76.0	68.0	8.0	10.5	57.6	51.5
2000	132.8	78.9	71.1	7.8	9.9	59.4	53.5
2001	132.9	78.3	69.4	8.9	11.4	58.9	52.2
Region 23–Annapolis Valley							
1997	95.9	54.9	48.3	6.7	12.2	57.2	50.4
1998	97.0	55.5	49.8	5.7	10.3	57.2	51.3
1999	98.3	57.8	53.0	4.8	8.3	58.8	53.9
2000	99.6	58.3	53.4	4.8	8.2	58.5	53.6
2001	100.7	61.4	56.6	4.8	7.8	61.0	56.2
Region 24–Southern							
1997	103.0	57.2	50.2	6.9	12.1	55.5	48.7
1998	103.2	58.3	51.3	7.0	12.0	56.5	49.7
1999	103.6	60.8	54.5	6.3	10.4	58.7	52.6
2000	104.0	58.9	53.1	5.8	9.8	56.6	51.1
2001	103.9	59.2	52.8	6.4	10.8	57.0	50.8
Region 25–Halifax							
1997	275.8	186.4	169.6	16.8	9.0	67.6	61.5
1998	279.7	190.6	176.8	13.8	7.2	68.1	63.2
1999	283.7	193.5	180.4	13.1	6.8	68.2	63.6
2000	288.6	202.0	189.5	12.5	6.2	70.0	65.7
2001	292.3	204.2	189.8	14.4	7.1	69.9	64.9

Region 21 Includes Cape Breton Island
Region 22 Includes the Counties of Antigonish, Colchester, Cumberland, Guysborough and Pictou
Region 23 Includes the Counties of Annapolis, Hants and Kings
Region 24 Includes the Counties of Digby, Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne and Yarmouth
Region 25 Includes the County of Halifax

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Industry	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)	1999 ('000)	2000 ('000)	2001 ('000)
All industries	**384.3**	**398.9**	**408.6**	**419.5**	**423.3**
Goods-producing sector	**83.8**	**88.0**	**90.7**	**92.8**	**92.7**
Agriculture	7.3	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.3
Forestry, fishing, mining, oil and gas	15.2	16.0	15.0	15.0	13.6
Forestry and logging with support activities	3.7	4.1	3.6	4.3	4.3
Fishing, hunting and trapping	7.2	6.9	7.5	6.9	5.8
Mining and oil and gas extraction	4.4	5.0	3.9	3.8	3.5
Utilities	2.3	1.8	2.1	2.8	2.6
Construction	21.3	21.3	21.8	24.6	25.7
Manufacturing	37.7	42.0	45.0	43.5	43.5
Durables	13.3	15.4	16.0	17.4	17.1
Non-durables	24.3	26.6	29.0	26.1	26.4
Services-producing sector	**300.5**	**310.9**	**317.9**	**326.7**	**330.5**
Trade	66.9	68.7	70.7	75.4	77.0
Wholesale trade	10.6	12.2	14.2	16.0	13.8
Retail trade	56.3	56.5	56.6	59.5	63.2
Transportation and warehousing	16.7	18.7	21.0	20.6	21.2
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	21.5	23.8	23.0	22.2	20.1
Finance and insurance	15.8	16.3	15.5	15.0	14.9
Real estate and leasing	5.7	7.4	7.5	7.2	5.3
Professional, scientific and technical services	15.2	16.9	17.4	17.1	18.0
Management of companies and administrative and other support services	12.5	12.1	14.1	17.3	18.7
Educational services	28.3	29.1	30.8	32.3	33.1
Health care and social assistance	46.9	48.6	48.0	50.8	50.2
Information, culture and recreation	16.9	15.4	15.3	16.7	17.7
Accommodation and food services	25.4	26.4	28.7	27.0	29.1
Other services	20.2	21.5	23.2	22.0	19.5
Public administration [1]	29.9	29.6	25.6	25.4	25.9
Unclassified industries	--	--	--	--	--

[1] This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities, e.g., health, education, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Industry, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2001

Industry	Nova Scotia ('000)	Region 21 Cape Breton ('000)	22 North Shore ('000)	23 Annapolis Valley ('000)	24 Southern ('000)	25 Halifax ('000)
Total employment	**423.3**	**54.6**	**69.4**	**56.6**	**52.8**	**189.8**
Goods-producing sector	**92.7**	**10.8**	**20.3**	**16.8**	**19.3**	**25.6**
Agriculture	7.3	0.5	2.1	3.0	1.2	0.5
Forestry, fishing, mining, oil and gas	13.6	2.4	3.0	1.6	4.7	1.9
Utilities	2.6	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9
Construction	25.7	2.9	3.9	4.9	3.3	10.8
Manufacturing	43.5	4.3	10.8	6.9	9.8	11.6
Services-producing sector	**330.5**	**43.8**	**49.1**	**39.8**	**33.5**	**164.2**
Trade	77.0	10.5	13.0	10.1	8.6	34.8
Transportation and warehousing	21.2	2.3	2.6	3.7	1.4	11.1
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	20.1	1.7	2.0	2.3	1.6	12.5
Professional, scientific and technical services	18.0	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.0	12.3
Management of companies and administrative and other support services	18.7	2.9	2.4	1.4	2.2	9.8
Educational services	33.1	4.3	5.2	4.0	3.8	15.8
Health care and social assistance	50.2	8.3	7.8	6.8	5.8	21.5
Information, culture and recreation	17.7	2.5	1.7	1.3	1.1	11.0
Accommodation and food services	29.1	4.4	5.3	3.5	3.5	12.5
Other services	19.5	2.3	3.4	2.3	2.6	8.9
Public administration [1]	25.9	3.3	4.0	2.7	1.9	14.0

[1] This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities, e.g. health, education, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Occupation, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Occupation	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)	1999 ('000)	2000 ('000)	2001 ('000)
All occupations [1]	**384.3**	**398.9**	**408.6**	**419.5**	**423.3**
Management occupations	36.2	38.2	34.7	36.4	33.6
Senior management occupations	2.1	2.7	2.4	1.3	1.3
Other management occupations	34.1	35.5	32.3	35.1	32.3
Business, finance and administrative occupations	65.2	66.9	68.3	67.4	69.0
Professional occupations in business and finance	8.5	8.2	8.8	7.8	8.6
Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations	23.7	23.5	21.6	20.7	18.6
Clerical occupations, including supervisors	33.0	35.2	38.0	39.0	41.8
Natural and applied sciences and related occupations	15.7	19.4	19.4	20.5	23.1
Health occupations	23.9	23.4	26.4	27.0	28.3
Professional occupations in health, nurse supervisors and registered nurses	11.5	12.0	13.7	12.7	13.7
Technical, assisting and related occupations in health	12.4	11.5	12.7	14.3	14.6
Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion	26.3	26.4	28.3	30.1	30.0
Occupations in social science, government service and religion	11.0	10.5	11.6	13.5	12.4
Teachers and professors	15.3	15.9	16.7	16.5	17.6
Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport	9.3	8.9	10.0	10.9	10.0
Sales and service occupations	108.3	111.8	113.5	118.8	123.3
Wholesale, tech., insur., real estate sales specialists & retail, wholesale & grain buyers	10.8	12.0	9.4	12.6	12.2
Retail salespersons, sales clerks, cashiers, including retail trade supervisors	25.8	27.0	30.6	32.4	33.1
Chefs & cooks & occupations in food & beverage service, incl. supervisors	13.1	13.7	14.7	13.8	15.9
Occupation in protective services	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.8	7.1
Childcare and home support workers	13.6	13.9	12.8	12.2	12.1
Sales & service occup. n.e.c., incl. occup. in travel & accomm., attendants in rec. & sport incl. superv.	38.2	38.2	39.2	41.0	42.8
Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations	57.3	58.9	61.2	61.2	64.3
Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation	6.3	6.4	5.4	4.8	6.3
Construction trades	8.4	8.7	10.2	9.9	10.3
Other trades occupations	19.7	19.4	20.0	21.5	21.0
Transport and equipment operators	14.2	16.7	17.5	17.1	18.2
Trades helpers, construction, and transportation labourers and related occupations	8.7	7.6	8.1	7.8	8.5
Occupations unique to primary industry	20.0	19.5	20.7	20.4	18.8
Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities	21.9	25.5	26.3	26.8	23.0
Machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing, including supervisors	15.7	17.7	20.3	21.6	17.6
Labourer in processing, manufacturing and utilities	6.2	7.8	6.0	5.3	5.4

[1] Figures may not add to total due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment by Occupation, by Economic Region, Nova Scotia, 2001

Occupation	Nova Scotia ('000)	Region 21 Cape Breton ('000)	22 North Shore ('000)	23 Annapolis Valley ('000)	24 Southern ('000)	25 Halifax ('000)
All occupations [1]	**423.3**	**54.6**	**69.4**	**56.6**	**52.8**	**189.8**
Management occupations	33.6	4.7	4.8	4.0	3.4	16.7
Senior management occupations	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Other management occupations	32.3	4.5	4.5	3.9	3.3	16.0
Business, finance and administrative occupations	69.0	7.4	8.9	8.0	6.5	38.1
Professional occupations in business and finance	8.6	0.0	0.7	0.6	0.0	6.6
Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations	18.6	1.9	2.4	2.8	2.7	8.9
Clerical occupations, including supervisors	41.8	5.2	5.9	4.7	3.4	22.7
Natural and applied sciences and related occupations	23.1	1.6	2.6	2.1	1.7	15.1
Health occupations	28.3	4.7	5.0	3.6	2.8	12.1
Professional occupations in health, nurse supervisors and registered nurses	13.7	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.0	6.9
Technical, assisting and related occupations in health	14.6	2.8	3.0	1.8	1.8	5.2
Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion	30.0	4.2	4.8	4.2	3.4	13.5
Occupations in social science, government service and religion	12.4	1.7	2.2	1.9	1.3	5.4
Teachers and professors	17.6	2.5	2.6	2.3	2.1	8.1
Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport	10.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	6.3
Sales and service occupations	123.3	18.2	19.6	14.6	13.5	57.4
Wholesale, tech., insur., real estate sales specialists & retail, wholesale & grain buyers	12.2	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.0	7.5
Retail salespersons, sales clerks, cashiers, including retail trade supervisors	33.1	4.6	5.3	4.4	3.9	14.9
Chefs & cooks & occupations in food & beverage service, incl. supervisors	15.9	2.6	2.5	2.1	1.9	7.0
Occupation in protective services	7.1	1.4	1.1	0.5	0.6	3.4
Childcare and home support workers	12.1	1.6	2.3	1.5	1.3	5.5
Sales & service occup. n.e.c., incl. occup. in travel & accomm., attendants in rec. & sport incl. superv.	42.8	6.7	7.3	4.7	4.9	19.2
Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations	64.3	8.2	12.3	11.1	8.7	24.0
Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation	6.3	0.7	1.0	1.7	0.8	2.0
Construction trades	10.3	1.3	1.8	1.8	1.5	4.0
Other trades occupations	21.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	2.8	8.2
Transport and equipment operators	18.2	2.7	3.8	3.1	2.2	6.4
Trades helpers, construction, and transportation labourers and related occupations	8.5	0.9	1.7	1.1	1.3	3.4
Occupations unique to primary industry	18.8	2.6	4.3	3.8	6.0	2.1
Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities	23.0	1.8	6.2	4.3	6.3	4.5
Machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing, including supervisors	17.6	1.4	5.0	3.2	4.3	3.6
Labourer in processing, manufacturing and utilities	5.4	0.0	1.2	1.0	1.9	0.9

[1] Figures may not add to total due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Employment, Unemployment and Participation Rates, by County, Nova Scotia, Two-Year Average Estimates, 1996 and 1997 to 2000 and 2001

County	Employment Rates						Unemployment Rates					
	1996 & 1997 ('000)	1997 & 1998 ('000)	1998 & 1999 ('000)	1999 & 2000 ('000)	2000 & 2001 ('000)	% CV[1] 2000 & 2001 (%)	1996 & 1997 ('000)	1997 & 1998 ('000)	1998 & 1999 ('000)	1999 & 2000 ('000)	2000 & 2001 ('000)	% CV[1] 2000 & 2001 (%)
Annapolis	44.5	44.5	45.1	45.6	47.2	4.7	13.5	13.5	12.7	12.1	10.2	8.9
Antigonish and Pictou	48.3	49.4	51.2	52.3	52.2	5.3	14.8	13.4	11.7	10.7	11.2	7.1
Cape Breton	40.3	41.5	40.6	39.9	41.3	5.3	21.9	19.0	18.6	18.4	18.6	9.0
Colchester	53.7	53.0	54.2	56.6	57.5	7.0	10.1	9.4	8.6	7.8	9.3	6.9
Cumberland	48.7	50.7	50.6	49.8	50.3	7.2	14.3	13.4	13.0	12.8	9.7	11.2
Digby	45.0	47.0	49.3	50.7	50.7	4.1	12.5	12.7	11.8	10.4	10.2	10.7
Guysborough, Inverness,Richmond and Victoria	41.3	44.3	47.8	48.3	48.6	9.3	19.3	18.7	15.8	15.3	14.5	13.8
Halifax	61.7	62.4	63.4	64.6	65.3	3.5	8.6	8.1	7.0	6.5	6.6	5.9
Hants	55.0	54.0	55.7	58.3	58.3	7.7	10.8	11.0	9.1	8.3	8.5	10.6
Kings	49.8	51.1	53.5	54.1	55.9	5.2	12.7	10.5	8.3	7.0	6.8	10.6
Lunenburg	48.5	51.6	54.0	52.8	50.7	3.4	11.9	10.7	9.2	8.7	9.7	11.4
Queens	42.4	44.0	46.1	46.7	44.4	3.5	15.8	15.4	13.6	11.8	11.1	11.3
Shelburne	47.8	48.0	48.1	51.6	53.5	7.0	14.6	16.0	16.1	13.3	13.2	7.0
Yarmouth	50.5	49.7	51.6	53.2	52.9	4.0	9.2	10.3	10.4	9.8	9.4	11.2

County	Participation Rates					
	1996 & 1997 ('000)	1997 & 1998 ('000)	1998 & 1999 ('000)	1999 & 2000 ('000)	2000 & 2001 ('000)	% CV[1] 2000 & 2001 (%)
Annapolis	51.4	51.5	51.6	51.8	52.6	4.8
Antigonish and Pictou	56.7	57.1	58.0	58.5	58.8	5.5
Cape Breton	51.6	51.2	49.8	48.9	50.7	3.5
Colchester	59.8	58.5	59.2	61.4	63.4	5.5
Cumberland	56.8	58.5	58.2	57.1	55.7	6.5
Digby	51.4	53.8	55.9	56.6	56.5	3.1
Guysborough, Inverness, Richmond and Victoria	51.2	54.5	56.8	57.0	56.9	6.1
Halifax	67.4	67.9	68.2	69.1	69.9	2.9
Hants	61.6	60.7	61.2	63.6	63.7	4.2
Kings	57.1	57.1	58.3	58.2	60.0	6.6
Lunenburg	55.1	57.8	59.5	57.9	56.1	5.0
Queens	50.4	52.0	53.3	53.0	49.9	3.3
Shelburne	55.9	57.2	57.3	59.6	61.7	4.9
Yarmouth	55.6	55.4	57.6	58.9	58.4	4.2*

[1] CV - Coefficient of variation is the standard error as a percentage of the estimated or the relative standard error. For LFS estimates, the CV is used to give an indication of the uncertainty associated with the estimates. Small CVs are desirable since the smaller the CV the smaller the sampling variability is relative to the estimate. The CV depends on the size of the estimate, the sample size that the estimate is based on and the distribution of the sample.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Division, Special Tabulation released June 2002.*

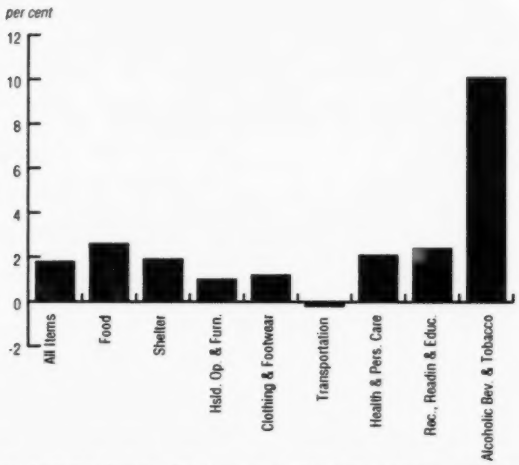
Person-Days Not Worked, Canada and the Provinces, 1997–2001

Jurisdiction	Person Days Not Worked 1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)
Canada Total	**3,610,206**	**2,443,876**	**2,445,741**	**1,659,130**	**2,239,545**
Newfoundland	10,970	3,390	60,100	29,270	117,320
Prince Edward Island	150	--	--	--	--
Nova Scotia	17,906	15,520	66,160	10,250	37,790
New Brunswick	1,910	840	24,215	24,270	18,670
Quebec	210,180	497,066	692,326	312,580	459,500
Ontario	1,907,430	906,710	675,060	647,590	675,720
Manitoba	13,860	32,700	86,400	39,330	63,230
Saskatchewan	19,420	21,990	77,930	11,690	68,810
Alberta	474,680	57,250	40,750	59,380	90,190
British Columbia	386,000	329,160	193,260	405,280	434,280
Northwest Territories	--	--	--	1,260	--
Yukon	--	--	--	--	900
Other	--	473,450	--	2,450	--
Federal Labour Code	567,850	105,800	438,630	115,780	101,035
Federal P.S.S.R.A.	--	--	90,910	--	172,100

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Labour

Prices

Consumer Price Index Growth, All Items and by Components, Nova Scotia 2000–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001*

- The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is defined as a measure of the percentage change through time in the cost of purchasing a constant "basket" of goods and services representing the consumption of a particular population group.[1] When prices increase, the purchasing power of money drops. When prices drop, it means the purchasing power of money increases. The CPI is frequently used to estimate the extent to which this purchasing power of money changes. For these reasons, it is a widely used measure of inflation or deflation. The CPI directly or indirectly affects nearly all Canadians:
  - Old Age Security pensions, Canada Pension payments and other forms of social and welfare payments are adjusted periodically to take account of changes in the CPI.
  - Rental agreements, spousal and child support payments and other forms of contractual and price-setting arrangements are frequently tied in some manner to movements in the CPI.
  - Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) clauses link wage increases to movements in the CPI.
- Nova Scotia's inflation (as measured by the all-items Consumer Price Index) rose 1.8% during 2001. The Canadian rate of consumer price inflation was reported at 2.6%.
- Between 1991 and 2001, inflation in Nova Scotia fluctuated from a high of 6.1% in 1991 to a low of 0.6% in 1998. During this period, Canada's ranged between 5.6% in 1991 and 0.2% in 1994.
- The consumer price index for the provinces and cities does not indicate which of the provinces or cities have higher or lower consumer price levels. Rather it indicates that some provinces or cities have higher or lower rates of consumer price change since the base period.
- The New Housing Price Index measures changes over time in the contractors' selling prices of new residential houses, where detailed specifications remain the same between two consecutive periods. This series surveys 21 metropolitan areas across the country. The survey also collects contractors' estimates of the current cost of the land. The residual (selling price less land), which mainly relates to the current cost of the structure, is also independently indexed and is presented as the house series. The lots are serviced by builders; therefore, the servicing costs do not enter into the contractors' selling prices.
- In 2001 the total New Housing Price Index in metropolitan Halifax, 118.4 (1992=100), represented a 2.9% increase over 2000. The Canada index, 106.1 (1992=100), increased 2.8%.
- Statistics Canada's Survey of Spending, 2000 reported average household expenditures in Canada totaled $55,834 in 2000. The corresponding figure in Nova Scotia was $48,623 in Nova Scotia and $56,997 in Halifax Metro. Within total current consumption, shelter represented 18.0% of total expenditures in Nova Scotia, compared to 18.8% in both Canada and Halifax Metro. Transportation represented 13.6% of total expenditures in Canada 13.6% as compared to 14.2% in Nova Scotia and 11.9% in Halifax Metro. Another major component of expenditures, food, was 11.1%, 11.4% and 10.1% of Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro respectively.

[1] Statistics Canada, The Consumer Price Index Reference Paper, Cat. No. 62-553 Occasional, p. 2

Consumer Price Index, All Items, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax 1997–2001

	Canada Year-over-Year		Nova Scotia Year-over-Year		Halifax Year-over-Year	
	Index (1992=100)	Change (%)	Index (1992=100)	Change (%)	Index (1992=100)	Change (%)
1997	107.6	1.6	107.8	2.1	107.1	1.9
1998	108.6	0.9	108.5	0.6	107.9	0.7
1999	110.5	1.7	110.3	1.7	109.8	1.8
2000	113.5	2.7	114.2	3.5	113.2	3.1
2001	116.4	2.6	116.3	1.8	115.5	2.0

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001*

Consumer Price Index by Components (1992=100), Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	All Items	Food	Shelter	Household Operations & Furnishings	Clothing & Footwear	Transportation	Personal & Health Care	Recreation Reading & Education	Tobacco & Alcohol
1997	107.8	108.4	105.7	105.5	109.3	119.1	104.7	114.8	86.6
1998	108.5	110.5	104.7	107.2	109.6	118.2	106.9	116.3	89.5
1999	110.3	111.4	106.6	108.1	113.8	121.2	108.6	118.0	91.0
2000	114.2	113.1	114.2	108.3	113.0	128.3	109.8	120.2	93.8
2001	116.3	116.0	116.4	109.4	114.3	128.1	112.1	123.1	103.3

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001*

New Housing Price Index[1], Canada and Halifax (1992=100), 1997–2001

Year [2]	Canada			Halifax		
	Total	Housing	Land	Total	Housing	Land
1997	99.1	99.0	101.4	107.2	107.9	104.4
1998	100.1	100.5	101.8	108.0	109.0	105.5
1999	101.0	101.9	102.0	111.5	112.8	108.9
2000	103.2	105.1	102.7	115.1	117.3	110.0
2001	106.1	108.8	103.7	118.4	120.8	112.5

[1] These indexes measure changes over time in the contractors' selling prices of new"residential houses, where detailed specifications remain the same between two consecutive"periods. This series surveys 21 metropolitan areas across the country. The survey also collects contractors' estimates of the current cost of the land. The residual (selling priceless land) which mainly relates to the current cost of the structure is also independently indexed and is presented as the house series. The lots are serviced by builders and therefore the servicing costs do not enter into the contractors' selling price.

[2] Annual figures were calculated from an average of monthly data.

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-007-XPB*

Average Retail Prices for Gasoline and Fuel Oil, Halifax, 2001

Halifax	Full Service Stations		Self Service Stations		
	Regular Unleaded Gas (cents/litre)	Premium Unleaded Gas (cents/litre)	Regular Unleaded Gas (cents/litre)	Premium Unleaded Gas (cents/litre)	Household Heating Fuel (cents/litre)
January	77.8	83.6	75.2	81.0	59.2
February	78.0	82.2	75.3	81.9	57.8
March	77.7	83.7	74.9	81.5	56.4
April	81.7	87.8	78.2	84.8	56.3
May	84.9	90.4	82.1	88.4	56.7
June	80.2	85.2	77.2	83.2	56.7
July	74.5	80.4	71.9	77.7	56.7
August	74.0	80.2	71.8	77.8	56.7
September	77.2	83.4	74.6	81.2	53.2
October	70.7	76.6	68.0	74.2	51.3
November	65.2	71.5	62.8	69.5	49.0
December	64.4	70.9	61.9	68.5	46.3
Average	**75.5**	**81.3**	**72.8**	**79.1**	**54.7**

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Consumer Price Index, Catalogue No. 62-001*

Household Characteristics and Average Household Expenditures, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax Metro, 2000

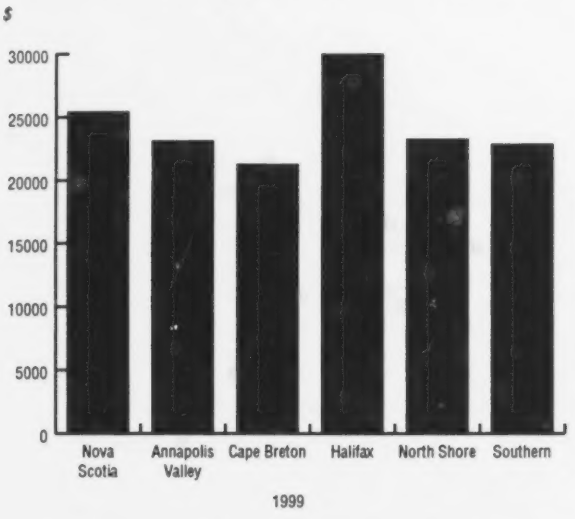
		Canada (#)		Nova Scotia (#)		Halifax Metro (#)
Estimated Number of Households ('000)		11,362		351		134
Average Household Size:		2.57		2.54		2.46
Number of Children Aged less than 5		0.14		0.13		0.13
Number of Children Aged 5-14 years		0.35		0.33		0.34
Number of Youths Aged 15-19 years		0.18		0.17		0.14
Number of Youths Aged 20-24 years		0.15		0.15		0.13
Number of Adults Aged 25-64 years		1.44		1.42		1.45
Number of Adults Aged 65+		0.32		0.34		0.26
Household Income Before Tax ($)		56,839		49,061		58,241
Other Money Receipts ($)		1,524		1,532		1,957
Money Flows—Assets, Loans & other Debts ($)		2,899		2,498		3,817
Household Structure:		(%)		(%)		(%)
One-Person Households		24.7		22.1		22.5
Husband-Wife Households		60.0		60.7		57.8
Lone-Parent Households		9.3		10.7		13.0
Average Household Expenditures:	**Average $**	**(%)**	**Average $**	**(%)**	**Average $**	**(%)**
Total Expenditures[n]	55,834	100.0	48,623	100.0	56,997	100.0
Total Current Consumption	39,385	70.5	35,400	72.8	39,882	69.9
Food	6,217	11.1	5,552	11.4	5,753	10.1
Shelter	10,532	18.8	8,785	18.0	10,705	18.8
Household Operation	2,517	4.5	2,496	5.1	2,681	4.7
Household Furnishings & Equipment	1,668	2.8	1,518	3.0	1,721	2.9
Clothing	2,374	4.2	2,064	4.2	2,490	4.4
Transportation	7,733	13.6	7,042	14.2	6,907	11.9
Health Care	1,397	2.4	1,348	2.7	1,468	2.5
Personal Care	746	1.3	666	1.4	770	1.4
Recreation	3,240	5.7	2,872	5.8	3,693	6.3
Reading Materials & other Printed Matter	319	0.5	303	0.5	363	0.6
Education	1,946	1.5	2,054	1.7	2,416	1.8
Tobacco Products & Alcoholic Beverages	1,445	2.2	1,491	2.6	1,577	2.4
Games of Chance (net)	351	0.5	359	0.6	331	0.4
Miscellaneous Expenditures	915	1.5	896	1.6	1,064	1.7
Personal Taxes	13,295	21.5	10,961	19.3	14,172	22.4
Personal Insurance Payments & Pension Contributions	3,920	5.6	3,361	5.6	3,785	5.7
Gifts of Money & Contributions	1,773	2.3	1,430	2.4	1,518	2.0
Selected Items in Asset Money Flows:						
Registered Retirement Savings Plans	3,474		2,509		2,354	
Investments in the Home:						
Additions, Renovations & Alterations (contract, labour & material costs)	4,659		4,278		4,106	
New Installations of Equipment & Fixtures (contract, labour & material costs)	1,779		1,377		--	

[n] Average expenditure per household reporting was calculated using unrounded data. Note also that expenditures do not add to sub-totals.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Survey of Household Spending in 2000, Catalogue No. 62F0031*

Income

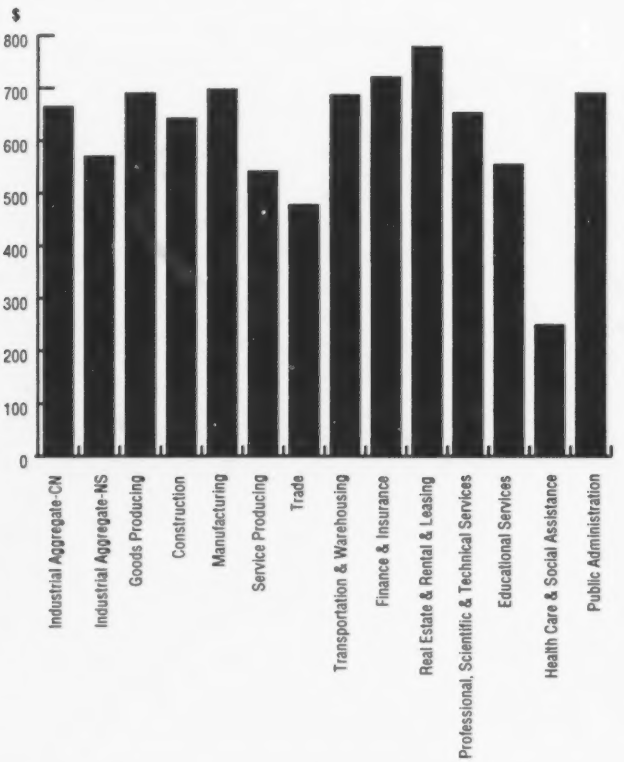
Average Income Per Tax Filer, All Income Tax Returns, Regions of Nova Scotia, 1999



Source: Canada Customs & Revenue Agency, *1999 Taxation Statistics*

- Total personal income in Nova Scotia advanced 3.2% in 2001. On a per capita basis, the increase was 2.9%. For Canada, total personal income registered a 3.8% gain in 2001, while per capita income increased 2.8%.
- In Nova Scotia during 2001 labour income (wages and salaries as well as supplementary labour income), at $13,517.4 million, was up 3.9% over 2000. Robust growth in income has arisen from higher employment and average wages. In 2001 the average earnings for all employees in Nova Scotia rose to $569.61, an increase of $10.73 or up 1.9% from 2000. Canada's average earnings increased 1.8% as well, increasing by $11.52 to $665.12.

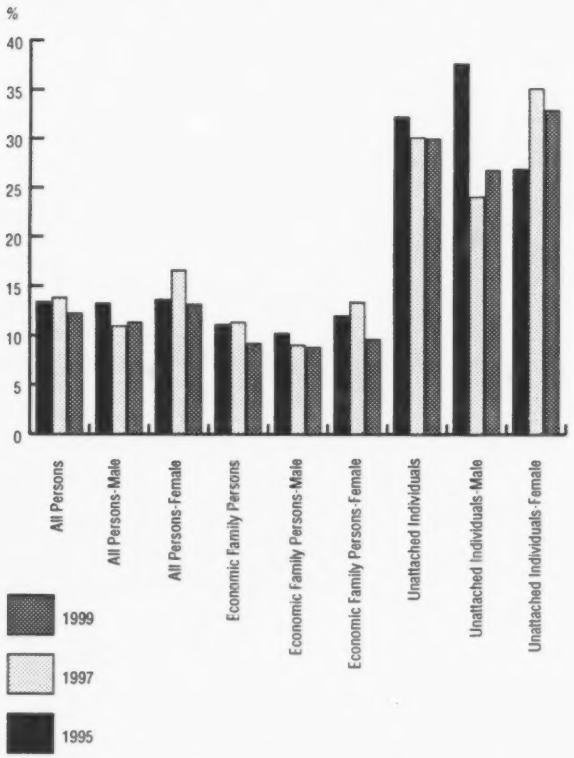
Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Selected Industries, Nova Scotia, 2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment, Earnings & Hours, Catalogue No. 72-002.*

- Canada Customs & Revenue Agency reported the 1999 average income per all tax filers in Nova Scotia was $25,425. This compared to $29,961 in the Halifax Region, the most populated region of the province. The Small Area and Administrative Data Division of Statistics Canada derives various data sets using taxation filer information including special tabulations for its labour force income profile series and neighbourhood income and demographic profile series (see pages 66 - 74). Of the 909,720 taxfilers and dependents in Nova Scotia in 2000, 11% reported total income of $50,000+. Average age of taxfilers and dependents was 38 and, of all taxfilers and dependents, 52% were female, 41% were married and 4% lived in an apartment.

Prevalence in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1995–1999



Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB*

- Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) are one alternative for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population; however, they are quite different from measures of poverty. Corresponding data available for 1995-1999 shows the most marked increase in the prevalence of low income is among females. Between the all persons, economic family persons and unattached individuals categories, the prevalence of low income was most significant among female unattached individuals increasing from 26.9% in 1995 to 32.9% in 1999.

Personal Income Per Capita, Nova Scotia, Atlantic Canada and Canada, 1997–2001

	Nova Scotia Total Personal Income ($millions)	Personal Income Per Capita					
		Nova Scotia ($)	Newfoundland ($)	Prince Edward Island ($)	New Brunswick ($)	Canada ($)	Nova Scotia as % of Canada (%)
1997	19,313	20,656	17,986	19,197	20,050	23,877	86.5
1998	20,310	21,699	18,969	19,861	20,956	24,702	87.8
1999	21,355	22,718	19,950	20,688	20,028	25,684	88.5
2000	22,384	23,787	21,026	21,746	23,132	26,999	88.1
2001	23,091	24,487	21,835	22,367	24,028	27,756	88.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Catalogue No. 13–213*

Personal Income by Components, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Total Personal Income ($millions)	Labour Income [1] on National Basis ($millions)	Farm Net Income ($millions)	Non-Farm Net Income Unincorporated Business ($millions)	Interest Dividends & Miscellaneous Investment Income ($millions)	Government Transfer Payments ($millions)
1997	19,313	10,955	21	1,616	3,101	3,519
1998	20,310	11,616	38	1,701	3,240	3,622
1999	21,355	12,461	37	1,772	3,362	3,630
2000	22,384	13,180	36	1,831	3,481	3,759
2001	23,091	13,692	22	1,882	3,421	3,969

[1] Excludes military pay and allowances; includes employer and employee contribution to social insurance and government pension funds

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Catalogue No. 13–213*

Note: November 7, 2002 is the release date for Statistics Canada's Provincial Economic Accounts series revised back to 1981. It will include estimates of real expenditure-based Gross Domestic Product (GDP) using the Fisher Volume Index Formula, chained annually.

Wages & Salaries and Supplementary Labour Income, by Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Industry	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)
Wages and salaries	**9,478,150**	**10,122,697**	**10,916,169**	**11,508,286**	**11,945,498**
Supplementary labour income	**1,318,712**	**1,372,679**	**1,500,293**	**1,599,171**	**1,671,869**
Labour income	**10,796,862**	**11,495,376**	**12,416,462**	**13,107,457**	**13,617,367**
All goods-producing industries	**2,243,442**	**2,419,108**	**2,582,184**	**2,575,872**	**2,670,433**
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	180,897	202,802	228,838	245,222	237,303
Mining and oil and gas extraction	137,740	140,941	147,201	143,508	132,876
Manufacturing	1,138,629	1,204,057	1,203,975	1,244,170	1,298,143
Construction	670,354	750,790	883,203	810,806	864,859
Utilities	115,822	120,518	118,967	132,166	137,252
All services-producing industries	**7,234,708**	**7,703,589**	**8,333,985**	**8,932,414**	**9,275,065**
Trade	1,322,591	1,459,967	1,539,236	1,636,102	1,644,048
Transportation and storage	493,451	549,951	615,457	626,817	644,731
Information and cultural industries	277,725	300,021	305,335	331,239	372,773
Finance, real estate and company management	677,919	714,514	780,534	855,142	899,203
Professional and personal services industries	1,168,348	1,288,483	1,416,816	1,557,475	1,705,685
Educational services	942,202	991,981	1,058,984	1,076,567	1,090,562
Health care and social assistance	967,374	1,036,841	1,126,785	1,217,727	1,307,839
Federal government public administration	989,403	967,299	1,062,239	1,190,546	1,167,969
Military	503,194	502,238	518,557	517,853	543,710
Federal public administration excluding military	486,209	465,061	543,682	672,693	624,259
Provincial and territorial public administration	252,300	249,416	280,490	282,611	278,372
Local public administration	143,395	145,116	148,109	158,188	163,883

Labour income estimates are based on the North American Industry Classification (NAICS). Current historical series (1997-2001) was released May 31, 2002.

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Estimates of Labour Income, Catalogue No. 13F0016-XPB*

Average Weekly Wages and Salaries by Industrial Aggregate and Industry Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Industry—NAICS-based classification [1]	1997 ($)	1998 ($)	1999 ($)	2000 ($)	2001 ($)
Industrial Aggregate					
Canada	**623.23**	**632.16**	**638.92**	**653.60**	**665.12**
Nova Scotia	**537.33**	**547.67**	**546.15**	**558.88**	**569.61**
Nova Scotia as a % of Canada	**86.2**	**86.6**	**85.5**	**85.5**	**85.6**
Nova Scotia Goods Producing Industries	**657.36**	**674.12**	**666.56**	**682.12**	**689.63**
Forestry, Logging & Support	--	--	--	--	--
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	--	--	--	--	--
Utilities	--	--	--	--	--
Construction	689.63	685.13	649.43	655.90	642.00
Manufacturing	624.33	653.10	655.77	680.93	696.82
Service Producing Industries	**510.02**	**518.67**	**518.39**	**531.05**	**542.12**
Trade	448.19	467.19	479.58	482.31	477.75
Transportation & Warehousing	588.66	576.88	632.44	670.09	686.53
Information & Culture	630.82	--	--	--	--
Finance & Insurance	715.76	732.93	760.74	741.72	720.75
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	484.25	--	--	--	--
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	636.26	646.59	679.23	721.81	778.28
Management of Companies & Enterprises	1,519.44	--	--	--	--
Admin. & Support, Waste Mngt. & Remediation Services	417.02	--	--	--	--
Educational Services	618.59	623.26	569.89	606.49	653.34
Health Care & Social Assistance	490.01	531.88	508.16	525.72	555.00
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	327.19	--	--	--	--
Accommodation & Food Services	239.27	235.54	229.30	239.10	249.31
Other Services (except public administration)	387.14	395.08	404.18	427.19	440.55
Public Administration	644.79	647.50	669.60	681.74	690.23

Source: Statistics Canada, *Employment, Earnings & Hours, Catalogue No. 72–002*

Minimum Wage Rates[1], Provincial and Territorial

Province	Minimum Hourly Rate		Effective Date
Newfoundland	$5.75	Employees 16 years of age or older	May 1, 2002
Prince Edward Island	$6.00		January 1, 2002
Nova Scotia	$5.80		October 1, 2001
	$5.35	For inexperienced employees	October 1, 2001
	$6.00		October 1, 2002
New Brunswick	$5.90		July 1, 2001
Quebec	$7.00		February 1, 2001
	$6.25	For employees who usually receive gratuities	February 1, 2001
Ontario	$6.85		January 1, 1995
	$5.95	For employees who serve liquor in licensed establishments	January 1, 1995
	$6.40	Students under 18 employed up to 28 hours in a week, or during school holiday	January 1, 1995
	$7.54	For homemakers	January 1, 1995
Manitoba	$6.50		April 1, 2002
Saskatchewan	$6.00		January 1, 1999
Alberta	$5.90		October 1, 1999
British Columbia	$8.00		November 1, 2001
	$6.00	For inexperienced employees	November 15, 2001
Northwest Territories	$6.50	Over 16 years with road access	April 1, 1991
	$7.00	Over 16 years without road access	April 1, 1991
	$6.00	Employees under 16 years	April 1, 1991
	$6.50	Employees under 16 years in areas distant from the highway system	April 1, 1991
Nunavut	$6.50	Employees 16 years of age or older	April 1, 1999
	$7.00	Employees 16 years of age or older in areas distant from the highway system	April 1, 1999
	$6.00	Employees under 16 years of age	April 1, 1999
	$6.50	Employees under 16 years of age in areas distant from the highway system	April 1, 1999
Yukon	$7.20		October 1, 1998

[1] The minimum wage is a basic labour standard that sets the lowest wage rate that an employer can pay to employees who are covered by labour legislation.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Labour, *web site http://www.gov.ns.ca/enla/*

Distribution of Earnings by Sex for All Earners, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

Sex	Earning Group	1995 (%)	1996 (%)	1997 (%)	1998 (%)	1999 (%)
Total	Under $5,000	21.4	20.6	19.5	18.1	16.9
	$5,000-9,999	13.3	13.6	13.6	13.2	14.9
	$10,000-14,999	11.9	11.1	10.3	12.3	10.8
	$15,000-19,999	7.1	9.7	8.2	8.1	9.3
	$20,000-24,999	8.5	9.5	11.1	9.6	8.6
	$25,000-29,999	7.5	8.3	7.8	7.0	7.7
	$30,000-34,999	6.0	5.5	6.8	6.7	6.9
	$35,000-39,999	6.1	5.6	5.3	7.1	5.6
	$40,000-44,999	5.8	4.4	5.0	4.2	4.2
	$45,000-49,999	3.6	3.4	3.2	4.0	4.3
	$50,000-59,999	4.7	3.7	4.3	4.9	5.5
	$60,000 and over	4.1	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.3
	Total all earners (%)	100	100	100	100	100
	Average earnings ($)	22,608	21,898	22,849	23,485	23,965
	Median earnings ($)	17,311	17,666	18,881	18,730	19,000
	Average total income ($)	25,761	25,475	26,212	26,873	27,589
	Estimated number ('000)	476	465	469	478	493
	Average earnings of full-year full-time workers	33,929	32,209	33,074	33,919	35,190
	Estimated number of full-year full-time workers ('000)	251	229	233	249	247
Male	Under $5,000	16.9	17.9	16.3	13.7	13.0
	$5,000-9,999	11.5	11.5	11.9	10.6	11.7
	$10,000-14,999	10.3	9.1	8.1	11.0	9.4
	$15,000-19,999	6.2	8.2	8.1	7.3	9.0
	$20,000-24,999	7.9	8.6	8.3	9.0	7.4
	$25,000-29,999	7.9	8.3	8.2	8.1	8.3
	$30,000-34,999	7.8	5.9	7.7	5.7	7.5
	$35,000-39,999	7.2	7.8	6.9	8.6	6.3
	$40,000-44,999	7.3	5.9	6.9	6.2	5.4
	$45,000-49,999	4.2	4.8	4.2	5.6	6.0
	$50,000-59,999	6.2	4.8	5.8	6.6	7.1
	$60,000 and over	6.8	7.1	7.6	7.6	8.8
	Total all earners (%)	100	100	100	100	100
	Average earnings ($)	27,164	25,693	26,972	28,009	28,598
	Median earnings ($)	22,774	21,499	23,269	24,420	24,477
	Average total income ($)	30,849	29,731	31,004	32,144	32,869
	Estimated number ('000)	262	260	260	261	264
	Average earnings of full-year full-time workers	38,330	35,891	36,994	38,253	39,601
	Estimated number of full-year full-time workers ('000)	151	140	142	147	145
Female	Under $5,000	27.0	24.1	23.6	23.2	21.4
	$5,000-9,999	15.6	16.2	15.7	16.4	18.6
	$10,000-14,999	13.8	13.6	13.0	13.7	12.5
	$15,000-19,999	8.3	11.5	8.4	9.0	9.6
	$20,000-24,999	9.3	10.5	14.5	10.2	10.0
	$25,000-29,999	7.0	8.3	7.2	5.6	7.0
	$30,000-34,999	3.8	4.9	5.7	7.9	6.1
	$35,000-39,999	4.7	2.7	3.3	5.4	4.8
	$40,000-44,999	4.0	2.5	2.7	--	2.9
	$45,000-49,999	2.8	--	2.0	2.0	2.2
	$50,000-59,999	2.9	2.2	2.4	3.0	3.6
	$60,000 and over	--	--	--	--	--
	Total all earners (%)	100	100	100	100	100
	Average earnings ($)	17,015	17,070	17,708	18,069	18,615
	Median earnings ($)	12,628	13,717	13,530	12,974	13,951
	Average total income ($)	19,513	20,061	20,236	20,562	21,491
	Estimated number ('000)	214	205	209	218	229
	Average earnings of full-year full-time workers	27,309	26,355	26,961	27,673	28,928
	Estimated number of full-year full-time workers ('000)	100	88	91	102	102

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980–1999, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB*

Female/Male Earnings Ratios (%), Full Year, Full-Time Workers by Age, Marital Status and Education, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

Characteristics	Female/Male Earnings Ratios				
	1995 (%)	1996 (%)	1997 (%)	1998 (%)	1999 (%)
By age - Total	**71.2**	**73.4**	**72.9**	**72.3**	**73.0**
15 to 24 years of age	89.5	71.5	59.8	56.5	81.2
25 to 34 years of age	83.1	73.7	80.5	75.6	69.7
35 to 44 years of age	71.0	76.6	69.3	75.3	67.7
45 to 54 years of age	61.6	71.3	70.7	68.0	77.6
55 years and over	66.7	73.6	88.8	74.6	89.4
By marital status - Total	**71.2**	**73.4**	**72.9**	**72.3**	**73.0**
Never-married	101.3	99.4	94.9	95.2	106.3
Married	67.2	73.8	70.3	69.1	66.6
Other marital status	87.4	69.9	77.0	82.7	84.3
By education - Total	**71.2**	**73.4**	**72.9**	**72.3**	**73.0**
Elementary school (0 to 8 years)	50.2	--	--	--	--
Some secondary	56.0	72.4	69.3	74.3	75.5
Some or completed high school	--	--	--	--	--
Graduated high school	68.3	67.4	72.5	66.9	59.8
Some post-secondary	63.2	85.8	68.5	61.4	56.1
Post-secondary certificate or diploma	73.0	66.5	71.5	73.5	66.8
University degree	78.0	79.5	85.5	78.3	82.0
Don't know	-	-	46.1	62.6	80.7

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980-1999, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB*

Average Total Income by Selected Family Types[1], Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

Family Type	1995 ($)	1996 ($)	1997 ($)	1998 ($)	1999 ($)
Total	**40,625**	**40,034**	**39,787**	**40,868**	**42,413**
Economic families, two persons or more	**48,480**	**49,339**	**49,368**	**51,346**	**52,922**
Elderly families	37,136	41,158	42,193	44,529	41,171
Married couples	33,120	35,339	35,629	38,841	39,957
Other elderly families	43,418	50,574	52,672	53,888	43,946
Non-elderly families	50,870	50,784	50,606	52,563	54,963
Married couples	49,133	46,035	46,095	49,119	49,570
No earner	25,770	29,570	25,388	24,978	31,336
One earner	40,455	39,092	34,641	38,715	41,131
Two earners	57,434	53,601	54,510	59,642	57,503
Two-parent families with children	57,608	57,528	58,099	60,619	62,712
No earner	--	--	--	--	--
One earner	43,589	43,616	42,347	43,691	50,798
Two earners	58,344	59,738	61,692	63,166	63,140
Three or more earners	73,110	76,493	74,859	74,314	79,610
Married couples with other relatives	62,935	68,939	72,260	69,149	74,578
Lone-parent families	21,140	21,230	19,130	20,647	24,385
Male lone-parent families	--	--	--	--	--
Female lone-parent families	20,963	19,554	18,152	19,403	23,608
No earner	14,395	15,448	14,648	12,902	13,130
One earner	24,520	21,769	20,800	20,147	24,112
Two or more earners	--	--	--	--	--
Other non-elderly families	37,137	40,023	42,104	38,722	40,509
Unattached individuals	**19,621**	**19,127**	**19,997**	**20,453**	**21,779**
Elderly male	21,361	20,936	23,498	22,512	20,923
Non-earner	20,016	20,249	23,133	21,490	20,441
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Elderly female	16,567	16,873	17,234	17,121	17,672
Non-earner	16,401	16,766	16,551	16,553	17,694
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Non-elderly male	20,495	21,304	22,292	23,875	23,437
Non-earner	12,889	10,050	14,870	13,438	12,714
Earner	23,307	23,929	23,707	26,207	26,079
Non-elderly female	20,538	17,822	18,385	18,158	22,876
Non-earner	12,712	9,497	10,980	11,402	9,195
Earner	23,277	22,048	21,287	20,978	27,831

[1] 1999 Constant dollars

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980–1999, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB*

Estimate of Number of Persons by Selected Family Types, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

Family Type	1995 ('000)	1996 ('000)	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)	1999 ('000)
Total	**922**	**919**	**923**	**923**	**927**
Economic families, two persons or more	**820**	**803**	**797**	**790**	**793**
Elderly families	110	88	89	90	85
Married couples	58	48	47	49	54
Other elderly families	52	40	42	41	31
Non-elderly families	710	715	708	700	709
Married couples	128	118	122	121	122
No earner	16	15	15	15	14
One earner	33	36	30	36	36
Two earners	79	66	78	70	71
Two-parent families with children	397	396	378	380	386
No earner	9	10	6	6	10
One earner	77	98	96	76	72
Two earners	217	212	211	225	229
Three or more earners	94	76	65	72	76
Married couples with other relatives	85	88	80	87	89
Lone-parent families	61	61	65	60	57
Male lone-parent families	--	6	6	7	9
Female lone-parent families	57	54	59	53	49
No earner	27	28	31	17	13
One earner	25	23	27	31	24
Two or more earners	5	--	--	6	12
Other non-elderly families	40	52	63	53	55
Unattached individuals	**102**	**116**	**126**	**133**	**133**
Elderly male	8	10	11	11	11
Non-earner	7	9	10	10	10
Earner	--	--	--	--	-
Elderly female	25	28	29	27	30
Non-earner	24	27	28	26	29
Earner	--	--	--	--	--
Non-elderly male	42	42	46	50	52
Non-earner	11	8	7	9	10
Earner	31	34	38	41	42
Non-elderly female	27	36	40	45	41
Non-earner	7	12	11	13	11
Earner	20	24	29	32	30

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980–1999, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB*

Composition of Assets and Debts Held by All Family Units, Canada, Atlantic Canada, Nova Scotia, 1999

				All Family Units % of Total Assets & % of Total Debts			Average Amount for Family Units Holding Assets & Debts		
	Canada ($millions)	Total Atlantic Canada ($millions)	Nova Scotia ($millions)	Canada (%)	Atlantic Canada (%)	Nova Scotia (%)	Canada ($)	Atlantic Canada ($)	Nova Scotia ($)
Assets	**2,897,101**	**136,184**	**57,935**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**237,163**	**146,560**	**154,005**
Financial Assets	849,505	37,630	17,931	29.3	27.6	30.9	74,774	47,347	55,194
Within registered plans:	420,348	19,284	8,741	14.5	14.2	15.1	56,442	42,021	43,020
RRSPs/LIRAs	343,011	16,089	7,091	11.8	11.8	12.2	51,189	38,409	38,335
Other registered plans	77,337	3,195	1,650	2.7	2.3	2.8	42,967	27,865	32,174
Outside registered plans:	429,156	18,346	9,189	14.8	13.5	15.9	39,047	24,045	30,045
Deposits in financial institutions	160,783	7,273	3,115	5.5	5.3	5.4	14,970	9,846	10,598
Mutual and investment funds	80,059	3,194	1,691	2.8	2.3	2.9	46,186	30,305	31,655
Stocks	92,383	2,782	--	3.0	2.0	--	74,745	51,541	--
Bonds (savings and other)	25,472	710	297	0.9	0.5	0.5	14,450	5,130	4,693
Other financial assets	70,459	4,387	2,410	2.4	3.2	4.2	64,948	64,739	65,025
Non-Financial Assets	1,692,997	84,071	35,490	58.4	61.7	61.3	138,593	90,477	94,340
Principal residence	1,103,740	50,767	21,168	38.1	37.3	36.5	149,661	79,981	87,382
Other real estate	235,251	8,818	3,696	8.1	6.5	6.4	116,999	50,301	50,615
Vehicles	125,703	8,827	3,506	4.3	6.5	6.1	13,329	12,016	12,122
Other non-financial assets	228,303	15,659	7,121	7.9	11.5	12.3	18,689	16,852	18,928
Equity in Business	354,600	14,482	4,515	12.2	10.6	7.8	155,610	121,336	84,989
Debts	**458,076**	**22,080**	**9,675**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**55,155**	**32,056**	**34,523**
Mortgages	355,094	13,516	6,312	77.5	61.2	65.2	82,844	46,888	51,732
on principal residence	303,901	12,135	5,676	66.3	55.0	58.7	76,116	44,355	49,829
on other real estate	51,192	--	--	11.2	--	--	88,550	--	--
Line of Credit	26,281	1,320	693	5.7	6.0	7.2	13,542	10,094	10,559
Credit Card & Installment Debt	14,251	1,141	450	3.1	5.2	4.7	3,033	2,540	2,626
Student Loans	14,877	1,815	576	3.2	8.2	6.0	10,361	11,916	11,178
Vehicle Loans	29,089	2,971	1,174	6.4	13.5	12.1	11,226	10,402	10,601
Other Debt	18,485	1,317	470	4.0	6.0	4.9	9,301	7,719	6,816
Net Worth (Assets - Debts)	**2,439,025**	**114,104**	**48,260**				**199,664**	**122,798**	**128,287**

(1) All family units includes economic families as well as unattached individuals

Source: Statistics Canada, *Survey of Financial Security (SFS), Catalogue No. 13F-0040-XDB*

Persons in Low Income After Tax (1992 LICOs Base), Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

	Prevalence of Low Income (%)					Estimated Number ('000)				
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
All persons	**13.4**	**13.5**	**13.8**	**13.8**	**12.2**	**124**	**124**	**128**	**127**	**113**
Under 18 years of age	18.1	17.3	18.9	15.7	13.7	40	37	41	33	29
18 to 64	13.5	13.7	13.6	14.8	12.9	79	81	80	88	77
65 and over	4.1	5.2	5.5	5.2	6.0	5	6	6	6	7
Males	13.2	10.9	10.9	11.0	11.3	60	49	49	50	51
Under 18 years of age	19.3	15.9	16.8	14.3	14.3	21	18	19	15	15
18 to 64	12.8	10.7	10.1	11.1	11.7	38	31	30	33	34
65 and over	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Females	13.6	15.9	16.6	16.4	13.1	64	75	78	77	62
Under 18 years of age	16.9	18.8	21.0	17.1	13.1	18	20	22	18	13
18 to 64	14.2	16.6	17.0	18.4	14.1	42	50	51	56	43
65 and over	--	8.2	7.8	6.3	8.5	--	5	5	4	6
Economic family persons	**11.1**	**10.7**	**11.3**	**10.7**	**9.2**	**91**	**86**	**90**	**85**	**73**
Males	10.2	8.5	9.0	8.9	8.8	41	34	36	35	34
Females	12.0	12.9	13.4	12.5	9.6	50	52	54	50	39
Elderly persons	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Males	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Females	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Persons under 18 years of age	18.1	17.3	18.9	15.7	13.7	40	37	41	33	29
In two-parent families	9.6	8.4	7.2	6.0	6.4	17	15	12	10	11
In female lone-parent families	63.4	64.3	71.8	67.9	55.2	22	21	25	20	15
In all other economic families	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	9.6	9.4	9.3	10.0	8.5	50	48	47	50	43
Males	7.5	6.5	6.5	7.5	7.6	19	16	16	18	18
Females	11.5	12.2	11.9	12.3	9.4	31	32	31	32	25
Unattached Individuals	**32.2**	**32.6**	**30.1**	**32.0**	**30.0**	**33**	**38**	**38**	**43**	**40**
Males	37.6	29.3	24.1	24.7	26.8	19	15	14	15	17
Females	26.9	35.4	35.1	38.2	32.9	14	23	24	27	23
Elderly Persons	--	14.6	10.5	11.1	14.8	--	6	4	4	6
Males	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Females	--	18.3	14.2	--	17.5	--	5	4	--	5
Persons under 65 year of age	42.9	41.3	39.4	40.4	36.6	30	32	34	38	34
Males	44.3	35.1	29.8	28.8	30.6	19	15	14	14	16
Females	40.7	48.7	50.3	53.4	44.2	11	17	20	24	18

NOTE: Low Income Measures (LIMs) are one alternative to the traditional Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs) for measuring the size, incidence and composition of the low income population.

Recently there has been extensive and recurring media coverage of Statistics Canada's Low Income Cut-offs and their relationship to the measurement of poverty. At the heart of the debate is the use of the LICOs as poverty lines. Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized, since their publication began over 25 years ago, that the LICOs are quite different from measures of poverty. They reflect a consistent and well defined methodology which identifies those who are substantially worse off than the average. In the absence of an accepted definition of poverty, these statistics have been used by many analysts who wanted to study the characteristics of the relatively worse off families in Canada. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends such as the changing composition of this group over time.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Income Trends in Canada, 1980–1999, Catalogue No. 13F0022XCB*

All Income Tax Returns, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1999

Region	Tax Returns (#)	Total Income ($,000)	Average Income Per Tax Year ($)	Percentage of Provincial Average Income Per Tax Filer (%)
Total Nova Scotia	**681,180**	**17,319,020**	**25,425**	**100.0**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**93,020**	**2,148,802**	**23,100**	**90.9**
Annapolis	14,580	297,159	20,381	80.2
Hants	33,750	792,389	23,478	92.3
Elmsdale	19,030	454,510	23,884	93.9
Kings	44,690	1,059,254	23,702	93.2
Greenwood	16,260	390,001	23,985	94.3
Kentville	8,920	214,780	24,078	94.7
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**112,410**	**2,387,310**	**21,238**	**83.5**
Cape Breton	84,000	1,772,115	21,097	83.0
Inverness	15,330	348,257	22,717	89.4
Richmond	7,700	158,034	20,524	80.7
Victoria	5,380	108,904	20,242	79.6
Halifax (Region 25)	**263,180**	**7,885,267**	**29,961**	**117.8**
Halifax	263,180	7,885,267	29,961	117.8
Bedford	12,970	530,492	40,901	160.9
Dartmouth	69,440	1,955,194	28,157	110.7
Halifax	88,550	2,769,768	31,279	123.0
Halifax, Subd. C	37,480	1,099,312	29,331	115.4
Halifax, Subd. B	10,770	312,730	29,037	114.2
Halifax, Subd. E	13,740	362,042	26,349	103.6
North Shore (Region 22)	**119,550**	**2,775,198**	**23,214**	**91.3**
Antigonish	14,300	354,645	24,800	97.5
Colchester	36,350	860,709	23,678	93.1
Truro	23,250	577,702	24,847	97.7
Cumberland	25,310	524,701	20,731	81.5
Amherst	10,510	227,503	21,646	85.1
Guysborough	7,470	147,451	19,739	77.6
Pictou	36,120	887,692	24,576	96.7
New Glasgow	11,530	326,401	28,309	111.3
Southern (Region 24)	**93,020**	**2,122,194**	**22,814**	**89.7**
Digby	15,130	307,463	20,321	79.9
Lunenburg	34,840	828,656	23,785	93.5
Bridgewater	13,630	325,717	23,897	94.0
Queens	9,360	211,116	22,555	88.7
Shelburne	12,380	288,755	23,324	91.7
Yarmouth	21,310	486,204	22,816	89.7

Source: Canada Customs & Revenue Agency, *1999 Taxation Statistics*

Percentage Distribution of All Income Tax Returns by Income Group Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 1999

Region	Total Returns (#)	Under $5,000 (%)	$5,000–$10,000 (%)	$10,000–$20,000 (%)	$20,000–$30,000 (%)	$30,000–$40,000 (%)	$40,000–$50,000 (%)	$50,000+ (%)
Nova Scotia	**681,180**	**13.7**	**13.5**	**26.5**	**16.0**	**11.3**	**8.1**	**10.8**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**93,020**	**14.9**	**13.6**	**27.6**	**16.2**	**10.8**	**8.3**	**8.6**
Annapolis County	14,580	15.4	14.7	32.3	16.4	9.0	6.1	6.2
Hants County	33,750	14.8	13.3	26.0	16.1	12.3	8.4	8.8
Elmsdale	19,030	15.3	12.6	24.2	16.2	13.2	9.1	9.5
Kings County	44,690	14.8	13.4	27.3	16.2	10.1	9.0	9.3
Kentville	8,920	13.7	14.0	28.0	17.2	10.4	7.3	9.5
Greenwood	16,260	16.2	12.4	24.7	15.0	9.8	12.3	9.5
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**112,410**	**15.3**	**15.6**	**29.7**	**15.9**	**10.0**	**6.6**	**7.1**
Cape Breton County	84,000	15.2	16.1	28.9	16.1	10.3	6.8	6.6
Inverness County	15,330	15.1	14.4	30.5	15.0	9.2	6.4	9.5
Richmond County	7,700	16.5	14.4	33.1	14.4	8.6	5.3	7.4
Victoria County	5,380	14.7	13.4	34.4	16.9	8.7	6.1	5.6
Halifax (Region 25)	**263,180**	**11.9**	**12.0**	**22.2**	**16.2**	**12.9**	**9.8**	**15.0**
Halifax County	263,180	11.9	12.0	22.2	16.2	12.9	9.8	15.0
Bedford	12,970	11.6	9.5	17.4	13.8	12.7	10.2	24.8
Dartmouth	69,440	12.3	12.6	22.6	16.0	12.4	9.8	14.3
Halifax	88,550	11.1	12.9	23.9	16.1	12.1	8.6	15.4
Halifax, Subd. C	37,480	12.4	11.1	19.5	16.4	14.0	11.2	15.4
Halifax, Subd. D	10,770	11.7	10.2	19.7	17.5	13.4	14.2	13.2
Halifax, Subd. E	13,740	13.3	11.4	22.6	17.2	13.9	10.0	11.6
North Shore (Region 22)	**119,550**	**14.6**	**14.1**	**29.0**	**16.0**	**11.1**	**6.8**	**8.4**
Antigonish County	14,300	14.4	13.5	26.3	16.0	11.1	7.7	11.3
Colchester County	36,350	14.2	13.8	28.0	16.9	11.9	6.9	8.3
Truro	23,250	13.6	13.6	27.6	16.8	11.8	7.0	9.5
Cumberland County	25,310	14.4	15.0	32.2	16.1	10.3	5.7	6.2
Amherst	10,510	13.7	15.1	31.2	16.0	10.9	6.2	6.9
Guysborough County	7,470	15.8	14.9	32.8	17.0	8.9	5.1	5.8
Pictou County	36,120	14.8	13.8	28.2	14.8	11.2	7.5	9.7
New Glasgow	11,530	13.8	13.4	27.4	14.3	11.2	7.5	12.3
Southern (Region 24)	**93,020**	**14.8**	**14.3**	**30.9**	**15.3**	**9.4**	**6.5**	**8.9**
Digby County	15,130	14.4	15.1	35.2	15.8	8.7	4.8	6.0
Lunenburg County	34,840	15.1	13.8	29.1	15.3	9.8	7.4	9.6
Bridgewater	13,630	14.3	14.0	28.6	15.1	9.8	8.2	10.1
Queens County	9,360	17.0	13.9	30.0	14.0	8.4	6.3	10.4
Shelburne County	12,380	14.1	14.1	29.9	15.4	11.0	6.6	9.0
Yarmouth County	21,310	13.9	15.1	31.8	15.2	8.8	6.1	9.2

Source: Canada Customs & Revenue Agency. *1999 Taxation Statistics*

Summary, Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

	Canada		Nova Scotia	
	Taxfilers	**Taxfilers & Dependents**	**Taxfilers**	**Taxfilers & Dependents**
Number	**22,248,670**	**29,856,830**	**677,600**	**909,720**
% Change 1995-2000	8	4	5	-1
Average Age	**45**	**37**	**46**	**38**
% Female	52	52	51	52
% Married	51	40	52	41
% in Apartment	9	8	4	4
Total Income				
Number		22,131,200		678,320
% with Total Income				
$15,000+		63		59
$25,000+		44		39
$35,000+		30		24
$50,000+		16		11
$75,000+		5		3
$100,000+		2		1
Median Total Income				
Males		28,500		25,800
Females		16,800		14,500
Both Genders		21,600		18,900
Canadian Index		100.0		87.5
Provincial Index		--		100.0
% Change, 1995-2000		14		15
Median Employment Income				
Males		28,900		24,500
Females		18,400		15,000
Both Genders		23,200		19,500

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 1 (data has been derived from 2000 income tax returns.)*

Taxfilers and Dependents by Marital Status, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000

	Marital Status					
	Single (#)	Married (#)	Common-law (#)	Separated/ Divorced (#)	Widow/ Widower (#)	Total[1] (#)
Canada						
Total	**13,154,990**	**11,937,530**	**1,374,610**	**1,961,740**	**1,427,950**	**29,856,830**
Nova Scotia						
Total	**395,330**	**375,880**	**26,950**	**61,490**	**50,070**	**909,720**
Nova Scotia Regions (both sexes)						
Annapolis Valley Region	**51,650**	**54,190**	**4,320**	**8,320**	**6,360**	**124,840**
Annapolis County	7,490	8,850	660	1,300	1,320	19,620
Hants County	18,950	19,450	1,590	2,880	2,150	45,010
Kings County	25,210	25,890	2,070	4,140	2,890	60,210
Cape Breton Region	**68,500**	**59,210**	**2,720**	**10,710**	**10,400**	**151,560**
Cape Breton County	51,020	43,080	1,840	8,710	7,870	112,520
Inverness County	9,430	8,450	390	1,040	1,340	20,660
Richmond County	4,440	4,450	290	540	680	10,410
Victoria County	3,610	3,230	200	420	510	7,970
Halifax Region	**157,310**	**140,560**	**9,870**	**24,070**	**15,190**	**347,000**
Halifax County	157,310	140,560	9,870	24,070	15,190	347,000
North Shore Region	**68,450**	**66,000**	**4,900**	**10,600**	**9,870**	**159,850**
Antigonish County	9,760	7,730	450	830	970	19,740
Colchester County	20,570	20,630	1,580	3,520	2,800	49,100
Cumberland County	13,470	13,570	1,140	2,460	2,350	33,000
Guysborough County	3,890	4,230	310	470	720	9,620
Pictou County	20,760	19,840	1,420	3,320	3,030	48,390
Southern Region	**49,390**	**55,930**	**5,140**	**7,790**	**8,250**	**126,480**
Digby County	8,640	9,200	940	1,370	1,560	21,710
Lunenburg County	18,700	22,780	2,180	3,050	3,250	49,960
Queens County	4,120	5,260	510	610	870	11,370
Shelburne County	6,800	7,230	730	1,010	970	16,730
Yarmouth County	11,130	11,460	780	1,750	1,600	26,710

[1] There may be a slight difference in totals shown within this table as well as in other tables displaying taxfilers and dependents as the small area source data used were rounded figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 2*

Taxfilers and Dependents by Age Group, Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000

	Age Group (both sexes)									
	0-24		25-44		45-64		65+		Total	
	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)	(#)	(%)
Canada										
Total	**9,921,520**	**33.2**	**9,100,100**	**30.5**	**7,028,520**	**23.5**	**3,806,680**	**12.7**	**29,856,820**	**100.0**
Nova Scotia										
Total	**291,910**	**32.1**	**271,430**	**29.8**	**223,290**	**24.5**	**123,090**	**13.5**	**909,720**	**100.0**
Nova Scotia Regions (both sexes)										
Annapolis Valley Region	40,620	32.5	36,970	29.6	30,110	24.1	17,160	13.7	124,860	100.0
Annapolis County	5,730	29.2	5,050	25.7	5,220	26.6	3,630	18.5	19,630	100.0
Hants County	15,030	33.4	13,780	30.6	10,760	23.9	5,460	12.1	45,030	100.0
Kings County	19,860	33.0	18,140	30.1	14,130	23.5	8,070	13.4	60,200	100.0
Cape Breton Region	**49,340**	**32.6**	**39,860**	**26.3**	**39,470**	**26.0**	**22,900**	**15.1**	**151,570**	**100.0**
Cape Breton County	36,520	32.5	29,790	26.5	29,210	26.0	16,990	15.1	112,510	100.0
Inverness County	6,950	33.6	5,280	25.6	5,490	26.6	2,940	14.2	20,660	100.0
Richmond County	3,240	31.1	2,710	26.0	2,720	26.1	1,760	16.9	10,430	100.0
Victoria County	2,630	33.0	2,080	26.1	2,050	25.7	1,210	15.2	7,970	100.0
Halifax Region	**112,610**	**32.5**	**115,250**	**33.2**	**81,120**	**23.4**	**38,000**	**11.0**	**346,980**	**100.0**
Halifax County	112,610	32.5	115,250	33.2	81,120	23.4	38,000	11.0	346,980	100.0
North Shore Region	**51,790**	**32.4**	**43,800**	**27.4**	**40,030**	**25.0**	**24,260**	**15.2**	**159,880**	**100.0**
Antigonish County	7,320	37.1	5,230	26.5	4,710	23.8	2,490	12.6	19,750	100.0
Colchester County	16,000	32.6	14,080	28.7	12,000	24.4	7,030	14.3	49,110	100.0
Cumberland County	9,920	30.1	8,760	26.5	8,470	25.7	5,850	17.7	33,000	100.0
Guysborough County	2,840	29.6	2,450	25.5	2,590	27.0	1,730	18.0	9,610	100.0
Pictou County	15,710	32.5	13,280	27.4	12,260	25.3	7,160	14.8	48,410	100.0
Southern Region	**37,570**	**29.7**	**35,590**	**28.1**	**32,560**	**25.7**	**20,800**	**16.4**	**126,520**	**100.0**
Digby County	6,200	28.5	6,120	28.2	5,600	25.8	3,820	17.6	21,740	100.0
Lunenburg County	14,300	28.6	13,820	27.7	13,400	26.8	8,440	16.9	49,960	100.0
Queens County	3,180	28.0	3,110	27.4	3,100	27.3	1,980	17.4	11,370	100.0
Shelburne County	5,300	31.7	4,970	29.7	4,030	24.1	2,440	14.6	16,740	100.0
Yarmouth County	8,590	32.2	7,570	28.3	6,430	24.1	4,120	15.4	26,710	100.0

(1) There may be a slight difference in totals shown within this table as well as in other tables displaying taxfilers and dependents as the small area source data used were rounded figures.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 2*

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000

Source of Income	Canada Male	Canada Female	Canada Total	Nova Scotia Male	Nova Scotia Female	Nova Scotia Total
Employment Income						
Number	8,491,460	7,594,200	16,085,660	247,060	219,100	466,160
Amount ('000)	324,933,402	180,568,800	505,502,202	7,815,735	4,362,113	12,177,848
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	7,660,340	7,067,180	14,727,520	226,140	208,290	434,430
Amount ('000)	297,956,450	170,567,475	468,523,925	7,167,995	4,178,249	11,346,245
Self-Employment						
Number	1,557,640	1,020,280	2,577,920	38,630	20,520	59,150
Amount ('000)	26,976,952	10,001,325	36,978,276	647,739	183,864	831,603
Investment						
Number	4,068,060	4,544,890	8,612,950	106,230	113,420	219,650
Amount ('000)	17,158,306	15,813,879	32,972,184	389,084	354,935	744,019
Government Transfers						
Number	6,175,000	8,505,900	14,680,900	204,530	272,840	477,370
Amount ('000)	35,076,499	43,959,163	79,035,662	1,308,751	1,482,742	2,791,493
Employment Insurance						
Number	1,085,450	1,035,160	2,120,610	59,000	44,380	103,380
Amount ('000)	5,187,084	3,971,099	9,158,183	337,378	170,052	507,430
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	1,574,440	2,122,450	3,696,880	51,390	70,840	122,230
Amount ('000)	9,083,190	13,491,578	22,574,767	308,539	471,012	779,552
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	2,042,320	2,343,780	4,386,100	75,920	81,610	157,530
Amount ('000)	12,377,250	10,670,517	23,047,767	468,787	372,850	841,637
Canada Child Tax Benefit						
Number	122,160	3,207,910	3,330,070	3,820	104,310	108,130
Amount ('000)	215,728	6,350,292	6,566,020	6,878	205,772	212,650
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)						
Number	3,717,770	4,410,790	8,128,560	123,650	158,820	282,480
Amount ('000)	1,138,087	1,512,982	2,651,069	36,824	55,352	92,175
Workers' Compensation						
Number	476,390	231,920	708,310	15,650	5,800	21,450
Amount ('000)	2,796,459	1,195,693	3,992,153	75,530	27,548	103,078
Social Assistance						
Number	671,780	860,680	1,532,450	14,660	24,540	39,210
Amount ('000)	3,596,626	4,848,467	8,445,093	73,905	159,692	233,597
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits						
Number	2,436,580	3,945,500	6,382,080	2,000	37,000	39,000
Amount ('000)	682,074	1,918,535	2,600,610	911	20,463	21,374
Private Pensions						
Number	1,480,450	1,292,200	2,772,650	52,690	40,580	93,270
Amount ('000)	25,935,884	13,577,616	39,513,501	946,595	454,991	1,401,586
RRSP						
Number	198,130	190,100	388,230	5,120	4,490	9,600
Amount ('000)	1,323,965	1,033,150	2,357,115	33,108	23,306	56,414
Other Income						
Number	2,089,420	2,188,450	4,277,880	51,060	59,780	110,840
Amount ('000)	8,700,659	7,820,220	16,520,879	229,024	208,683	437,707
Total Income						
Number	10,712,250	11,418,950	22,131,200	327,320	351,000	678,320
Amount ('000)	413,128,714	262,772,829	675,901,543	10,722,296	6,886,769	17,609,066

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 *(continued)*

Source of Income (both sexes)	Annapolis Valley Region	Annapolis	Counties of Hants	Kings
Employment Income				
Number	**62,730**	9,210	22,820	30,700
Amount ('000)	**1,471,225**	175,867	563,633	731,725
Wages, Salaries & Commissions				
Number	**57,610**	8,110	21,200	28,300
Amount ('000)	**1,381,466**	158,628	538,758	684,080
Self-Employment				
Number	**9,280**	1,850	2,910	4,520
Amount ('000)	**89,760**	17,239	24,875	47,646
Investment				
Number	**29,130**	5,060	9,540	14,530
Amount ('000)	**90,809**	14,426	26,318	50,065
Government Transfers				
Number	**64,620**	11,390	22,840	30,390
Amount ('000)	**356,678**	69,402	124,274	163,002
Employment Insurance				
Number	**12,410**	2,320	4,700	5,390
Amount ('000)	**50,245**	10,465	19,511	20,269
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements				
Number	**17,020**	3,580	5,490	7,950
Amount ('000)	**109,689**	23,579	35,919	50,191
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan				
Number	**21,680**	4,260	7,230	10,190
Amount ('000)	**111,925**	20,844	38,699	52,382
Canada Child Tax Benefit				
Number	**15,590**	2,230	5,830	7,530
Amount ('000)	**31,584**	4,924	11,545	15,115
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)				
Number	**38,170**	7,020	13,180	17,970
Amount ('000)	**12,713**	2,345	4,399	5,969
Workers' Compensation				
Number	**2,620**	370	1,090	1,160
Amount ('000)	**11,179**	1,710	4,906	4,563
Social Assistance				
Number	**4,470**	890	1,390	2,190
Amount ('000)	**26,382**	5,026	8,217	13,139
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits				
Number	**5,290**	920	1,920	2,450
Amount ('000)	**2,962**	510	1,078	1,374
Private Pensions				
Number	**12,660**	2,640	3,870	6,150
Amount ('000)	**187,498**	39,196	54,143	94,159
RRSP				
Number	**1,180**	220	340	620
Amount ('000)	**6,813**	958	1,888	3,967
Other Income				
Number	**14,670**	2,410	5,090	7,170
Amount ('000)	**50,826**	7,699	18,027	25,100
Total Income				
Number	**91,850**	14,910	32,690	44,250
Amount ('000)	**2,163,850**	307,549	788,282	1,068,019

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 *(continued)*

Source of Income (both sexes)	Cape Breton Region	Counties of Cape Breton	Inverness	Richmond	Victoria	Halifax Region
Employment Income						
Number	**68,170**	49,060	10,260	4,820	4,030	**191,480**
Amount ('000)	**1,496,810**	1,086,061	229,889	101,852	79,008	**5,871,868**
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	**64,900**	47,170	9,540	4,550	3,640	**180,510**
Amount ('000)	**1,398,391**	1,024,538	212,220	94,946	66,687	**5,494,674**
Self-Employment						
Number	**5,840**	3,340	1,340	510	650	**21,840**
Amount ('000)	**98,418**	61,522	17,669	6,906	12,321	**377,193**
Investment						
Number	**30,990**	22,340	4,900	2,050	1,700	**86,010**
Amount ('000)	**71,307**	50,507	13,534	3,557	3,709	**356,187**
Government Transfers						
Number	**90,500**	67,370	11,930	6,360	4,840	**161,150**
Amount ('000)	**644,871**	485,225	79,931	44,914	34,801	**817,653**
Employment Insurance						
Number	**26,050**	17,470	4,280	2,140	2,160	**24,800**
Amount ('000)	**157,187**	102,706	26,907	12,934	14,640	**105,894**
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	**22,830**	16,920	2,940	1,780	1,190	**37,360**
Amount ('000)	**150,737**	109,182	20,667	12,762	8,126	**219,422**
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	**30,700**	23,490	3,690	2,130	1,390	**50,010**
Amount ('000)	**172,216**	137,091	17,770	10,596	6,759	**276,812**
Canada Child Tax Benefit						
Number	**18,960**	14,300	2,400	1,230	1,030	**39,250**
Amount ('000)	**41,999**	32,099	5,175	2,514	2,211	**70,853**
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)						
Number	**55,270**	41,810	6,910	3,840	2,710	**92,990**
Amount ('000)	**18,208**	13,801	2,238	1,272	897	**29,573**
Workers' Compensation						
Number	**6,090**	5,170	470	320	130	**5,830**
Amount ('000)	**37,170**	32,576	2,259	1,744	591	**23,451**
Social Assistance						
Number	**10,470**	8,870	810	530	260	**13,480**
Amount ('000)	**62,637**	54,009	4,434	2,834	1,360	**84,472**
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits						
Number	**8,390**	6,730	830	450	380	**13,180**
Amount ('000)	**4,716**	3,761	480	259	216	**7,175**
Private Pensions						
Number	**16,840**	13,370	1,800	900	770	**35,960**
Amount ('000)	**207,323**	156,430	26,981	13,094	10,818	**622,606**
RRSP						
Number	**1,260**	990	130	70	70	**4,070**
Amount ('000)	**6,787**	5,551	635	247	354	**26,408**
Other Income						
Number	**15,850**	11,880	2,100	1,080	790	**47,630**
Amount ('000)	**66,741**	55,301	6,006	3,248	2,186	**208,936**
Total Income						
Number	**111,960**	82,920	15,280	7,820	5,940	**258,650**
Amount ('000)	**2,493,843**	1,839,076	356,978	166,912	130,877	**7,903,658**

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 *(continued)*

Source of Income (both sexes)	North Shore Region	Antigonish	Colchester	Counties of Cumberland	Guysborough	Pictou
Employment Income						
Number	**79,920**	10,210	24,920	15,980	4,710	24,100
Amount ('000)	**1,878,002**	253,390	593,970	335,892	91,047	603,703
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	**73,990**	9,530	22,970	14,610	4,260	22,620
Amount ('000)	**1,757,382**	232,523	553,971	315,206	81,308	574,374
Self-Employment						
Number	**10,540**	1,310	3,460	2,390	830	2,550
Amount ('000)	**120,620**	20,867	39,999	20,686	9,739	29,329
Investment						
Number	**39,680**	4,930	11,860	8,050	1,990	12,850
Amount ('000)	**117,026**	15,449	37,484	21,922	3,821	38,350
Government Transfers						
Number	**88,240**	10,370	25,900	19,320	6,210	26,440
Amount ('000)	**526,152**	59,386	147,210	118,655	42,382	158,519
Employment Insurance						
Number	**20,250**	2,760	4,900	4,420	2,260	5,910
Amount ('000)	**93,157**	14,444	20,181	18,403	13,093	27,036
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	**24,300**	2,490	7,010	5,880	1,780	7,140
Amount ('000)	**159,506**	16,795	44,202	39,166	12,703	46,640
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	**30,400**	3,010	9,010	7,220	2,190	8,970
Amount ('000)	**157,431**	15,310	47,330	37,077	10,188	47,526
Canada Child Tax Benefit						
Number	**19,320**	2,410	6,120	3,930	1,110	5,750
Amount ('000)	**39,712**	4,927	12,486	8,429	2,178	11,692
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)						
Number	**53,750**	6,150	15,590	12,070	3,600	16,340
Amount ('000)	**17,659**	1,967	5,172	4,035	1,176	5,309
Workers' Compensation						
Number	**4,050**	380	1,150	940	250	1,330
Amount ('000)	**17,835**	2,060	4,604	4,079	1,062	6,030
Social Assistance						
Number	**6,600**	650	2,010	1,270	390	2,280
Amount ('000)	**37,014**	3,495	12,040	6,587	1,778	13,114
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits						
Number	**7,020**	700	2,170	1,610	400	2,140
Amount ('000)	**3,839**	388	1,195	880	204	1,172
Private Pensions						
Number	**16,060**	1,630	5,050	3,720	800	4,860
Amount ('000)	**217,005**	23,525	72,039	49,285	10,259	61,897
RRSP						
Number	**1,770**	200	600	370	70	530
Amount ('000)	**9,415**	891	3,318	2,082	350	2,774
Other Income						
Number	**18,360**	2,260	5,680	3,890	1,050	5,480
Amount ('000)	**61,655**	6,847	21,644	12,331	3,659	17,174
Total Income						
Number	**119,380**	14,240	36,430	25,080	7,450	36,180
Amount ('000)	**2,809,253**	359,487	875,664	540,167	151,519	882,416

Taxfilers and Dependents, Income by Source of Income Canada, Nova Scotia and Regions by County, 2000 *(continued)*

Source of Income (both sexes)	Southern Region	Digby	Lunenburg	Counties of Queens	Shelburne	Yarmouth
Employment Income						
Number	**63,860**	11,150	25,060	5,220	8,730	13,700
Amount ('000)	**1,459,942**	217,598	621,772	119,363	189,645	311,564
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	**57,410**	10,050	22,410	4,700	7,690	12,560
Amount ('000)	**1,314,332**	196,246	571,001	109,345	158,683	279,057
Self-Employment						
Number	**11,670**	2,210	4,470	830	1,940	2,220
Amount ('000)	**145,611**	21,352	50,772	10,018	30,962	32,507
Investment						
Number	**33,860**	5,440	14,950	2,830	3,660	6,980
Amount ('000)	**108,691**	15,920	48,802	9,455	11,308	23,206
Government Transfers						
Number	**72,870**	13,320	27,710	6,480	10,060	15,300
Amount ('000)	**446,138**	82,240	162,348	40,413	66,406	94,731
Employment Insurance						
Number	**19,890**	4,120	5,770	1,390	3,970	4,640
Amount ('000)	**100,948**	20,654	23,441	6,540	25,347	24,966
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	**20,720**	3,850	8,430	1,920	2,400	4,120
Amount ('000)	**140,196**	26,911	55,586	12,784	16,625	28,290
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	**24,740**	4,440	10,130	2,440	2,990	4,740
Amount ('000)	**123,254**	20,750	52,195	12,715	14,667	22,927
Canada Child Tax Benefit						
Number	**15,000**	2,520	5,680	1,250	2,140	3,410
Amount ('000)	**28,501**	5,193	10,317	2,474	3,866	6,651
Goods & Services Tax Credit (HST Credit)						
Number	**42,310**	8,200	16,100	3,910	5,350	8,750
Amount ('000)	**14,022**	2,754	5,254	1,295	1,775	2,944
Workers' Compensation						
Number	**2,880**	450	1,480	260	260	430
Amount ('000)	**13,442**	1,627	7,293	1,450	1,137	1,935
Social Assistance						
Number	**4,200**	720	1,320	580	520	1,060
Amount ('000)	**23,091**	3,833	7,335	2,908	2,648	6,367
Provincial Refundable Tax Credits/Family Benefits						
Number	**5,110**	980	1,790	460	660	1,220
Amount ('000)	**2,683**	517	927	247	340	652
Private Pensions						
Number	**11,760**	2,000	5,210	1,280	1,170	2,100
Amount ('000)	**167,154**	26,596	78,147	20,446	14,806	27,159
RRSP						
Number	**1,320**	200	620	160	120	220
Amount ('000)	**6,991**	983	3,542	791	600	1,075
Other Income						
Number	**14,330**	2,140	6,490	1,400	1,550	2,750
Amount ('000)	**49,549**	6,306	23,785	4,752	5,913	8,793
Total Income						
Number	**96,500**	16,930	38,330	8,620	12,540	20,080
Amount ('000)	**2,238,463**	349,643	938,396	195,219	288,677	466,528

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Neighbourhood Income and Demographics, Table 4*

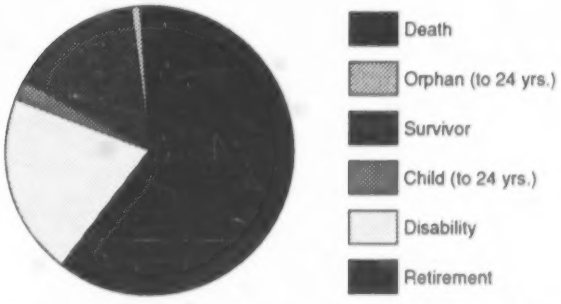
Labour Force Income Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

	Canada			Nova Scotia		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
Number of Tax Filers & Dependents	**11,080,290**	**11,961,020**	**29,856,830**	**336,110**	**368,050**	**909,720**
Number of Tax Filers	10,773,470	11,475,200	22,248,670	328,960	348,640	677,600
Total Income						
Number Reporting	10,712,250	11,418,950	22,131,200	327,320	351,000	678,320
Amount ($'000)	413,128,714	262,772,829	675,901,543	10,722,296	6,886,769	17,609,066
Median ($)	28,500	16,800	21,600	25,800	14,500	18,900
Provincial Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	100.0	100.0	100.0	90.5	86.3	87.5
Labour Force Income						
Number Reporting	8,534,240	7,648,330	16,182,570	249,210	221,360	470,580
% Change, 1995-2000	8	13	11	2	10	5
Amount ($'000)	330,120,486	184,539,899	514,660,385	8,153,113	4,532,165	12,685,278
Employment Income						
Number Reporting	8,491,460	7,594,200	16,085,660	247,060	219,100	466,160
% Change, 1995-2000	9	14	12	3	11	7
Amount ($'000)	324,933,402	180,568,800	505,502,202	7,815,735	4,362,113	12,177,848
Median ($)	28,900	18,400	23,200	24,500	15,000	19,500
Provincial Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	100.0	100.0	100.0	84.8	81.5	84.1
Median, 1995	25,900	16,000	20,600	21,800	12,500	16,800
% Change, 1995-2000	12	15	13	12	20	16
Wages, Salaries & Commissions						
Number	7,660,340	7,067,180	14,727,520	226,140	208,290	434,430
% Change, 1995-2000	10	14	12	4	11	7
Amount ($'000)	297,956,450	170,567,475	468,523,925	7,167,995	4,178,249	11,346,245
Self-employment						
Number	1,557,640	1,020,280	2,577,920	38,630	20,520	59,150
% Change, 1995-2000	4	19	9	-9	12	-2
Amount ($'000)	26,976,952	10,001,325	36,978,276	647,739	183,964	831,603
Employment Insurance						
Number	1,085,450	1,035,160	2,120,610	59,000	44,380	103,380
% Change, 1995-2000	-25	-22	-23	-18	-19	-19
Amount ($'000)	5,187,084	3,971,099	9,158,183	337,378	170,052	507,430
Dependency Ratio	1.60	2.20	1.81	4.32	3.90	4.17
Provincial Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	100.0	100.0	100.0	270.0	177.3	230.4

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Labour Income Profile 2000. (Data has been derived from 2000 income tax returns.)*

Income Security

Distribution of Canada Pension Dollars, by Type of Beneficiary, Nova Scotia, June 2002



Source: Health and Welfare Canada, *Income Security Programs, Monthly Statistics, June 2002*

- Nova Scotia beneficiaries under the Canada Pension Plan in June 2002 numbered 194,962. This represented 4.6% of Canada's total beneficiaries that received payment from the Plan that month. The gross amount paid for benefits in Nova Scotia in June 2002 was $82.0 million and accounted for 4.6% of this National Plan's total payout that month. The major amount of benefit payments in Nova Scotia under the Plan were:
  - Retirement benefits – 60.4%
  - Disability benefits – 20.4%
  - Survivor benefits – 14.9%
- The 126,444 Nova Scotians that received Old Age Security Pension during June 2002 represented 3.2% of Canada's total recipients. The 58,109 people in the province that received the Guaranteed Income Supplement accounted for 4.0% of Canada's total beneficiaries. Spouse's Allowance benefits were distributed to 4,424 people in Nova Scotia, representing 4.7% of all people receiving from the National Pension in June 2002.
- Further information on "Income Support" is available on the Human Resources Development Canada website http://www.ns.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/english/index.htm
- The Small Area and Administrative Data Division of Statistics Canada derives various data sets using taxation filer information including special tabulations for its economic dependency profile series (see pages 79–80).

Government Transfer Payments to Persons, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

	1995 $ millions	1996 $ millions	1997 $ millions	1998 $ millions	1999 $ millions
Total	**3,372**	**3,312**	**3,519**	**3,622**	**3,630**
Total Federal	**2,005**	**1,985**	**2,001**	**2,008**	**2,005**
Family and youth allowances	1	1	1	2	3
Child Tax Benefit/Credit	177	176	178	187	199
Pensions, World Wars I a...	69	70	71	71	70
War veterans' allowances	33	37	37	37	40
Grants to aboriginal persons and organizations	98	99	109	120	110
Goods and services tax credit	100	101	102	100	102
Employment insurance benefits	623	570	538	525	498
Old age security payments	770	783	796	805	816
Scholarships and research grants	24	23	24	18	18
Miscellaneous and other	110	125	145	143	149
Total Provincial	**458**	**451**	**611**	**694**	**694**
Workers' compensation benefits	81	66	57	58	62
Grants to benevolent associations	110	105	150	205	181
Social assistance - income maintenance	246	245	241	222	238
Social assistance - other	1	--	--	--	--
Miscellaneous	20	35	163	209	213
Total local	**139**	**74**	**72**	**51**	**39**
Canada Pension Plan	770	802	835	869	892

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Economic Accounts, Catalogue No. 13-213*

Note: November 7, 2002 is the release date for Statistics Canada's Provincial Economic Accounts series revised back to 1981. It will include estimates of real expenditure-based Gross Domestic Product (GDP) using the Fisher Volume Index formula, chained annually.

Canada Pension Plan Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, June 2002

Type	Canada Benefits (#)	Canada Benefits ($'000)	Canada Benefits Avg. Paid ($)	Nova Scotia Benefits (#)	Nova Scotia Benefits ($'000)	Nova Scotia Benefits Avg. Paid ($)
Total	**4,200,693**	**1,782,617.1**		**194,962**	**82,037.2**	
Retirement	2,831,936	1,250,031.0	440.31	116,535	49,576.7	424.49
Disability	281,053	221,026.9	719.62	22,379	16,705.5	704.48
Child - 18	68,235	14,995.4	183.77	6,085	1,249.4	183.77
Child 18-24	25,040	6,040.7	183.65	2,584	553.5	183.7
Survivor	904,101	251,501.5	277.48	43,038	12,204.4	283.06
Orphan - 18	63,068	12,142.6	183.77	2,832	539.0	183.77
Orphan 18-24	27,260	5,764.7	183.38	1,509	302.8	183.64
Death	9,722	21,114.5	2,184.66	413	905.9	2,193.54
Combined	512,755	317,011.5	607.65	21,871	12,851.5	569.02

Source: Health and Welfare Canada, *Income Security Programs, Monthly Statistics, June 2002, http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/isp/studies/trends/monthly_e.shtml*

Old Age Security Benefits, Canada and Nova Scotia, June 2002

Type	Canada Persons Receiving Benefits (#)	Canada ($)	Nova Scotia Persons Receiving Benefits (#)	Nova Scotia ($)
Total	**5,459,089**	**2,156,275,237**	**188,977**	**73,755,994**
Old Age Security	3,918,455	1,664,412,463	126,444	55,675,645
Guaranteed Income Supplement	1,446,845	458,151,485	58,109	16,562,514
Spouse's Allowance	93,789	33,711,289	4,424	1,517,835
GIS as % of OAS	36.92%	27.53%	45.96%	29.75%

Source: Health and Welfare Canada, *Income Security Programs, Monthly Statistics, June 2002, http://www.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca/isp/studies/trends/monthly_e.shtml*

Economic Dependency Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000

Characteristics	Canada			Nova Scotia		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Government Transfers						
Number	6,175,000	8,505,900	14,680,900	204,530	272,840	477,370
Amount ($'000)	35,076,499	43,959,163	79,035,662	1,308,751	1,492,742	2,791,493
Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR)	10.79	24.34	15.64	16.75	33.99	22.92
Provincial Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Canadian Index	100.0	100.0	100.0	155.2	139.6	146.5
Employment Income						
Number	8,491,460	7,594,200	16,085,660	247,060	219,100	466,160
Amount ($'000)	324,933,402	180,568,800	505,502,202	7,815,735	4,362,113	12,177,848
Employment Insurance						
Number	1,085,450	1,035,160	2,120,610	59,000	44,380	103,380
Amount ($'000)	5,187,084	3,971,099	9,158,183	337,378	170,052	507,430
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.60	2.20	1.81	4.32	3.90	4.17
Goods and Services Tax Credit						
Number	3,717,770	4,410,790	8,128,560	123,650	158,820	282,480
Amount ($'000)	1,138,087	1,512,982	2,651,069	36,824	55,352	92,175
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.35	0.84	0.52	0.47	1.27	0.76
Child Tax Benefit						
Number	122,160	3,207,910	3,330,070	3,820	104,310	108,130
Amount ($'000)	215,728	6,350,292	6,566,020	6,878	205,772	212,650
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.07	3.52	1.30	0.09	4.72	1.75
Old Age Security/Net Federal Supplements						
Number	1,574,440	2,122,450	3,696,880	51,390	70,840	122,230
Amount ($'000)	9,083,190	13,491,578	22,574,767	308,539	471,012	779,552
Economic Dependency Ratio	2.80	7.47	4.47	3.95	10.80	6.40
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan						
Number	2,042,320	2,343,780	4,386,100	75,920	81,610	157,530
Amount ($'000)	12,377,250	10,670,517	23,047,767	468,787	372,850	841,637
Economic Dependency Ratio	3.81	5.91	4.58	6.00	8.55	6.91
Workers' Compensation						
Number	476,390	231,920	708,210	15,650	5,800	21,450
Amount ($'000)	2,796,459	1,195,693	3,992,153	75,530	27,548	103,078
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.86	0.66	0.79	0.97	0.63	0.85
Social Assistance						
Number	671,780	860,680	1,532,450	14,660	24,540	39,210
Amount ($'000)	3,596,626	4,848,467	8,445,093	73,905	159,692	233,597
Economic Dependency Ratio	1.11	2.69	1.67	0.95	3.66	1.92
Provincial Refundable Tax Credit/Family Allow						
Number	2,436,580	3,945,500	6,382,080	2,000	37,000	39,000
Amount ($'000)	682,074	1,918,535	2,600,610	911	20,463	21,374
Economic Dependency Ratio	0.21	1.06	0.51	0.01	0.47	0.18
Other Pensions						
Number	1,480,450	1,292,200	2,772,650	52,690	40,580	93,270
Amount ($'000)	25,935,884	13,577,616	39,513,501	946,595	454,991	1,401,586
Economic Dependency Ratio	7.98	7.52	7.82	12.11	10.43	11.51

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, 2000 Economic Dependency Profile (data has been derived from 2000 income tax returns.)*

Economic Dependency Profile, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000 *(continued)*

Glossary of Terms

Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) is a system that replaces (beginning with the 1993 data year) the previous federal Family Allowance program, the non-refundable child deduction and refundable Child Tax Credit. It is an income supplement for individuals who have at least one qualified dependent child. The Canada Child Tax Benefit is also based on the individual's family income and the number of dependent children.

Canada/Quebec Pension (CPP/QPP) are compulsory contributory social insurance plans that protect workers and their families against loss of income due to retirement, disability or death. Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan benefits include all benefits reported for the reference year.

Economic Dependency Ratio (EDR) is the sum of transfer payments received as benefits in a given area, compared to every $100 of employment income for that same area. For example, where a table shows an Employment Insurance (EI) dependency ratio of 4.69, it means that $4.69 in EI benefits were received for every $100 of employment income for the area.

Employment Income includes wages and salaries, commissions for employment, training allowances, tips and gratuities, and self-employment income (net income from business, profession, farming, fishing and commissions).

Employment Insurance (previously Unemployment Insurance or UI) comprises all types of benefits paid to individuals under this program, regardless of reason, including regular benefits for unemployment, fishing, job creation, maternity, parental/adoption, retirement, self-employment, sickness, training and work sharing.

Goods and Services Tax (GST) Credit includes all amounts received through this program. Beginning in 1997, the GST was harmonized with the provincial sales taxes in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and became the Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax (GST/HST) credit.

Government Transfer Payments, for the purposes of these data, denote the following payments made to individuals by the federal or provincial governments: Employment Insurance, GST credit, Canada Child Tax benefit, Old Age Security pension/net federal supplements, Canada and Quebec Pension plans, Workers Compensation, Social Assistance and non-taxable income and provincial refundable tax credits. The individuals in this case receive these payments without providing goods or services in return. Previous to the 1996 data, "transfer payments" also included superannuation and other (private) pensions.

Old Age Security (OAS) Pension is part of the Old Age Security program, a federal government program that guarantees a degree of financial security to Canadian seniors. All persons in Canada aged 65 or older, who are Canadian citizens or legal residents, may qualify for a full OAS pension, depending on their years of residence in Canada after reaching age 18. Old Age Security benefits include all benefits reported for the reference year, excluding Guaranteed Income Supplements and Spousal Allowance benefits.

Provincial Refundable Tax Credits unlike nonrefundable tax credits, are amounts paid to the taxfiler, regardless of tax liability.

Social Assistance includes payments made in the year on the basis of a means, needs or income test (whether made by an organized charity or under a government program).

Workers' Compensation includes any compensation received under Workers' Compensation in respect of an injury, disability or death.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Statistics Canada, 2000 Economic Dependency Profile (data derived from 2000 income tax records.)*

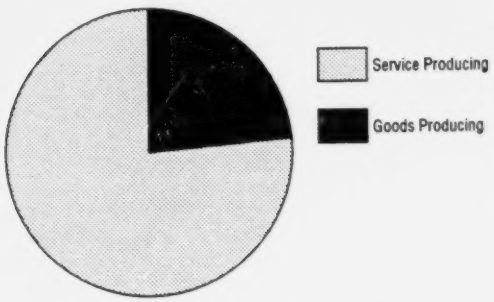
Charitable Donors, Canada and the Provinces, 2000

	Taxfilers (#)	Donors (#)	Donors Average Age	Donations - Average by Age Group 0-24 ($)	25-34 ($)	35-44 ($)	45-54 ($)	55-64 ($)	65+ ($)	Donations Total ($'000)	Value of Total Donations Male (%)	Female (%)	Median ($)	Total Income Median ($)
Canada	**21,611,830**	**5,516,420**	**52**	**340**	**510**	**840**	**1,000**	**1,100**	**1,300**	**5,438,672**	**66.9**	**33.0**	**191**	**39,300**
Newfoundland & Labrador	383,130	81,140	52	350	400	530	710	800	930	56,092	69.1	30.9	290	30,600
Prince Edward Island	98,370	26,550	52	150	330	550	680	870	1,200	20,312	62.6	37.4	300	31,700
Nova Scotia	658,460	159,400	53	240	310	500	710	880	1,200	124,561	63.3	36.7	250	35,400
New Brunswick	545,100	127,930	53	300	400	610	790	970	1,400	112,365	66.4	33.6	260	33,400
Quebec	5,406,500	1,223,120	52	140	210	370	490	470	650	556,820	67.8	32.2	100	37,800
Ontario	8,083,210	2,275,620	51	350	590	1,100	1,300	1,400	1,600	2,727,379	66.8	33.2	230	42,100
Manitoba	803,810	232,610	52	400	580	880	1,100	1,200	1,300	237,107	66.6	33.4	240	34,400
Saskatchewan	694,870	189,770	54	360	480	710	940	1,100	1,200	176,790	65.0	35.0	270	33,600
Alberta	2,129,160	532,790	49	560	630	1,000	1,300	1,500	1,600	632,341	69.9	30.1	230	40,600
British Columbia	2,751,930	658,260	52	440	690	1,000	1,300	1,400	1,500	787,187	65.1	34.9	230	39,400
Yukon	19,500	3,670	47	360	370	640	920	1,300	1,000	3,012	55.9	44.1	180	50,200
Northwest Territories	24,420	3,950	43	210	440	790	990	1,200	1,100	3,179	63.5	36.5	160	63,200
Nunavut	13,370	1,620	44	510	650	1,100	1,200	910	830	1,527	59.2	40.8	340	57,600

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Area and Administrative Data Division, Databank for Charitable Donors, 13C0014*

Sector Overview

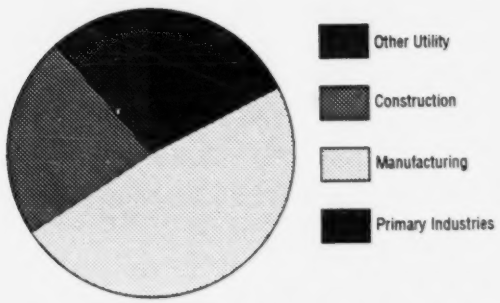
Gross Domestic Product, Goods & Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 2001 Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- The Nova Scotia economy is predominantly service-based. In 2001[1], 76.5% of the provincial economy was within the services producing sector, while the remaining 23.5% was in the goods producing sector. The goods producing sector includes manufacturing, construction, primary industries, and utilities. The services producing sector includes a wide range of business and personal services, health and educational services, public administration, defense and other federal departments.

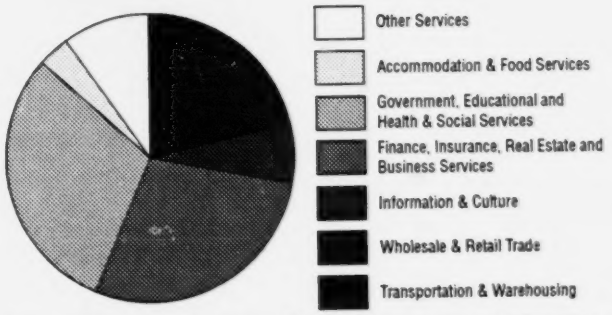
Gross Domestic Product, Goods Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 2001, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- The provincial economy expanded by 13.2% between 1997 and 2001. While the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) in the goods producing sector grew by 17.0% during this period, the GDP in the services producing sector grew by only 12.1%.

Gross Domestic Product, Service Producing, at Factor Cost, in 1997 Dollars, Nova Scotia, 2001


Other Services
Accommodation & Food Services
Government, Educational and Health & Social Services
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
Information & Culture
Wholesale & Retail Trade
Transportation & Warehousing

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 2001, Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

- Although the growth in both sectors was relatively slow[1] from 1997 to 2001, an average annual growth in the goods producing sector was much faster than in the services producing sector, 4.1% and 2.9%, respectively (table 1). As a result, the services sector share of provincial economy, expressed by the share of provincial GDP[2], decreased by 0.8% from 77.3% in 1997 to 76.5% in 2001, while the goods producing sector share increased at the same time from 22.7% to 23.5%, despite of the decline in some primary industries, excluding mining, oil and gas and support activities for forestry (table 1).
- The leading fast growing sector in the province was information and cultural services, with an average annual GDP growth of 11.1% for 1997-2001. The provincial share of GDP for this industry increased from 3.8% in 1997 to 5.1% in 2001.

[1] An annual provincial GDP growth below 5% was considered slow, between 5%-10% medium, and above 10% high.

[2] In 1997 dollars.

- By contrast, public administration, educational services, logging and forestry and support activity for forestry experienced economic difficulty and decline, as shown by the negative average annual growth of -0.7%, -0.6%, -6.0% and -3.2%, respectively for the same time period.
- The most significant decline in the provincial share of GDP was observed in the public administration, which declined by 1.6% from 11.7% of provincial GDP in 1997 to 10.1% in 2001. Educational services share of provincial GDP decreased by 0.9% from 6.5% in 1997 to 5.6% in 2001.

Table 1 - Average annual growth in GDP by industry and shares of provincial GDP by industry, Nova Scotia, 1997- 2001.

Industry	Average annual growth, 1997-01 [%]	Share of provincial GDP 1997 [%]	2001 [%]
Total	**3.2**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Goods Producing Sector	**4.1**	**22.7**	**23.5**
Agriculture	0.7	1.0	0.9
Fishing, hunting & trapping	0.6	1.3	1.1
Logging & forestry	(6.0)	0.4	0.3
Support activities for forestry	(3.2)	0.1	0.1
Mining & oil and gas	5.0		1.7
Manufacturing	5.7	10.3	11.4
Construction	3.7	0.3	5.4
Utilities	3.8	2.6	2.6
Services Producing Sector	**2.9**	**77.3**	**76.5**
Retail trade	4.7	6.3	6.7
Wholesale trade	6.7	4.7	5.3
Transportation & warehousing	2.2	4.5	4.3
Information & cultural services	11.1	3.8	5.1
Educational services	(0.6)	6.5	5.6
Health and social services	1.5	8.0	7.6
Finance, insurance, real estate and leasing	3.0	21.8	21.7
Arts, entertainment, recreation	3.8	0.8	0.8
Accommodation, food	4.0	2.7	2.7
Public administration	(0.7)	11.7	10.1
Professional, scientific and technical services, administrative and support, waste management	3.8	4.2	4.4
Other services, except public administration	3.0	2.3	2.3

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Gross Domestic Products by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XIB (NAICS based data, 1997-2000, released in October 2001 and preliminary 2001 released April 22, 2002).*

- The logging and forestry experienced the largest decline in the average annual GDP in 1997-2001. Since this sector accounts for only a small percentage of Nova Scotia economy, the negative average annual growth in GDP of -6.0% resulted in the declining share of provincial GDP by only 0.1% from 0.4% in 1997 to 0.3% in 2001.
- The medium growth[3] in GDP in 1997-2001, was observed in wholesale trade, manufacturing, as well as in mining, oil and gas industries, which grew at the average annual growth rate of 6.7%, 5.7% and 5.0%, respectively. The significant decline in mining industry in 1998 and 1999 was more than offset by expanding new oil and gas industry in 2000 and 2001. The growth in the remaining industries was relatively small over the same time period.

[3] Equal or higher than 5% but lower than 10%.

Gross Domestic Product at Market Prices, by Province, Canada, 1997–2001

Industry	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	Annual Change 2000–2001 (%)	Change 1997–2001 (%)
Canada	**885,022**	**915,865**	**975,913**	**1,056,910**	**1,085,141**	**2.7**	**22.6**
Newfoundland	10,575	11,242	12,369	14,081	13,916	-1.2	31.6
Prince Edward Island	2,808	2,979	3,115	3,344	3,423	2.4	21.9
Nova Scotia	20,399	21,343	22,982	24,061	24,917	3.6	22.1
New Brunswick	16,888	17,578	18,688	19,709	20,211	2.5	19.7
Quebec	189,524	197,705	209,490	223,481	228,516	2.3	20.6
Ontario	359,953	378,124	405,625	429,530	440,051	2.4	22.3
Manitoba	29,810	30,913	31,760	33,780	35,084	3.9	17.7
Saskatchewan	29,218	29,112	30,103	33,512	33,059	-1.4	13.1
Alberta	107,170	107,267	116,801	143,034	150,284	5.1	40.2
British Columbia	114,601	115,604	120,608	127,564	130,396	2.2	13.8
Yukon	1,109	1,077	1,106	1,124	1,131	0.6	2.0
Northwest Territories	--	--	2,114	2,476	2,920	17.9	--
Nunavut	--	--	841	895	912	1.9	--
Outside Canada	273	284	311	319	321	0.6	17.6

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, Provincial Economic Accounts, Annual Estimates 12001 Catalogue No. 13-213-PPB*

Note: November 7, 2002 is the release date for Statistics Canada's Provincial Economic Accounts series revised back to 1981. It will include estimates of real expenditure-based Gross Domestic Product (GDP) using the Fisher Volume Index formula, chained annually.

Gross Domestic Product by Industry, in 1997 Dollars, NAICS-based, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

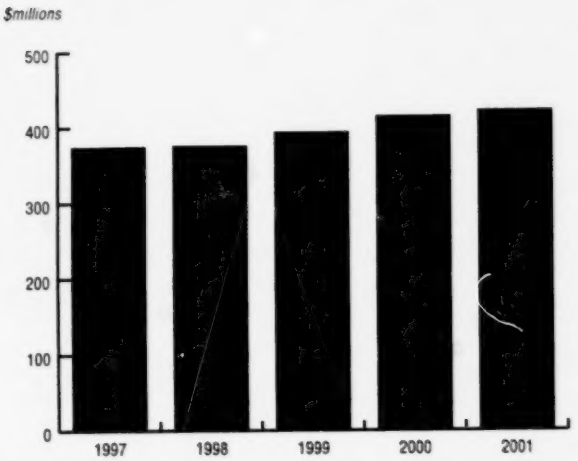
Industry	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)	Change 2000–2001 (%)
Total	**18,382.6**	**18,895.7**	**19,919.3**	**20,333.9**	**20,807.1**	**2.3**
Goods Producing	4,178.8	4,319.5	4,745.7	4,768.1	4,887.8	2.5
Agriculture—Crop & Animal Production	179.0	193.9	205.1	203.8	182.3	-10.5
Forestry & Logging	79.1	66.9	62.4	63.1	61.1	-3.2
Fishing, Hunting & Trapping	231.8	229.5	226.2	228.2	237.0	3.9
Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry	21.9	21.4	21.5	20.9	19.2	-8.1
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	305.5	299.9	261.5	300.8	359.2	19.4
Utilities	475.4	485.1	511.3	542.8	551.0	1.5
Construction	981.0	1,067.9	1,221.9	1,074.2	1,114.2	3.7
Manufacturing	1,905.1	1,954.9	2,235.8	2,334.3	2,363.8	1.3
Service Producing	14,203.8	14,576.2	15,173.6	15,565.8	15,919.3	2.3
Wholesale Trade	861.7	892.3	1,045.9	1,085.5	1,108.5	2.1
Retail Trade	1,154.7	1,266.4	1,323.9	1,372.5	1,385.6	1.0
Transportation & Warehousing	822.1	849.4	889.7	932.0	895.0	-4.0
Information & Cultural Industries	703.3	735.7	829.8	969.8	1,068.4	10.2
Finance & Insurance, Real Estate & Renting	4,007.1	4,106.9	4,244.8	4,373.9	4,516.1	3.3
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	--	--	--	--	--	--
Administrative & Support, Waste Management	--	--	--	--	--	--
Educational Services	1,187.3	1,173.4	1,151.5	1,152.2	1,159.5	0.6
Health Care & Social Assistance	1,479.1	1,527.4	1,558.5	1,563.3	1,571.5	0.5
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	139.2	150.1	150.0	151.3	161.0	6.4
Accommodation & Food Services	488.3	527.4	542.7	555.6	570.5	2.7
Other Services (except Public Administration)	427.7	440.3	459.3	463.2	481.3	3.9
Public Administration	2,153.1	2,095.9	2,135.7	2,067.8	2,095.3	1.3

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XIB*

Note: NAICS based data, 1997–2000 was released fall 2001. Preliminary 2001 data which was released April 22, 2002 has been used in this table. November 8, 2002 is the release date for 2001 revised GDP by industry for the period 1997–2001.

Agriculture

Farm Cash Receipts, Nova Scotia 1997–2001

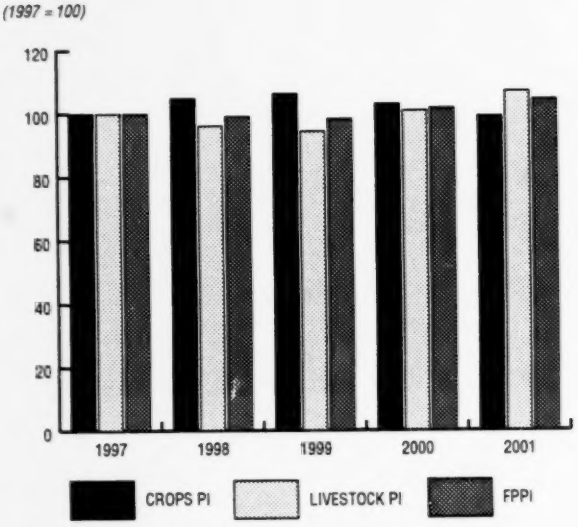


Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Cash Receipts, Catalogue No. 21-001XIB and Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data.

- The 2001 Census of Canada counted 3,923 farms in Nova Scotia. This figure was down 11.9% from 1996. The area of farmland (crops including summer fallow and pastures) was reported as 433,836 acres in 2001, up by 1,636 acres from 1996. Average farm size (all types of land) increased from 237 acres in 1996 to 256 acres in 2001. In 2001, 29.6% of the province's farm area was concentrated in the Annapolis Valley (Annapolis, Hants and Kings County).
- The 2001 Census of Canada reported Nova Scotia's total gross farm receipts were $460 million in 2000. Nearly 22% of farms were classified with $100,000 or more total gross farm receipts. Cattle farms represented 23% of all farms and fruit farms accounted for 20% of all farms. The area in apples has declined 18.9% from 1996; however, the acreage in blueberries has increased 23.9%. Blueberries represent 81% of Nova Scotia's fruit acreage. The province is recognized as the nation's largest producer of blueberries, producing 35% of the Canada's crop. Although Nova Scotia had more area devoted to Christmas tree production than any other province in Canada in 2001, the 535 farms in the province producing Christmas trees represented a decline of 18.1% from 1996.
- In 2001 GDP in agriculture (crop and animal production) decreased 10.5% to $182.3 million. GDP for support activities for agriculture and forestry declined 8.1% to $19.2 million.
- Capital investment in crop and animal production fell 1.0% to $40.5 million in 2001 and is expected to return to its 2000 level of $40.9 million in 2002. Capital investment in support activities to agriculture and forestry decreased from $1.1 million in 2000 to $0.9 million in 2001.
- Between 1998 and 2000 employment in the agriculture sector was unchanged at 6,000. In 2001 employment in the sector rose 5.8% to 7,300 persons.
- Total wages and salaries in the agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting sectors were $237.3 million in 2001, a decline of 3.2% over 2000.

Farm Product Price Index, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001



Note:
Crops PI - Crops Price Index
Livestock PI - Livestock Price Index
FPPI - Farm Product Price Index

Source: Statistics Canada, *Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE*

- Farm cash receipts in 2001 increased 1.6% ($6.7 million) to $421 million. Compared to 2000, in 2001, receipts from crops declined 14.5% to $98.2 million, total livestock and products rose 7.2% to $280.8 million while forest and maple products (including Christmas trees) fell 4.0% to $24.3 million. In 2001 assistance to farmers increased 46.5% over 2000 to $17.5 million.
- Although farm wages (cash wages, room and board) were down 0.2% from 2000 to $84.6 million in 2001, this figure was 13.8% over 1997.
- In 2001 the farm product price index (1997=100) rose 2.7% to 104.3. While crop prices declined 3.9% over 2000, livestock prices increased 6.1%.
- There were 125 greenhouses in Nova Scotia in 2001 that employed 1,200 people. Total greenhouse sales of $36.6 million included $5.8 million in greenhouse vegetables and $30.8 million in ornamental and plant sales.
- Aquaculture is a fast growing industry in Nova Scotia. Tonnage increased 61.4% in 2000 over 1999 to 10,456 tonnes while value rose 55.9% to $43.5 million during the same period. Finfish made up 88.1% of total value of aquaculture production while shellfish accounted for 11.9%.

Note: Statistics Canada release dates for the 2001 Census of Agriculture

Farm data: such as number of census farms, land management practices, crop areas, livestock and poultry numbers, farm finances	Canada, provinces/territories, Census Agricultural Regions, Census Divisions As above, plus Census Consolidated Subdivisions	May 15, 2002 June 12, 2002
Farm operator data: such as age and sex, farm and non-farm work, farm injuries	Canada, provinces, Census Agricultural Regions, Census Divisions As above, plus Census Consolidated Subdivisions	November 20, 2002 December 4, 2002
Agriculture—Population data: selected 2001 and historical data on socio-economic characteristics of farm operators, census farm families and households	Canada and provinces	Fall 2003
Census Agricultural Regions: a cartographic boundary file that delineates the sub-provincial geographic areas created for disseminating agricultural statistics	All of Canada, except the territories	May 15, 2002
Agricultural Ecumene of Canada: a cartographic boundary file that delineates areas of significant agricultural activity in Canada for the 2001 Census of Agriculture	All of Canada, except the territories	Spring 2003
Canadian Agriculture at a Glance: short, analytical articles on the agriculture sector, accompanied by charts, tables, maps and full-colour photos		Spring 2004

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1995 and 2000

Nova Scotia	Farms Reporting 1995 (#)	Farms Reporting 2000 (#)	Change 1995-2000 (%)	Farms Reporting 1995	Farms Reporting 2000	Change 1995-2000 (%)
All Farms	**4,453**	**3,923**	**-11.9**			
Farms by Gross Farm Receipts[1][2]						
Gross Receipts Class:[3]						
Less than $10,000	1,913	1,551	-18.9			
$10,000 to $49,999	1,353	1,238	-8.5			
$50,000 to $99,999	302	287	-5.0			
$100,000 to $249,999	455	381	-16.3			
$250,000 to $499,999	239	242	1.3			
$500,000 and over	191	224	17.3			
Gross Farm Receipts & Expenses[1]				**(current $)**	**(current $)**	
Operating Expenses	4,453	3,923	-11.9	327,512,644	388,693,565	18.7
Gross Farm Receipts[2][4]	4,453	3,923	-11.9	384,333,174	460,424,979	19.8
Sales of Forest Products[5]	1,195	943	-21.1	13,083,341	13,174,824	0.7
Paid Agricultural Work[1]						
Farms Reporting Paid Work[6]	2,245	1,944	-13.4			
Weeks of Paid Work:						
Year Round	80,626	98,689	22.4			
Seasonal or Temporary	80,134	73,963	-7.7			
Applications to the Land[1]				**(area in hectares)[7][8]**	**(area in hectares)[7][8]**	
Land in Crops in the Province -						
No. of Farms Reporting	3,277	3,122	-4.7	112,367	119,221	6.1
Farms Reporting Application of:[9][10]						
Herbicides	1,286	1,215	-5.5	26,622	29,686	11.5
Insecticides	714	713	-0.1	11,668	16,183	38.7
Fungicides	570	534	-6.3	10,950	12,034	9.9
Irrigation	280	300	7.1	2,239	3,491	55.9
Commercial Fertilizer	2,643	2,336	-11.6	88,554	88,376	-0.2
Farms Reporting Manure Application Using:[11]						
Solid Spreader	2,119	1,760	-16.9	33,514	31,713	-5.4
Irrigation System	19	5	-73.7	342	x	x
Liquid Spreader (surface)	286	284	-0.7	11,802	14,342	21.5
Liquid Spreader (injected)	7	8	14.3	214	290	35.5

(1) Data are reported on Census Day for the preceding calendar or fiscal year.
(2) As in previous censuses, response errors have resulted in an under-reporting of total gross farm receipts. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.
(3) At 2000 prices.
(4) "Gross farm receipts" excludes forest products sold.
(5) Due to response errors in previous censuses, the sales of forest products may have been overstated. Changes to this question for 2001 limit the comparability of the data to previous censuses.
(6) As in previous censuses, response errors are common for the paid work question because of the variety of arrangements in hiring farm labour. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.
(7) Conversion factor: 1 hectare is equivalent to 2.471 acres.
(8) Excludes Christmas tree area.
(9) Respondents could report more than one application
(10) As in previous censuses, the area of land on which herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and commercial fertilizer were applied is under-reported. However, the data are comparable with previous censuses.
(11) As in 1995, the area of land on which manure was applied using each manure application method was under-reported. However, the 1995 and 2000 data are comparable.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001

Nova Scotia	Farms Reporting 1996 (#)	Farms Reporting 2001 (#)	Change 1996-2001 (%)	Farms Reporting 1996	Farms Reporting 2001 (%)	Change 1996-2001
					(area in hectares)[1]	(area in hectares)[1]
All Farms	**4,453**	**3,923**	**-11.9**	**427,333**	**407,055**	**-4.7**
Land Tenure						
Area Owned	4,300	3,804	-11.5	373,978	353,793	-5.4
Area Rented, Leased or Crop-Shared— all Sources excl. Government	1,283	1,227	-4.4	45,348	45,590	0.5
Area Leased from Government	169	103	-39.1	8,007	7,672	-4.2
Farms with Gross Farm Receipts of $2,500 or More						
All Farms in Nova Scotia	3,600	3,318	-7.8			
By Farm Type[2][3][4]						
Dairy	502	375	-25.3			
Cattle (beef)	912	828	-9.2			
Hog	93	65	-30.1			
Poultry & Egg	113	111	-1.8			
Wheat	2	1	-50.0			
Grain and Oilseed (except wheat)	6	15	150.0			
Field Crop (except grain and oilseed)	176	242	37.5			
Fruit	607	653	7.6			
Vegetable	144	97	-32.6			
Miscellaneous Specialty	868	757	-12.8			
Livestock Combination	76	73	-3.9			
Other Combination	101	101	0.0			
Farms Using Computers	**884**	**1,421**	**60.7**			
				(area in hectares)[1]	(area in hectares)[1]	
Top Five Field Crops by Area						
All other Tame Hay & Fodder Crops	2,064	1,861	-9.8	61,684	62,085	0.7
Alfalfa and Alfalfa Mixtures	492	573	16.5	9,581	12,831	33.9
Barley	391	317	-18.9	5,032	4,769	-5.2
Corn for Silage	148	204	37.8	2,074	3,005	44.9
Corn for Grain	90	94	4.4	2,716	2,778	2.3
				(area in hectares)[1]	(area in hectares)[1]	
Top Three Fruit (5) & Field-Grown Vegetable Crops by Total Area						
Farms Reporting Fruits	1,162	1,085	-6.6	16,359	18,650	14.0
Blueberries	679	695	2.4	12,251	15,179	23.9
Apples	335	272	-18.8	3,265	2,649	-18.9
Strawberries	199	132	-33.7	454	420	-7.5
Farms Reporting Vegetables	493	404	-18.1	3,647	3,546	-2.8
Carrots	166	118	-28.9	742	818	10.2
Green or Wax Beans	207	139	-32.9	540	509	-5.7
Green Peas	146	106	-27.4	511	434	-15.1

Agricultural Highlights, Nova Scotia, 1996 and 2001 *(continued)*

Nova Scotia	Farms Reporting 1996 (#)	Farms Reporting 2001 (#)	Change 1996-2001 (%)	Farms Reporting 1996	Farms Reporting 2001 (%)	Change 1996-2001
Greenhouse, Mushroom, Nursery, Sod & Christmas Tree Area				**(sq.m.)[6]**	**(sq.m.)[6]**	
Greenhouse Area under Glass, Plastic or other Protection	249	207	-16.9	271,816	2,382,472	3.9
Mushrooms	4	6	50.0	2,738	x	x
				(area in hectares)[1]	**(area in hectares)[1]**	
Nursery Products	130	134	3.1	225	405	80.0
Sod	26	16	-38.5	1,199	981	-18.2
Christmas Trees	808	535	-33.8	11,582	9,490	-18.1
Farms[7] Reporting Certified Organic Products	--	23	--			

(1) Conversion factor: 1 hectare is equivalent to 2.471 acres.
(2) Each census farm is classified according to the commodity or group of commodities that accounts for 51% or more of the total potential receipts. Since the farm numbers include only those with receipts of $2,500 or more, the data differ from totals shown in other tables.
(3) Data are reported on Census Day for the preceding calendar or fiscal year.
(4) To make comparisons between the two years possible, the farm typing categories are based on the historical classification structure, not the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) farm typing categories introduced in 2001.
(5) Includes tree fruits, berries and nuts.
(6) Conversion factor: 1 square metre is equivalent to 10.76391 square feet.
(7) Including fruits, vegetables or greenhouse products; field crops; animals or animal products; and other (maple syrup,herbs, etc.).

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Farms Classified by Total Farm Area, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

	Total Farms (#)	Total Area of Farms (Acres)	Farm Size: Under 10 Acres (#)	10-69 Acres (#)	70-129 Acres (#)	130-179 Acres (#)	180-239 Acres (#)	240-399 Acres (#)	400-559 Acres (#)	560-759 Acres (#)	760-1,119 Acres (#)	1,120-1,599 Acres (#)	1,600+ Acres (#)
Nova Scotia	**3,923**	**1,005,833**	**352**	**816**	**629**	**364**	**380**	**620**	**345**	**206**	**130**	**46**	**35**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,230**	**297,954**	**110**	**293**	**191**	**116**	**111**	**188**	**106**	**66**	**33**	**8**	**8**
Annapolis County	250	129,938	17	50	47	21	25	44	24	14	7	--	1
Hants County	336	89,521	22	65	53	31	31	59	36	22	8	5	4
Kings County	644	78,495	71	178	91	64	55	85	46	30	18	3	3
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**287**	**73,467**	**21**	**44**	**50**	**30**	**51**	**45**	**21**	**9**	**11**	**3**	**2**
Cape Breton County	97	15,523	9	21	24	9	19	9	3	--	2	1	--
Inverness County	138	40,723	5	13	18	19	24	27	15	7	8	1	1
Richmond County	17	2,663	5	--	3	1	4	4	--	--	--	--	--
Victoria County	35	14,558	2	10	5	1	4	5	3	2	1	1	1
Halifax (Region 25)	**152**	**32,860**	**31**	**32**	**24**	**8**	**8**	**17**	**16**	**7**	**4**	**5**	--
Halifax County	152	32,860	31	32	24	8	8	17	16	7	4	5	--
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,590**	**484,223**	**83**	**285**	**246**	**148**	**159**	**274**	**171**	**111**	**65**	**26**	**22**
Antigonish County	235	73,882	9	21	33	30	30	44	38	18	6	4	2
Colchester County	452	129,828	20	78	72	45	45	83	41	37	22	6	3
Cumberland County	539	170,358	40	126	73	39	40	90	41	41	25	11	13
Guysborough County	90	35,657	3	17	14	10	8	10	16	5	3	2	2
Pictou County	274	74,498	11	43	54	24	36	47	35	10	9	3	2
Southern (Region 24)	**664**	**117,329**	**107**	**162**	**118**	**62**	**51**	**96**	**31**	**13**	**17**	**4**	**3**
Digby County	109	12,395	40	29	14	4	3	9	8	--	2	--	--
Lunenburg County	370	71,157	29	86	79	40	38	65	12	8	9	1	3
Queens County	46	12,589	7	9	3	4	3	9	4	4	2	1	--
Shelburne County	27	4,723	10	8	2	1	2	--	1	1	1	1	--
Yarmouth County	112	16,465	21	30	20	13	5	13	6	--	3	1	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Gross Farm Receipts, Nova Scotia, 2000

	Total Gross Farm Receipts (excluding Forest Products Sold)		Sales of Forest Products	
	Farms Reporting (#)	Amount ($)	Farms Reporting (#)	Amount ($)
Canada	**246,923**	**38,298,728,817**	**13,227**	**117,437,428**
Nova Scotia	**3,923**	**460,424,979**	**943**	**13,174,824**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,230**	**231,794,338**	**252**	**2,885,189**
Annapolis County	250	19,793,265	64	636,822
Hants County	336	54,917,188	87	1,073,802
Kings County	644	157,083,885	101	1,174,565
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**287**	**20,890,624**	**41**	**305,122**
Cape Breton County	97	8,616,436	6	40,321
Inverness County	138	10,564,486	24	149,072
Richmond County	17	630,382	5	38,843
Victoria County	35	1,079,320	6	76,886
Halifax (Region 25)	**152**	**16,391,942**	**31**	**444,562**
Halifax County	152	16,391,942	31	444,562
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,590**	**134,807,384**	**417**	**7,172,235**
Antigonish County	235	23,145,630	82	1,498,072
Colchester County	452	49,043,374	134	2,092,405
Cumberland County	539	43,035,358	109	2,308,068
Guysborough County	90	3,372,779	31	761,873
Pictou County	274	16,210,243	61	511,817
Southern (Region 24)	**664**	**56,540,691**	**202**	**2,367,716**
Digby County	109	25,757,308	26	436,767
Lunenburg County	370	23,318,183	130	1,335,853
Queens County	46	1,751,572	15	263,917
Shelburne County	27	299,687	4	104,286
Yarmouth County	112	5,413,941	27	226,893

(1) Includes Christmas tree only farms.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Farms Classified by Computer Applications Used, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

	Total Farms (#)	Farms Using Computers (#)	Computer Applications Used: Bookkeeping, Payroll or Tax Preparation (#)	Livestock and/or Crop Record Keeping (#)	Word Processing (writing letters labels, etc.) (#)	Internet (#)	E-mail (#)	Other Applications (#)
Canada	**246,923**	**97,378**	**75,522**	**39,854**	**62,874**	**68,549**	**61,507**	**537**
Nova Scotia	**3,923**	**1,421**	**1,084**	**599**	**973**	**1,002**	**946**	**22**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**1,230**	**511**	**416**	**225**	**361**	**377**	**358**	**7**
Annapolis County	250	91	67	29	65	67	64	-
Hants County	336	111	91	55	81	84	83	1
Kings County	644	309	258	141	215	226	211	6
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**287**	**95**	**64**	**36**	**60**	**63**	**61**	-
Cape Breton County	97	32	21	14	24	22	19	-
Inverness County	138	45	30	15	25	28	30	-
Richmond County	17	5	5	2	3	5	2	-
Victoria County	35	13	8	5	8	8	10	-
Halifax (Region 25)	**152**	**65**	**52**	**29**	**47**	**47**	**45**	-
Halifax County	152	65	52	29	47	47	45	-
North Shore (Region 22)	**1,590**	**551**	**406**	**235**	**370**	**379**	**350**	**12**
Antigonish County	235	88	66	46	60	64	62	4
Colchester County	452	172	134	78	118	123	111	4
Cumberland County	539	170	117	66	113	114	101	3
Guysborough County	90	20	18	6	13	14	10	-
Pictou County	274	101	71	39	66	64	66	1
Southern (Region 24)	**664**	**199**	**146**	**74**	**135**	**136**	**132**	**3**
Digby County	109	39	26	17	26	28	29	2
Lunenburg County	370	111	86	38	77	74	72	1
Queens County	46	11	7	5	10	8	7	-
Shelburne County	27	8	7	4	5	4	4	-
Yarmouth County	112	30	20	10	17	22	20	-

(1) Includes Christmas tree only farms.

Source: Statistics Canada, *2001 Census of Agriculture*

Farm Cash Receipts by Product, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Product	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)
Grand Total	**374,053**	**375,164**	**392,905**	**415,492**	**418,439**
Crops - Total	**92,329**	**96,483**	**113,530**	**114,846**	**98,247**
Grains	1,861	1,721	1,992	1,285	4,405
Potatoes	7,304	6,328	8,393	10,186	8,194
Vegetables	19,042	21,020	19,660	19,358	19,001
Fruits	31,152	33,107	47,252	45,614	29,275
Other	32,970	34,307	36,233	38,403	37,372
Livestock & Products - Total	**247,315**	**239,683**	**238,419**	**262,018**	**278,799**
Cattle & Calves	30,561	29,096	30,511	33,492	34,373
Hogs	36,459	26,203	26,651	35,021	38,819
Sheep & Lambs	1,367	1,596	1,801	1,968	2,074
Dairy Products	86,353	91,233	89,852	90,368	95,861
Poultry	54,999	54,800	54,841	56,521	61,659
Eggs	20,773	19,655	19,779	21,766	22,416
Other	16,803	17,100	14,984	22,882	23,597
Forest & Maple Products - Total[1]	**25,909**	**24,855**	**26,428**	**25,395**	**24,331**
Payments - Total	8,500	14,143	14,528	11,969	17,531
Crop Insurance Payments	725	888	711	431	852
Provincial Stabilization Program	103	7,790	6,954	722	--
Dairy Subsidy	3,633	3,323	2,485	1,759	999
Other	4,039	2,142	4,378	9,057	15,680

[1] Figures include Christmas trees

Source: Statistics Canada, *Farm Cash Receipts, Catalogue No. 21-001-XIB and Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE*

Farm Operating Expenses and Depreciation Charges, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)
Total Gross Operating Expenses	303,354	303,371	310,505	327,646	338,335
Property Taxes	2,614	2,745	2,854	2,940	3,034
Cash Rent	3,461	3,565	3,743	3,941	4,000
Share Rent	381	385	387	371	352
Cash Wages, Room & Board	74,304	75,790	81,095	84,744	84,575
Interest	21,124	23,387	24,814	27,606	28,037
Repairs to Buildings & Fences	6,940	7,148	7,362	7,914	7,993
Electricity	8,210	8,128	8,209	8,217	8,299
Telephone	2,781	2,809	2,781	2,837	2,894
Heating Fuel	3,953	3,269	3,073	4,302	4,173
Machinery Fuel	13,019	12,498	12,623	15,148	14,330
Machine Repairs & other	19,114	19,554	20,532	21,353	21,759
Business Insurance	4,807	4,903	5,050	5,318	5,424
Custom Work	4,077	4,240	4,209	5,598	5,654
Stabilization Premiums	449	681	1,547	428	20
Crop & Hail Insurance	297	312	323	300	323
Fertilizer & Lime	10,877	11,203	11,573	11,110	10,877
Pesticides	5,878	6,113	6,969	7,248	7,429
Commercial Seed	7,271	7,562	7,562	7,486	7,598
Irrigation	--	--	--	--	--
Twine, Wire & Containers	6,334	6,397	6,909	7,600	6,202
Commercial Feed	81,873	76,961	72,343	75,526	86,326
Livestock & Poultry Purchases	7,212	6,995	7,022	7,219	7,829
Artificial Insem. & Veterinary Fees	5,759	5,644	6,039	6,643	6,816
Legal & Accounting Fees	6,852	7,400	7,918	8,235	8,647
Other	5,767	5,682	5,568	5,562	5,744
Total Rebates	258	2,374	3,261	--	--
Interest	--	2,080	3,001	--	--
Fertilizer & Lime	178	194	160	--	--
Livestock Purchases	80	100	100	--	--
Operating Expenses After Rebates	303,096	300,997	307,244	327,646	338,335
Total Depreciation	38,400	39,357	41,183	44,134	46,071
Depreciation on Buildings	15,464	17,133	18,201	18,400	18,513
Depreciation on Machinery	22,936	22,224	22,982	25,734	27,558
Total Expenses after Rebates	341,496	340,354	348,427	371,780	384,406
Total Expenses before Rebates	341,754	342,728	351,688	371,780	384,406
Total Rebates	258	2,374	3,261	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE*

Farm Product Index, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Index 1997=100	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	% Change 2000-2001
Total Index	**100.0**	**99.1**	**98.3**	**101.6**	**104.3**	**2.7**
Total Crops	100.0	104.8	106.2	103.0	99.0	-3.9
Total Livestock & Animal Products	100.0	96.1	94.3	100.8	106.9	6.1

Source: Statistics Canada, *Agriculture Economic Statistics, Catalogue No. 21-603-UPE*

Greenhouse Industry, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Nova Scotia	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Nova Scotia as % of Canada 2001 (%)
Total Number of Greenhouses	**190**	**175**	**150**	**130**	**125**	**3.9**
Area - Glass & Plastic sq.ft.	2,915,000	2,929,000	2,912,000	3,009,000	2,931,000	1.6
Area - Glass & Plastic m2	270,812	272,113	270,534	279,545	272,299	1.6
Area - Glass sq.ft.	998,000	...	948,000	1,129,000	1,066,000	1.9
Area - Glass m2	92,717	x	88,072	104,887	99,035	1.9
Area - Plastic sq.ft.	1,917,000	1,966,000	1,964,000	1,880,000	1,865,000	1.4
Area - Plastic m2	178,095	182,647	182,461	174,658	173,264	1.4
Months of Operation - #	1,350	1,120	990	900	800	3.2
Total Greenhouse Sales [1] - $	33,929,000	32,261,000	34,358,000	35,734,600	36,628,100	2.0
Total Value of Greenhouse Vegetables	**4,757,000**	**4,733,000**	**4,937,000**	**4,714,500**	**5,839,100**	**1.0**
Tomatoes - Production lb.	1,917,000	1,968,000	2,000,000	2,400,000	2,900,000	0.6
Tomatoes - Production kg	869,537	892,670	907,185	1,088,622	1,315,418	0.6
Tomatoes - Total Value - $	2,436,000	2,521,000	2,300,000	2,750,000	3,561,000	1.0
Cucumbers - Production doz.	166,000	170,000	170,000	160,000	190,000	1.0
Cucumbers - Total Value - $	1,700,000	2,013,000	2,000,000	1,650,000	1,954,000	1.4
Lettuce - Production heads	x	x	x	9,000	25,100	0.1
Lettuce - Total Value - $	x	x	x	8,500	22,000	0.1
Peppers - Production lb.	22,000	17,000	12,000	x	8,200	0.0
Peppers - Production kg	9,979	7,711	5,443	x	3,719	0.0
Peppers - Total Value - $	23,000	17,000	13,000	x	7,100	0.0
Other - Total Value - $	...	x	x	x	295,000	2.7
Total Value of Ornamental & Plant Sales - $	**29,172,000**	**27,528,000**	**29,421,000**	**31,020,100**	**30,789,000**	**2.4**
Retail Florists - $	6,100,000	...	10,000,000	9,290,000	9,258,000	6.0
Domestic Wholesalers - $	x	x	460,000	x	475,000	0.1
Mass Market Chain Stores - $	12,300,000	...	x	x	x	x
Other Greenhouses - $	2,050,000	...	2,551,000	2,388,000	2,673,000	3.5
Exported - $	x	...	x	x	x	x
Direct Sales to the Public [5] - $	6,500,000	7,966,000	6,528,000	6,804,500	7,897,000	3.3
Government - $	x	x	52,000	x	x	x
Other Channels - $	x	...	617,000	981,000	376,000	0.3
Total Employees [2] - #	**1,295**	**1,180**	**1,185**	**1,245**	**1,200**	**3.1**
Gross Yearly Payroll [2] - $	7,700,000	...	8,039,000	9,053,000	8,727,000	2.0
Total Investment [3] - $	31,500,000	39,065,000	42,805,000	37,430,000	44,504,000	1.7
Total Purchases [4] - $	8,800,000	...	11,775,000	11,838,000	11,709,000	3.8
Total Fuel Cost - $	2,230,000	2,594,000	2,160,000	2,909,000	2,612,000	1.3

[1] Includes sales of ornamentals, plants and vegetables
[2] Includes full-time and part-time labour
[3] Includes land, buildings, equipment and machinery at fair market value
[4] Includes value of flowers, plants, cuttings, seeds and bulbs purchased
[5] Includes roadside stands and owner-owned retail outlets

Source: Statistics Canada, *Greenhouse, Sod and Nursery Industries, 2001, Catalogue No. 22-202-XIB*

Aquaculture Production, Quantity and Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Species	1997 (tonnes)	1998 (tonnes)	1999 Quantity (tonnes)	2000 (tonnes)	2001 (tonnes)
Total	**2,631**	**4,066**	**6,477**	**10,456**	**8,067**
Total Finfish [1]	1,736	2,823	4,715	8,106	5,600
Salmon	1,112	1,785	791	3,425	2,614
Trout	33	--	--	--	--
Steelhead	591	1,038	3,924	4,681	2,986
Total Shellfish	895	1,243	1,762	2,350	2,467
Clams	--	--	--	--	--
Oysters	288	377	776	773	438
Mussels	577	835	945	1,252	1,619
Scallops	16	21	25	19	8
Other	14	10	16	306	402
	($'000)	**($'000)**	**Value ($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**
Total	**11,127**	**19,437**	**27,883**	**43,476**	**29,651**
Total Finfish [1]	9,203	16,635	24,374	38,288	24,138
Salmon	6,356	10,540	7,022	18,893	14,361
Trout	164	--	--	--	--
Steelhead	2,683	6,095	17,352	19,395	9,777
Total Shellfish	1,924	2,802	3,509	5,188	5,513
Clams	--	--	--	--	--
Oysters	1,030	1,186	1,815	1,891	1,327
Mussels	819	1,458	1,485	1,442	2,002
Scallops	55	135	166	162	88
Other	20	23	43	1,693	2,096

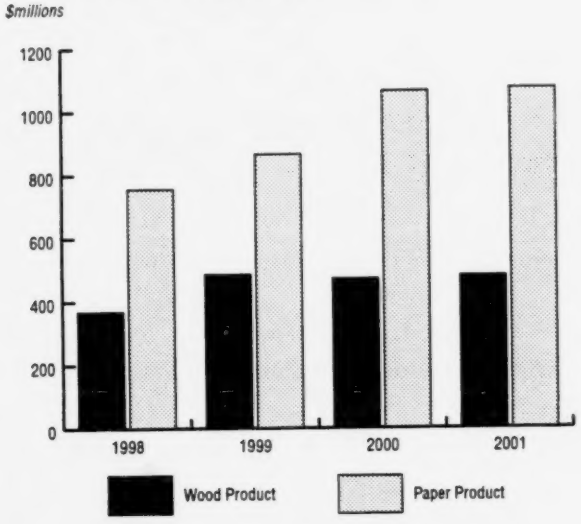
[1] Excludes Other (Char and other Finfish) for provinces

Note: The production and value of Aquaculture include the amount and value produced on sites and exclude hatcheries or value added products.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Livestock Statistics, Catalogue No. 23-603-UPE and CANSIM Table 003-001*

Forestry

Forestry Industries Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1998–2001

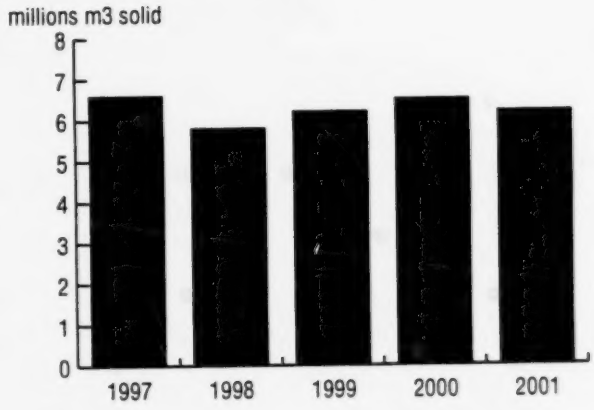


Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- GDP in the logging and forestry sector during 2001 declined 3.2% from 2000 to $61.1 million. GDP in support activities for agriculture and forestry fell 8.1% to $19.2 million.
- A 2001 revised intention for capital investment in forestry and logging has not been released due to confidentiality; however the preliminary actual figure of $4.6 million represented an 27.8% increase over 2000. Capital expenditures in support activities for agriculture and forestry were reported at $1.1 million in 2000 and $0.9 million in 2001.
- Between 2000 and 2001 employment within the forestry and logging sector, including support activities, was unchanged at 4,300.
- In 2001, total wages and salaries within fishing, agriculture, forestry and hunting fell 3.2% over 2000 to $237.3 million.
- The total provincial harvest for 2001 was reported at 6.2 million cubic metres of solid wood, down 4.5% from 2000. Softwood species represented 85.6% or 5.3 million cubic metres of the total. On the production side, plywood and wood residue increased 4.5% to 4.4 million cubic metres, and lumber production declined 2.1% to 1.4 million cubic metres.
- Manufacturers' shipments for wood products in 2001 rose 1.9% over 2000 to $481.0 million, and manufacturers' shipments of paper and allied products increased 0.8% to $1,073.0 million.
- In 2001 price effect was the largest factor in the 12.9% decline in the value of international export lumber sales that fell to $210.5 million. The value of wood pulp exports declined 8.9% to $224.8 million. However, paper and paperboard exports increased 18.5% to $639.8 million and other wood fabricated materials rose 3.8% to $35.5 million.

Forest Production, by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001



Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 1997–2001*

- The lower dollar and exemption from the Canada-United States softwood 5-year agreement (which governed Canadian exporters from April 1, 1996 to March 31, 2001) had helped boost the U.S. demand for Nova Scotia lumber during the period of the agreement. Since the agreement came to a close, there have been negotiations between the United States and Canada concerning future U.S. tariffs. As most of its lumber comes from private wood lots, Atlantic Canada was exempt from an extra 18% countervailing duty imposed on the rest of the country by the US in 2001. A new 8.4% American anti-dumping tariff on Canadian softwood was imposed in May 2002. New U.S. duties have dealt a blow to the Canadian softwood lumber industry and Canada continues its attempt to have these rescinded.

Forestry Statistics, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Canada ('000m3)	Nova Scotia ('000m3)
Lumber Production		
1997	66,076.3	1,130.9
1998	64,810.1	1,415.3
1999	74,059.0	1,400.1
2000	72,957.6	1,451.9
2001	69,917.6	1,421.5
Pulpwood & Wood Residue Receipts		
1997	110,143.7	4,496.3
1998	107,333.6	3,422.4
1999	115,759.2	3,539.8
2000	119,748.7	4,256.1
2001	115,733.1	4,449.3

[1] Fibre received by pulp mills (including pulpwood, chips and other residue)

Source: Statistics Canada, *Pulpwood and Wood Residue Statistics, Catalogue No. 25-001-XIB and Sawmills and Planing Mills, Catalogue No. 35-003-XIB*

Forest Production by Round Product, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Type of Wood		Provincial (m3 solid)	Export (m3 solid)	Total (m3 solid)
1997	Total	--	--	6,568,223
	Softwood	--	--	6,169,200
	Hardwood	--	--	399,023
1998	Total	4,920,455	919,521	5,839,976
	Softwood	4,623,930	563,230	5,187,160
	Hardwood	296,525	356,291	652,816
1999	Total	5,002,121	1,161,589	6,163,710
	Softwood	4,625,702	805,892	5,431,594
	Hardwood	376,419	355,697	732,116
2000	Total	4,944,602	1,527,073	6,471,675
	Softwood	4,616,677	1,027,613	5,644,290
	Hardwood	327,925	499,460	827,385
2001	Total	5,078,497	1,104,189	6,182,686
	Softwood	4,638,641	651,969	5,290,610
	Hardwood	439,856	452,220	892,076

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 1997-2001*

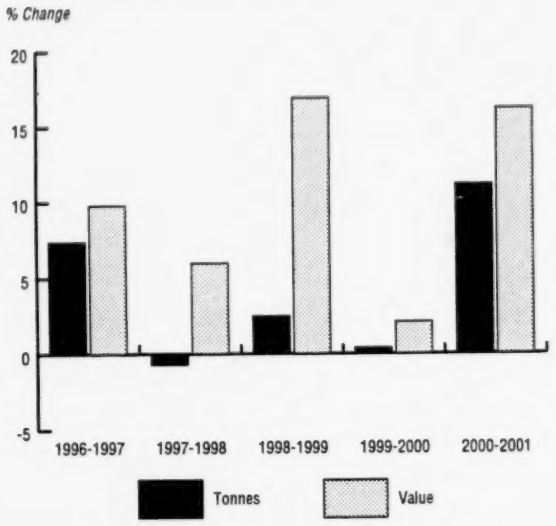
Forest Production, Total Harvest, All Land Tenures, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

County of Origin	Softwood (m3 solid)	Hardwood (m3 solid)	Total (m3 solid)
Nova Scotia	**5,290,610**	**892,076**	**6,182,686**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**897,436**	**157,740**	**1,055,176**
Annapolis County	306,496	63,639	370,135
Hants County	367,266	49,544	416,810
Kings County	223,674	44,557	268,231
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**357,013**	**37,632**	**394,645**
Cape Breton County	119,671	10,521	130,192
Inverness County	155,784	23,409	179,193
Richmond County	43,060	126	43,186
Victoria County	38,498	3,576	42,074
Halifax (Region 25)	**681,695**	**63,040**	**744,735**
Halifax County	681,695	63,040	744,735
North Shore (Region 22)	**2,341,071**	**522,125**	**2,863,196**
Antigonish County	186,602	26,971	213,573
Colchester County	761,300	206,095	967,395
Cumberland County	577,161	132,268	709,429
Guysborough County	407,059	42,215	449,274
Pictou County	408,949	114,576	523,525
Southern (Region 24)	**1,013,395**	**111,539**	**1,124,934**
Digby County	342,560	47,781	390,341
Lunenburg County	332,508	25,584	358,092
Queens County	171,506	23,339	194,845
Shelburne County	53,490	3,602	57,092
Yarmouth County	113,331	11,233	124,564

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, *Registry of Buyers, 2001*

Fishing

Commercial Fish Landings, Quantity and Value, Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001



Source: Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services*
http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/stat_e.htm

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- GDP in the fishing, hunting and trapping sector was $237.0 million in 2001, up 3.9% from 2000.
- Total capital expenditures in the province's fishing, hunting and trapping sector were $53.4 million in 2001, a 3.1% increase over 2000. Revised investment intentions for 2002 indicate a further increase of 3.0% to $55.0 million.
- In 2001, employment of 5,800 in the primary activity of fishing, hunting and trapping displayed a decrease of 15.9% over 2000.
- In 2001, wages and salaries within fishing, agriculture, forestry and hunting fell 3.2% over 2000 to $237.3 million.
- There were 340,862 tonnes of fish landed in Nova Scotia during 2001 valued at $752,820 million. Compared to 2000, this represented an 11.2% increase in the quantity and a 16.2% increase in value of landings.
- Overall, the groundfish industry showed significant growth in 2001 as compared to 2000. The quantity of landed groundfish grew 13.1% while the value of landed groundfish increased by 11.3%. Within this sector, the landed value of hake and halibut experienced significant growth of 57.9% and 33.5%, respectively. These gains were offset by declines in the landed value of flatfishes (30.3%) and redfish (23.3%).
- Harvest of pelagic and other finfish (herring, mackerel, tuna, etc) in 2001 rose 6.6% while its landed value grew 7.7% over 2000.
- The shellfish sector saw significant expansion in shrimp and lobster fisheries. The landed quantity of shrimp increased 28.7% and the their value increased 16.3%. Lobster harvesting increased 26.1% and their landed value increased 27.4%. Overall, the shellfish sector was worth $620.8 million in 2001, a 17.6% increase over 2000.
- Nova Scotia fish exports, at $1.1 billion, are the largest product group accounting for 19.9% of the value of all Nova Scotia exports in 2001. The value of fish exports increased 3.8% over 2000.
- Aquaculture production is discussed in the "agriculture" section of this publication

Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Quantity[1], Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Species	1997 (tonnes)	1998 (tonnes)	1999 (tonnes)	2000 (tonnes)	2001 (tonnes)
Total All Species [2][3]	**299,877**	**297,848**	**305,413**	**306,546**	**340,862**
Groundfish - Total [2]	**81,623**	**85,458**	**70,883**	**70,688**	**79,971**
Cod	14,775	11,874	10,259	9,448	10,443
Haddock	9,407	11,438	10,381	12,387	15,367
Redfish	12,291	15,348	11,810	13,541	10,791
Flatfishes	6,738	6,438	6,991	7,336	6,749
Hake	19,234	19,438	16,175	15,038	21,514
Halibut	883	824	752	714	1005
Pollock	11,519	14,057	7,649	5,676	6,216
Other	6,776	6041	6,866	6,549	7,886
Pelagic & Estuarial - Total [2]	**88,090**	**85,465**	**95,617**	**84,372**	**89,913**
Herring	77,084	76,413	86,627	77,164	83,497
Mackerel	5,668	4,563	4,797	4,326	3,872
Other	5,338	4,490	4,193	2,883	2,544
Molluscs & Crustaceans - Total [2]	**109,001**	**111,902**	**121,555**	**151,486**	**170,978**
Clams	10,450	9,571	9,060	9,021	8,121
Scallops	47,035	48,795	49,175	78,193	84,066
Lobsters	19,593	19,527	22,724	22,377	28,217
Squid	2,576	1,124	296	38	35
Shrimps	20,853	23,946	29,594	23,049	29,663
Crabs	6,896	7,475	8,569	17,035	19,647
Other	1,597	1,463	2,137	1,775	1,229
Misc. (Seals, Livers, Roes, Seaweeds, etc.)	**21,163**	**15,023**	**17,358**	--	--

[1] Preliminary
[2] Totals may not add up due to rounding
[3] Figures do not include aquaculture

Source: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/stat_e.htm*

Commercial Fish Landings by Species, by Value[1], Nova Scotia 1997–2001

Species	1997 ($000)	1998 ($000)	1999 ($000)	2000 ($000)	2001 ($000)
Total Value - All Species [2] [3]	**511,817**	**542,508**	**634,392**	**647,673**	**752,820**
Groundfish - Total [2]	**89,295**	**98,519**	**88,164**	**86,204**	**95,971**
Cod	21,248	18,498	18,534	16,828	17,077
Haddock	14,687	20,325	20,312	23,559	27,400
Redfish	7,439	9,270	6,896	7,277	5,579
Flatfishes	10,670	9,638	9,693	9,755	6,802
Hake	13,137	15,254	12,177	11,078	17,495
Halibut	6,634	6,063	5,798	6,229	8,314
Pollock	9,695	12,270	7,504	4,794	5489
Other	5,785	7,200	7,250	6,684	7,815
Pelagic & Estuarial - Total [2]	**39,969**	**34,023**	**33,980**	**33,445**	**36,016**
Herring	10,215	10,762	12,749	12,106	16,970
Mackerel	3,023	2,069	2,098	1,978	1,962
Other	26,731	21,191	19,133	19,361	17,084
Molluscs & Crustaceans - Total [2]	**380,844**	**408,729**	**510,718**	**528,024**	**620,832**
Clams	9,167	8,637	9,970	8,926	6,431
Scallops	67,321	69,208	69,086	106,495	111,927
Lobster	215,832	236,347	303,575	283,825	361,714
Squid	2,653	1,233	289	27	10
Shrimp	58,958	72,479	88,021	57,513	66,910
Crabs	23,962	17,965	30,890	68,152	71,802
Other	2,951	2,861	8,887	3,085	2,038
Misc. (Seals, Livers, Roes, Seaweeds, etc.)	**1,709**	**1,238**	**1,530**	--	--

[1] Preliminary
[2] Totals may not add up due to rounding.
[3] Figures do not include aquaculture.

Source: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, *Statistical Services http://www.dof-mpo.gc.ca/communic/statistics/stat_e.htm*

Fisheries Statistics, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2000

	2000 Fish Landings Weight (metric tonnes)	2000 Fish Landings Value ($'000)	2000 Fishermen (#)	2000 Vessels (#)
Nova Scotia [1]	[2]	**706,181**	**14,005**	**4,984**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**3,222**	**9,341**	**335**	**112**
Annapolis County	1,260	6,473	184	59
Kings County	525	2,808	115	34
Hants County	177	60	36	19
Cape Breton County (Region 21)	[2]	**150,935**	**3,189**	**1,095**
Cape Breton County	29,646	77,967	1,279	433
Inverness County	[2]	38,282	934	288
Richmond County	3,556	15,510	230	108
Victoria County	[2]	19,176	746	266
Halifax (Region 25)	**15,619**	**27,626**	**991**	**451**
Halifax County	15,619	27,626	991	451
North Shore (Region 22)	[2]	**82,249**	**2,117**	**802**
Antigonish County	[2]	10,643	387	164
Colchester County	[2]	977	170	39
Cumberland County	[2]	7,604	420	138
Guysborough County	[2]	50,279	589	259
Pictou County	[2]	12,746	551	202
Southern (Region 24)	**243,004**	**428,437**	**7,373**	**2,524**
Digby County	39,324	61,905	1,255	353
Lunenburg County	70,292	91,728	1,242	354
Queens County	10,322	16,486	448	143
Shelburne County	36,195	122,739	2,349	943
Yarmouth County	86,871	135,579	2,079	731
Unclassified	[2]	**7,593**	--	--

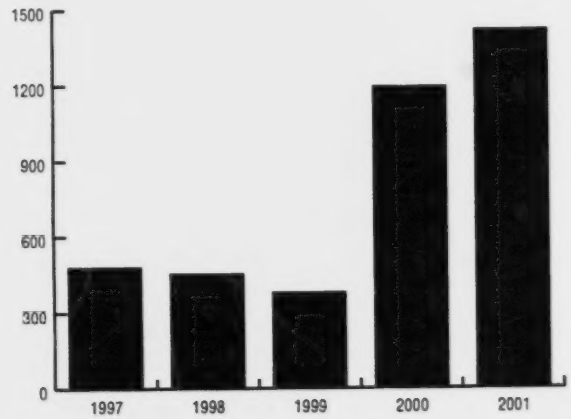
[1] Figures do not include aquaculture
[2] Data not available.

Source: Compiled by Nova Scotia Department of Finance from data supplied by *Scotia Fundy and Gulf Districts of Fisheries and Oceans Canada*

Mining and Gas and Oil

Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

$millions



Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Mineral Production, Preliminary Estimates, 2001 Catalogue No. 26-202-XIB*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- GDP in the mining and oil and gas extraction sector was $359.2 million in 2001, up 19.4% from $300.8 million the previous year.
- Capital investment in mining and oil and gas extraction decreased 3.2% to $674.9 million in 2001 and is expected to increase 29.9% to $877.0 million in 2002.
- In 2001 mining and oil and gas extraction employment declined 7.9% from 2000 to 3,500.
- Total wages and salaries in the mining and oil and gas extraction sector during 2001 fell 7.4% to $132.9 million.
- The value of mineral production in 2001 increased 18.7% to $1.4 billion primarily due to the production of natural gas and crude petroleum. In 2001, natural gas and natural gas by-products contributed $972.1 million, or 68.7% of the mineral production total. A 53.8% increase in the value of crude petroleum contributed an additional $150.7 million to total mineral production.
- Coal accounted for only 3.8% of the value of Nova Scotia's mineral production in 2001. Total coal production for 2001 was 1.1 million tonnes, valued at $53.6 million, representing a decline of 7.2% in tonnage and 15.0% drop in value. This decline can be attributed to the closure of Prince Colliery in Cape Breton.
- The quantity of gypsum produced in 2001 declined 4.0% to 6.7 million tonnes and its value fell 6.5% to $76.0 million. In 2001 Nova Scotia produced about 82.3% of all gypsum produced in Canada. Most of the gypsum is exported to the United States where the demand remains strong for wallboard production.
- The production value of structural materials (sand/gravel and stone), at $63.6 million rose 1.2% from 2000, while the quantity of production up 0.3% to 11.0 million tonnes.
- There is strong interest in oil and gas exploration offshore Nova Scotia. As of January 1, 2002 there were 59 active exploration licences issued by the Canada Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board. These exploration licences have been issued with exploration commitments totaling $1.56 billion. Although exploration spending on these licences totaled more than $500 million by September 12, 2002, in many instances the expenditures have been greater than the basic commitments. Based upon announced plans and remaining commitments, the Nova Scotia Department of Energy is forecasting expenditures on exploration will be in the $1.5 billion range between the fourth quarter of 2002 and the end of 2006 when the initial 5 year licence period will have expired for all existing licences.
- As of December 31, 1999, natural gas from the Sable gas project began to flow through a gas pipeline to markets. In the third quarter of 2002, daily natural gas production averaged 550 MMcf/d from the Sable Project and was delivered to markets in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the United States. Natural gas liquids output per day is in the range of 20,000 barrels.

- In February 2000 PanCanadian (now EnCana) announced it has made a commercially viable gas discovery offshore Nova Scotia. Four wells were drilled under the original Panuke oil field. EnCana estimates commercially producible reserves at just under 1 tcf. In March 2002, EnCana filed its development plan for the Deep Panuke Project. It is expected to produce at an initial rate of 400 MMcf/d with start-up beginning in late 2005 or 2006.
- On August 16, 2002 Marathon and its partners announced they had discovered natural gas on their Annapolis Deep water block in 1700 metres of water south of Sable Island. An appraisal well and a second wildcat well on this block is being planned for 2003 to determine if the discovery is commercially viable.
- Other related activities in the mining industry have been the development of a quartz mine in Yarmouth County. Black Bull Resources Inc. has completed its exploration and environmental assessment and plans to bring the site into full production.
- In the Maitland area, another mining initiative is underway. Titanium Corp. is investing $1.0 million to explore a newly discovered Hants County titanium deposit.
- Georgia Pacific has begun site preparation at its Medford, Inverness County quarry. First production is expected during fall 2002.
- MacLeod Resources has completed the environmental assessment on its red marble property near River Denys, Inverness County and is preparing stone for sale in specialty markets.

Mineral Production by Quantity, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Mineral	1997 ('000)	1998 ('000)	1999 ('000)	2000r ('000)	2001p ('000)
Metallic Minerals					
Copper	-	-	-	-	-
Gold	-	-	-	-	-
Zinc (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Lead (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Silver	-	-	-	-	-
Tin (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Other (kg)	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Metallic Minerals					
Barite	x	x	x	x	x
Cement	x	x	x	x	x
Clay Products/Diamonds	x	x	x	x	x
Gypsum (tonnes)	6,852	6,546	7,484	6,953	6,678
Peat (tonnes)	x	x	x	x	x
Quartz	x	x	x	x	x
Salt (tonnes)	x	x	x	x	x
Sand and Gravel (tonnes)	3,236	2,400	2,250	2,547	2,549
Stone (tonnes)	7,764	7,628	7,881	8,379	8,413
Sulphur, Elemental	x	x	x	-	-
Fuels					
Coal (tonnes)	2,680	2,120	1,538	1,166	1,082
Natural gas(m3)	-	-	-	3,449	5,045
Natural gas by-products(m3)	-	-	-	84	319
Petroleum, Crude (m3)	571	944	349	369	557

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Mineral Production, Preliminary Estimates 2001, Catalogue No. 26-202-XIB*

Mineral Production by Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Mineral	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000r ($'000)	2001p ($'000)
Grand Total	**480,717**	**453,027**	**380,105**	**1,193,011**	**1,415,714**
Metallic Minerals - Total	-	-	-	-	-
Copper	-	-	-	-	-
Gold	-	-	-	-	-
Zinc	-	-	-	-	-
Lead	-	-	-	-	-
Silver	-	-	-	-	-
Tin	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Metallic Minerals - Total	**220,485**	**205,342**	**226,463**	**232,101**	**238,730**
Barite	731	x	x	x	571
Cement	x	x	x	x	x
Clay Products/Diamonds	x	x	x	x	x
Gypsum	74,108	72,857	83,637	81,337	76,034
Peat	x	x	x	x	x
Quartz	x	x	x	x	x
Salt	x	x	x	x	x
Sand and Gravel	13,921	10,927	10,605	11,591	11,670
Stone	45,523	45,348	48,064	51,246	51,949
Sulphur, Elemental	x	x	x	-	-
Fuels - Total	**260,232**	**247,685**	**153,642**	**960,910**	**1,176,444**
Coal	157,520	129,610	99,104	63,148	53,647
Natural gas	-	-	-	781,463	915,554
Natural gas by-products	-	-	-	18,332	56,522
Petroleum, Crude	102,712	118,075	54,538	97,967	150,721

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canada's Mineral Production, Preliminary Estimates, 2001,Catalogue No. 26-202-XIB*

Marketable Gas Receipts[1], Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998–2001

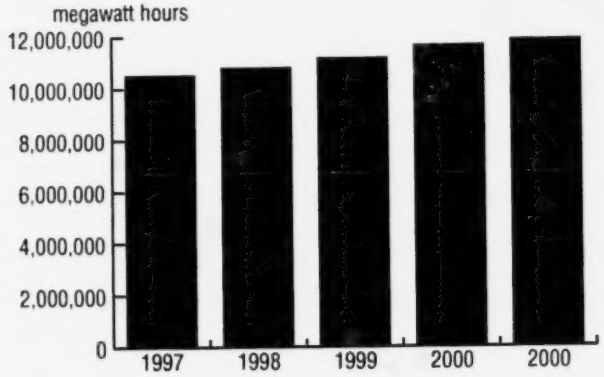
Month	Nova Scotia 2000 ('000 cubic metres)	Canada 2001 ('000 cubic metres)	Nova Scotia as % of Canada Total in 2001 (%)
Annual Total	**3,449,115**	**5,085,066**	**3.0**
January	29,537	365,591	2.4
February	109,823	373,262	2.7
March	237,569	417,812	2.8
April	269,733	371,194	2.6
May	287,879	425,502	3.0
June	311,346	404,651	3.0
July	348,243	420,738	3.0
August	373,849	458,021	3.2
September	354,387	440,642	3.3
October	378,922	471,887	3.2
November	377,367	439,593	3.1
December	370,460	496,173	3.4

[1] Total marketable gas—receipt of gas from fields, processing or reprocessing plants after re-injection, field uses, processing plant and reprocessing plant shrinkage, plant use and losses have been deducted.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Natural Gas Transportation and Distribution, Catalogue No. 55-002*

Utilities

Total Electricity Generation, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Statistics, Catalogue No. 57-001-XIB and Electric Power Generating Transmission and Distribution, Catalogue No. 57-202-XPB*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- GDP in the utilities sector was $551.0 million in 2001, up 1.5% from the previous year.
- In 2001 Nova Scotia's utilities industry reported an employment of 2,600, a decline of 200 people or -7.1% over 2000.
- Total wages and salaries showed an annual growth of 3.8% in Nova Scotia's utilities sector during 2001 reaching $137.3 million.
- Electric power generation in 2001 increased 1.7% to 11,824,531 megawatt hours.
- Effective with fiscal 2002-2003 the Government of Nova Scotia created a new Department of Energy, a direct result of implementation of recommendations of the government's strategy report "Creating Opportunity" (see: http://www.gov.ns.ca/energystrategy). The new department will implement and manage provincial energy policies and brings together the energy responsibilities formerly held by the Petroleum Directorate and the Department of Natural Resources. Energy information with respect to oil and gas is available at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/petro and information on electricity, renewable energy resources, climate change, energy conservation and efficiency and consumer energy prices is located at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/natr/energy.
- Nova Scotia's first utility scale wind turbines will become operational in fall 2002. Electricity produced by the two 670 kW turbines, owned by Nova Scotia Power Inc., will be sold under a new green power rate structure application awaiting approval from the Utilities and Review Board. One turbine is located in Little Brook in Digby County and the other in Grand Etang near Cheticamp.
- Nova Scotia Power is in the final stages of selecting the successful proposal(s) for a private sector developer(s) to supply 100GWh of wind generated electricity.
- In mid-September 2002, the Province finalized Canada's first policy for leasing Crown land for wind energy generation.
- Emera's 2001 Annual Report provides further information about activities in Nova Scotia's energy sector. The Report can be accessed electronically at: http://www.emera.com/investors/financialinformation/annualreport.html

Electricity Generation by Type, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Electricity Generation	Hydro, Wind & Tidal (megawatt hours)	Thermal (megawatt hours)	Total (megawatt hours)	Utilities (megawatt hours)	Industries (megawatt hours)
1997	978,419	9,534,864	10,513,283	10,146,601	366,682
1998	931,731	9,847,916	10,779,647	10,439,597	340,050
1999	1,084,797	10,058,135	11,142,932	10,900,281	242,651
2000	924,442	10,700,440	11,624,882	11,340,424	284,458
2001	742,216	11,082,315	11,824,531	11,564,103	260,428

Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Statistics, Catalogue No. 57-001-XIB* and *Electric Power Generating Transmission and Distribution, Catalogue No. 57-202-XPB*

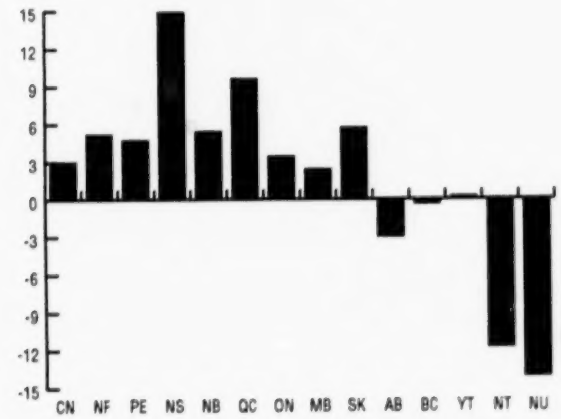
Residential and Agriculture Sales of Electric Power, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–2000

Sales of Electric Power	Canada	Nova Scotia
Customers (#)		
1996	11,532,127	389,773
1997	11,702,013	405,317
1998	11,797,147	403,182
1999	11,903,171	394,270
2000	12,347,907	409,835
Energy (MW.h)		
1996	145,066,914	3,642,291
1997	144,394,010	3,668,397
1998	139,044,675	3,538,372
1999	143,024,646	3,617,523
2000	147,798,322	3,755,526
Revenue ($'000)		
1996	10,367,343	346,885
1997	10,424,731	352,703
1998	10,178,906	335,687
1999	10,525,036	350,772
2000	10,984,606	362,093
Consumption per Customer (KW.h)		
1996	12.579	9.345
1997	12.339	9.051
1998	11.786	8.776
1999	12.016	9.175
2000	11.970	9.164
Annual Average Bill ($)		
1996	899.00	889.97
1997	890.35	870.19
1998	862.83	832.59
1999	884.22	889.67
2000	889.59	883.51
Revenue per KW.h (cents)		
1996	7.15	9.52
1997	7.22	9.61
1998	7.32	9.49
1999	7.36	9.70
2000	7.43	9.64

Source: Statistics Canada, *Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2000, Catalogue No. 57-202-XIB*

Construction and Capital

Capital Expenditures, Percentage Change, Canada and the Provinces, 2001–2002



Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Public Investment in Canada, based on preliminary actual 2001 and revised intention 2002 data, Catalogue No. 61-206*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001

- Revised intentions of public and private investment in July 2002 indicate Nova Scotia total capital spending on plant, equipment and housing is expected to register the greatest increase of all the provinces and territories. Total expenditures of $5.0 billion in 2002 represent a marked increase of 14.9% over 2001. This compared to a 5.6% increase anticipated in first intentions announced in February 2002. July's figures show anticipated growth at the national level of 3.0%. Among the provinces and territories, between 2001 and 2002, Nunavut is expected to experience the greatest decline of -14.1% in capital expenditures.
- Nova Scotia's housing investment alone is projected to rise 11.9% over a value of $1,068.9 million in 2001 to $1,196.3 million in 2002 as a result of new housing and renovations. Investment in the mining and oil and gas extraction sector is expected to increase 29.9% to $877.0 million, The public administration sector is expected to invest $692.9 million, an 85.5% increase over 2001. Real estate and rental and leasing services is anticipated to be up 43.6% to $243.1 million and educational services is expected to invest $173.2 million, a 33.3% increase in that sector over 2001.
- In 2001 Nova Scotia's GDP in the construction sector increased 3.7% over 2000 reaching $1,114.2 million.
- During 2001 there were 25,700 people employed in construction in Nova Scotia displaying a 4.5% increase over the previous year and a 20.7% increase over the 1997 employment level.
- Total wages and salaries in the province's construction sector reached $864.9 million in 2001, up 6.7% over 2000.
- The value of building permits in the province during 2001 fell 20.3% from 2000 to $699.9 million. All sectors—institutional & government, commercial, residential and industrial contributed to this decline with a loss in construction value of $73.1 million, $47.4 million, $37.6 million and $20.4 million respectively.
- During 2001, 4,092 dwellings units were started in Nova Scotia, down 7.7% over 2000.

Note: The "Nova Scotia Construction Activity Report", Statistics Division, Nova Scotia Department of Finance is a resource that monitors much of the province's major construction activity. The publication is produced three times a year—in February, July and November). Further information and an order form are available at: http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/publications/publications.html

Capital Expenditures, Canada, by Province, 1998–2002

Capital Expenditures	1998r ($millions)	1999r ($millions)	2000a ($millions)	2001pa ($millions)	2002ri ($millions)	Change 2001-2002 (%)
Canada	**173,765.0**	**178,343.9**	**187,358.1**	**195,854.9**	**201,652.2**	**3.0**
Nova Scotia	**4,353.8**	**5,164.4**	**4,497.7**	**4,316.2**	**4,957.8**	**14.9**
% Nova Scotia of Canada	**2.5**	**2.9**	**2.4**	**2.2**	**2.5**	
Newfoundland	2,831.6	3,581.7	3,300.6	3,162.5	3,327.3	5.2
Prince Edward Island	481.3	547.5	549.3	566.0	592.4	4.7
New Brunswick	3,156.8	3,956.1	3,924.3	3,261.7	3,438.7	5.4
Quebec	32,433.2	33,876.7	35,048.3	35,418.5	38,823.9	9.6
Ontario	63,697.6	66,753.1	69,509.5	72,043.2	74,459.8	3.4
Manitoba	5,152.3	5,237.2	5,181.3	5,337.4	5,467.5	2.4
Saskatchewan	6,739.3	6,679.1	6,615.1	6,327.0	6,686.3	5.7
Alberta	33,060.7	30,846.8	36,414.7	40,898.3	39,671.7	-3.0
British Columbia	20,642.8	20,651.6	21,025.4	22,525.4	22,435.4	-0.4
Yukon	220.0	277.1	247.0	286.6	287.2	0.2
Northwest Territories	...	565.0	815.1	1,461.0	1,288.6	-11.8
Nunavut	...	207.6	229.7	251.0	215.5	-14.1

Figures may not add to totals due to rounding

Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Pubic Investment in Canada, Revised Intentions 2002, Catalogue No. 61-206*

Capital Expenditures by Sector, Nova Scotia, 2000–2002

Sector	Construction			Machinery & Equipment			Total Capital Expenditures			Total 2001-2002
	2000 ($millions)	2001pa ($millions)	2002ri ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001pa ($millions)	2002ri ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001pa ($millions)	2002ri ($millions)	(%)
Total	**2,678.0**	**2,618.0**	**3,067.2**	**1,819.6**	**1,698.2**	**1,890.6**	**4,497.7**	**4,316.2**	**4,957.8**	**14.9**
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	47.8	48.1	49.0	49.7	51.3	49.3	97.5	99.3	98.4	-0.9
Crop Production	4.3	4.2	4.3	8.1	7.8	8.1	12.4	12.0	12.4	3.3
Animal Production	10.6	10.6	10.6	17.9	17.9	17.9	28.5	28.5	28.5	0.0
Forestry & Logging	x	x	x	x	x	x	3.6	4.6	x	x
Fishing, Hunting & Trapping	30.7	31.6	32.6	21.1	21.7	22.4	51.8	53.4	55.0	3.0
Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry	x	x	x	x	x	x	1.1	0.9	x	x
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	640.4	631.9	816.9	57.0	42.9	60.2	697.4	674.9	877.0	29.9
Utilities	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Construction	7.9	7.9	9.1	60.1	60.4	68.5	68.0	68.3	77.6	13.6
Manufacturing	59.6	46.5	50.6	331.7	282.3	328.7	391.2	328.9	379.4	15.4
Wholesale Trade	77.8	33.9	37.6	100.6	81.8	74.2	178.4	115.7	111.8	-3.4
Retail Trade	39.1	31.2	33.8	68.7	62.9	68.3	107.9	94.1	102.1	8.5
Transportation & Warehousing	111.4	77.3	48.1	124.8	142.9	146.3	236.2	220.2	194.4	-11.7
Information & Cultural Industries	66.1	106.2	100.4	243.9	240.5	206.6	310.1	346.7	307.0	-11.5
Finance & Insurance	35.5	20.1	22.1	316.6	182.3	180.9	352.1	202.3	202.9	0.3
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing Services	49.2	38.0	74.8	131.2	131.2	168.3	180.4	169.3	243.1	43.6
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	4.5	3.7	4.1	44.4	51.0	45.7	48.9	54.7	49.8	-9.0
Management of Companies & Enterprises	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Admin & Support, Waste Mngt & Remediation Services	2.0	5.2	1.2	19.9	29.2	18.8	21.9	34.4	20.0	-41.9
Educational Services	66.4	93.4	134.8	33.7	36.5	38.4	100.0	129.9	173.2	33.3
Health Care & Social Assistance	19.6	x	x	27.7	x	x	47.3	111.1	83.1	-25.2
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	9.0	2.6	5.5	39.5	16.3	12.3	48.4	18.9	17.8	-5.8
Accommodation & Food Services	18.1	27.8	12.8	19.3	22.5	14.1	37.4	50.3	26.9	-46.5
Other Services	9.8	3.5	2.9	9.7	10.7	10.7	19.6	14.2	13.6	-4.2
Public Administration	193.8	267.8	408.5	98.7	105.8	284.4	292.5	373.6	692.9	85.5
Housing	1,091.7	1,068.9	1,196.3	-	-	-	1,091.7	1,068.9	1,196.3	11.9

Note: Data based on NAICS

Source: Statistics Canada, *Private and Public Investment in Canada, Revised Intentions 2002, Catalogue No. 61-206*

Capital Expenditures on Construction, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

Type of Construction	1995 ($ millions)	1996 ($ millions)	1997 ($ millions)	1998 ($ millions)	1999 ($ millions)
Total Capital Expenditure on Construction	**1,813.4**	**1,746.2**	**1,835.7**	**2,807.6**	**3,393.7**
Total Building Construction	**1,299.6**	**1,364.4**	**1,374.9**	**1,307.2**	**1,492.6**
Industrial Building	86.3	212.9	159.9	85.9	77.8
Commercial Building	208.5	140.9	152.0	183.5	251.4
Institutional Building	136.3	113.1	81.4	83.2	139.1
Other Non-residential	45.5	41.7	43.7	81.8	34.0
Total Non-residential Building	476.6	508.6	436.9	434.3	502.3
Total Residential Building	823.0	855.9	938.0	872.8	990.3
Total Engineering Construction	**513.9**	**381.7**	**460.8**	**1,500.4**	**1,901.1**
Marine Engineering	45.4	20.8	16.3	23.1	17.6
Transportation Engineering	178.0	117.8	201.0	137.8	121.0
Waterworks Engineering	62.4	20.2	32.8	12.4	x
Sewage Engineering	39.0	26.0	32.1	46.7	28.0
Electric Power Engineering	49.6	49.7	3.2	x	x
Communication Engineering	33.6	52.2	28.3	47.9	97.9
Oil & Gas Engineering Construction	27.6	38.3	107.1	1,079.6	1,469.8
Mining Engineering Construction	8.9	14.0	9.4	8.5	18.3
Other Engineering Construction	69.4	42.8	30.5	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Capital Expenditures by Type of Asset, Catalogue No. 61-223-XIB and CANSIM Table 029-0040.*

Housing Starts by Type, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Dwelling Units				
	Single Detached (#)	Semi-Detached & Duplex (#)	Row (#)	Apartment & Other (#)	Total (#)
1997	2,939	303	58	513	3,813
1998	2,257	290	89	501	3,137
1999	3,345	220	29	658	4,252
2000	2,856	266	17	1,293	4,432
2001	2,761	228	40	1,063	4,092

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Housing Starts by Urban & Rural Centres, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Dwelling Units				
	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)
Total Starts	**3,813**	**3,137**	**4,250**	**4,432**	**4,092**
Rural Total Starts	**1,081**	**966**	**1,416**	**1,382**	**1,325**
Urban Total Starts	2,732	2,171	2,834	3,050	2,767
Halifax CMA	2,065	1,739	2,356	2,661	2,340
Sydney CA	238	133	174	130	120
Truro CA	204	140	137	121	188
New Glasgow CA	73	73	89	79	78
Kentville CA	152	86	78	59	41

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Value of Building Permits, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Value of Building Permits				
	Residential ($'000)	Industrial ($'000)	Commercial ($'000)	Institutional & Government ($'000)	Total ($'000)
1997	429,747	34,634	135,798	30,505	630,684
1998	381,312	55,904	123,014	76,885	637,115
1999	477,026	60,152	154,314	215,714	907,206
2000	505,385	54,042	207,099	111,953	878,479
2001	467,766	33,643	159,660	38,871	699,940

Source: Statistics Canada, *Buildings Permits, Catalogue No. 64-001-XIB*

Value of Building Permits by Sector, Regions by County, Nova Scotia, 2001

	Value of Building Permits				
	Residential ($'000)	Industrial ($'000)	Commercial ($'000)	Institutional & Government ($'000)	Total ($'000)
Canada	**21,995,511**	**3,598,025**	**8,856,070**	**5,105,490**	**39,555,096**
Nova Scotia	**467,766**	**33,643**	**159,660**	**38,871**	**699,940**
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)	**47,982**	**10,295**	**11,407**	**11,898**	**81,582**
Annapolis County	6,794	151	1,771	1,763	10,479
Hants County	24,988	6,158	3,201	1,663	36,010
Kings County	16,200	3,986	6,435	8,472	35,093
Cape Breton (Region 21)	**32,233**	**1,714**	**37,506**	**5,076**	**76,529**
Cape Breton County	14,962	839	30,554	2,345	48,700
Inverness County	7,372	734	3,680	2,254	14,040
Richmond County	5,141	38	1,469	55	6,703
Victoria County	4,758	103	1,803	422	7,086
Halifax (Region 25)	**244,745**	**3,347**	**59,044**	**9,878**	**317,014**
Halifax	244,745	3,347	59,044	9,878	317,014
North Shore (Region 22)	**76,965**	**10,998**	**28,303**	**9,114**	**125,380**
Antigonish County	14,731	1,342	565	2,319	18,957
Colchester County	25,272	7,030	13,977	6,123	52,402
Cumberland County	17,901	1,491	3,997	250	23,639
Guysborough County	3,041	300	446	14	3,801
Pictou County	16,020	835	9,318	408	26,581
Southern (Region 24)	**65,841**	**7,289**	**23,400**	**2,905**	**99,435**
Digby County	8,215	1,405	4,239	364	14,223
Lunenburg County	31,858	2,045	14,076	1,259	49,238
Queens County	4,810	106	868	179	5,963
Shelburne County	10,159	2,917	656	830	14,562
Yarmouth County	10,799	816	3,561	273	15,449

Source: Statistics Canada, *Investment and Capital Stock Division, Special Tabulation Table 34.2*

Expenditures on Housing Repair & Renovation, Homeowner Households, Nova Scotia, 1995–1999

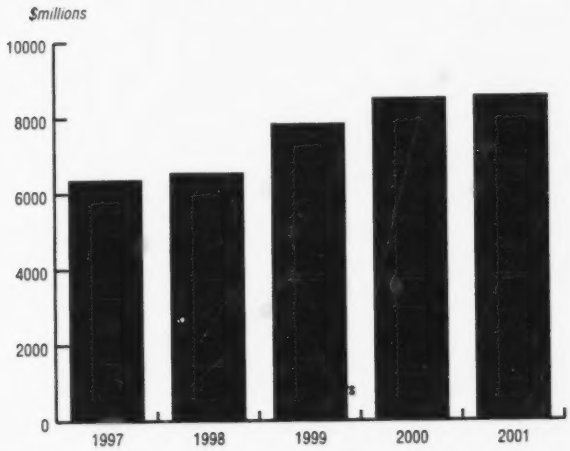
Average Dollar Expenditure Homeowner Households	Expenditures Contract ($)	Materials ($)	Total ($)
1995			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**970**	**693**	**1,663**
Repairs & Maintenance	262	163	424
Replacement	178	60	238
Additions	173	164	337
Renovations & Alterations	268	225	493
New Installations	49	54	103
1996			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**883**	**637**	**1,520**
Repairs & Maintenance	205	137	342
Replacement	121	62	184
Additions	177	180	357
Renovations & Alterations	303	192	495
New Installations	60	48	108
1997			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**900**	**639**	**1,538**
Repairs & Maintenance	224	133	356
Replacement	118	62	180
Additions	181	189	370
Renovations & Alterations	319	221	539
New Installations	53	28	82
1998			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**803**	**670**	**1,473**
Repairs & Maintenance	306	235	541
Replacement	129	75	204
Additions	150	171	321
Renovations & Alterations	157	135	292
New Installations	33	42	74
1999			
Total Repairs & Renovations	**1,113**	**542**	**1,654**
Repairs & Maintenance	390	200	590
Replacement	138	55	193
Additions	204	116	320
Renovations & Alterations	304	140	444
New Installations	77	31	108

Note: The detailed breakout does not equal the total due to revisions at the total level only.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Homeowner Repair & Renovation Expenditure, 1999, Catalogue No. 62-201-XIB*

Manufacturing

Value of Manufacturing Shipments, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

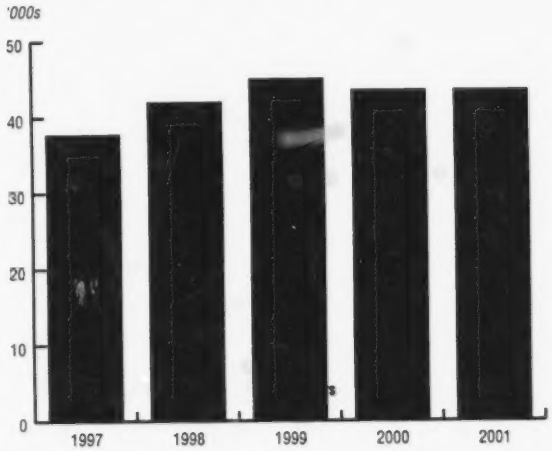


Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- In 2001 GDP in the manufacturing sector increased 1.3% to $2,363.8 million. The manufacturing sector represented 11.4% of total GDP in the province in 2001.
- Total capital expenditure in 2001 fell 15.9% to $328.9 million; however, it is expected to increase 15.4% to $379.4 million in 2002.
- In 2001 employment in Nova Scotia's manufacturing sector was unchanged from 2000 at 43,500. Employment in this sector accounted for 10.3% of total provincial employment.
- Total wages and salaries in manufacturing industries in 2001 rose 4.3% over 2000 levels, reaching $1,298.1 million. This sector accounted for 10.9% of the province's total wages and salaries during 2001.
- Manufacturing shipments continued their upward trend in 2001. The value of shipments in 2001 reached $8.5 billion, a 0.6% increase over 2000. This represented a 34.4% increase in the value of Nova Scotia's manufacturing shipments from 1997.
- Shipments by the food industries totaled $2.2 billion in 2001 or 25.6% of the total manufacturing sector. This was 28.5% more than the value of food industry shipments for 1997.
- Of all manufacturing shipments in 2001, 12.6% were paper products. Total value of these shipments increased 0.8% from 2000 to $1.1 billion in 2001.
- Plastics and rubber products, which represented 12.5% of all shipments, rose 3.6% over 2000 to $1,067 million.
- In 1999 there were 634 manufacturing establishments in Nova Scotia. Of these, 76.2% employed less than 50 people while 10.7% employed between 50 and 99 people; 6.9% employed between 100 and 199 people and 6.2% employed 200 or more employees.

Employment in Manufacturing, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Labour Force Historical Review, 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB*

Value of Manufacturing Shipments by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Industry Group	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)
Total	**6,351**	**6,540**	**7,818**	**8,489**	**8,538**
Food	1,701	1,729	2,253	2,245	2,186
Beverage & Tobacco Product	--	165	190	194	210
Wood Product	331	368	485	472	481
Paper	--	756	865	1,065	1,073
Plastics & Rubber Products	761	774	786	1,030	1,067
Non-Metallic Mineral Product	--	115	172	166	160
Fabricated Metal Product	--	207	209	213	225
Transportation Equipment	828	931	869	704	665
Other Manufacturing [1]	2,730	1,495	1,989	2,400	2,472

[1] Includes figures for industry data considered confidential or not listed above.

Note: Data from the Monthly Survey of Manufacturing are now classified according to the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). This classification system replaces the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC). Previous years' data have been re-calculated to the new classification system back to 1992.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Monthly Survey of Manufacturing, Catalogue No. 31-001-XPB*

Manufacturing Statistics[1] by Industry Group, Nova Scotia, 1999

Industry Group	Establishments (#)	Employees (#)	Total Activity[2] Salaries & Wages ($'000)	Value of Shipments ($'000)	Value Added ($'000)
Total	**634**	**37,617**	**1,278,800**	**7,915,400**	**3,106,500**
Food	187	10,869	265,500	2,153,500	670,300
Beverage & Tobacco Product	8	763	32,000	185,000	126,000
Textile Mills	6	x	x	x	x
Textile Product Mills	12	x	x	x	x
Clothing	7	x	x	x	x
Leather & Allied Product	3	x	x	x	x
Wood Product	65	2,982	77,700	470,000	182,400
Paper	12	2,861	183,100	1,097,600	515,800
Printing/Related Support Activities	40	x	x	x	x
Petroleum & Coal Products	4	x	x	x	x
Chemical	18	x	x	x	x
Plastics & Rubber Products	21	4,678	206,800	811,000	316,400
Non-Metallic Mineral Product	34	x	x	x	x
Primary Metal	4	x	x	x	x
Fabricated Metal Product	64	2,047	65,200	224,700	112,500
Machinery	18	820	27,800	85,100	45,800
Computer & Electronic Product	16	x	x	x	x
Electric Equipment/Appliance/Component	8	x	x	x	x
Transportation Equipment	54	4,250	153,800	902,700	449,600
Furniture & Related Product	21	x	x	x	x
Miscellaneous	32	x	x	x	x

[1] Total activity

[2] Data from the Annual Survey of Manufacturers since 1998 has been classified using the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) which is different from the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Manufacturing Industries of Canada: National and Provincial Areas, 1999, Catalogue No. 31-203*

Number and Percentage Distribution of Principal Statistics, Manufacturing Establishments by Employment Size, Nova Scotia, 1999

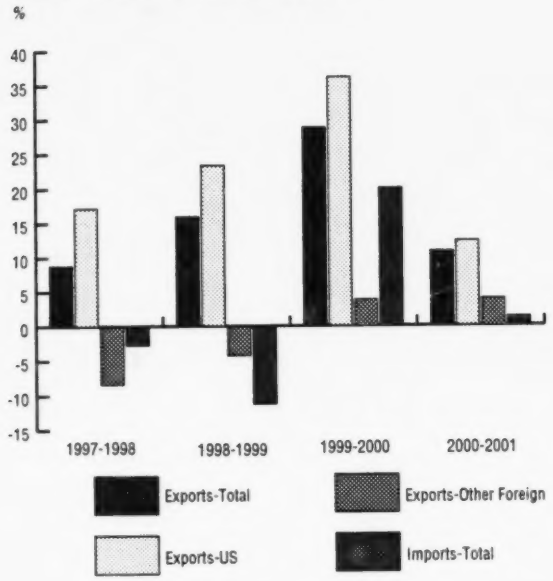
Employment Size	Establishments (#)	Total Employees (#)	Total Activity [1] Salaries & Wages ($'000)	Value of Shipments & Other Revenue ($'000)	Value Added ($'000)
Total	**634**	**37,617**	**1,278,780**	**7,915,427**	**3,106,461**
Up to 49	483	7,329	185,151	1,111,018	382,972
50 - 99	68	4,715	131,233	774,890	276,195
100-199	44	6,107	187,224	2,030,516	747,158
200+	39	19,466	775,172	3,999,003	1,700,136
			(% of Total)		
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Up to 49	76.2	19.5	14.5	14.0	12.3
50 - 99	10.7	12.5	10.3	9.8	8.9
100-199	6.9	16.2	14.6	25.7	24.1
200+	6.2	51.7	60.6	50.5	54.7

[1] Data from the Annual Survey of Manufacturers since 1998 has been classified using the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) which is different from the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Manufacturing Industries of Canada: National and Provincial Areas, 1999, Catalogue No. 31-203*

Trade

Percentage Growth Rates, Exports by Major Destination and Total Imports, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2000–2001

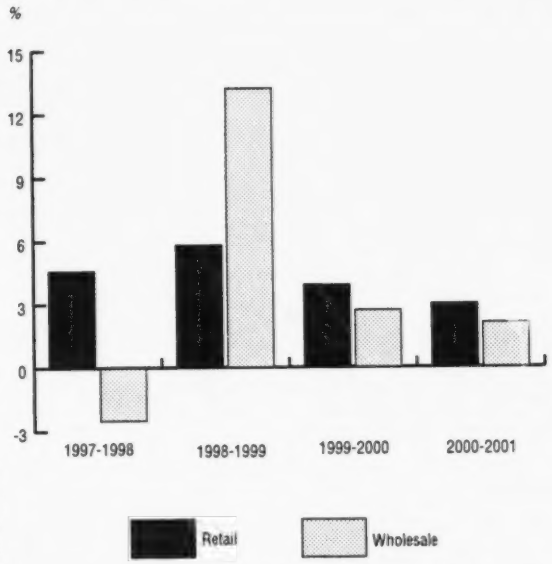


Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- GDP in the trade sector increased 1.5% in 2001 over 2000 to $2,494.1 million. The wholesale portion, at $1,108.5 million, was up 2.1% over 2000 while retail, at $1,385.6 million, rose 1.0%. Overall, the trade sector made up 12.0% of the province's total GDP.
- Capital expenditures in retail trade declined 12.8% from 2000 to $94.1 million in 2001. Investment intentions for 2002 are projected to reach $102.1 million, an increase of 8.5%. In wholesale trade, while capital expenditures fell 35.1% to $115.7 million in 2001, year 2002 is expected to show a further decline of 3.4% to $111.8 million.
- Employment in the trade sector increased 2.1% over 2000 to 77,000 (63,200 in retail sector and 13,800 working in wholesale sector). The trade sector employment represented 18.2% of all employment in Nova Scotia during the year.
- In 2001 wages and salaries in the trade sector rose 0.5% to $1,644.0 million. This represented 13.8% of total wages and salaries in the province in 2001.

Retail and Wholesale Trade, Annual Percentage Change, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001



Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB and Wholesale Trade, Catalogue No. 63-008-XIB*

- Nova Scotia reported $8,742.7 million in retail sales during 2001, a 3.0% increase over 2000. Supermarkets and grocery stores represented 25.5% of retail trade and motor vehicle and recreational vehicle dealers trade accounted for 23.7% of the total.
- In 2001 Nova Scotia's wholesale trade increased 2.1% to $6,996.2 million. Canada's total wholesale trade, at $394,167.8 million, rose 2.5% over 2000.

- Total exports from the province reached $5,681.6 million in 2001, an increase of 10.7% over 2000. This was impacted in large part by a 12.3% increase in exports to the United States. In particular, exports to the New England region increased 34.0% to $2,305.7 million and exports to the West South Central region nearly doubled to $160.0 million. In 2001, 27.0% of exports were classified as inedible fabricated materials and 22.4% were food, feed and beverages.
- Nearly 60% of Nova Scotia's $5,501.8 million in imports during 2001 were classified as inedible end products. Imports experienced a 1.3% increase over 2000.

Exports by Destination, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Destination	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)
Grand Total	**3,161,021**	**3,439,931**	**3,984,559**	**5,131,736**	**5,681,609**
United States	**2,134,430**	**2,499,272**	**3,082,026**	**4,194,250**	**4,710,230**
New England	659,284	710,912	782,109	1,720,212	2,305,676
Mid Atlantic	293,791	369,051	442,385	409,922	360,067
East North Central	307,436	185,425	266,409	293,455	274,175
West North Central	24,909	27,920	65,212	40,698	33,266
South Atlantic	460,589	906,846	1,130,660	1,195,247	1,006,379
East South Central	74,441	44,128	61,902	123,202	130,969
West South Central	116,981	67,437	77,454	81,413	160,030
Mountain	51,655	29,464	40,644	74,467	29,034
Pacific	93,924	90,541	130,847	159,094	310,586
Other	51,422	67,549	84,404	96,540	100,048
Other Foreign Destinations	**1,026,592**	**940,659**	**902,533**	**937,486**	**971,379**
St. Pierre and Miquelon	28,843	10,016	10,657	7,131	5,756
United Kingdom	92,202	129,489	116,565	93,527	81,076
Other E.E.C.	280,397	332,961	289,121	283,885	291,009
Other Western Europe	28,127	15,946	20,515	27,386	34,969
Eastern Europe	7,752	8,833	3,976	5,367	8,027
Middle East	26,966	35,816	10,419	9,467	24,032
Other Africa	1,713	2,473	3,534	2,270	5,266
Japan	155,057	140,121	182,032	179,728	153,219
Other Asia	220,395	105,973	105,634	118,433	121,561
Oceania	3,375	9,962	6,619	3,703	8,763
South America	95,704	96,707	90,606	115,467	113,166
Caribbean	85,900	52,101	62,677	91,057	124,408
Other	160	261	178	59	127

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations

Exports by Major Commodity Groupings, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Major Commodity	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)
Grand Total	**3,161,021**	**3,439,931**	**3,984,559**	**5,131,736**	**5,681,609**
Live Animals	**1,152**	**1,436**	**1,147**	**1,168**	**1,774**
Food, Feed and Beverages - Total	**928,498**	**1,012,528**	**1,128,334**	**1,221,594**	**1,274,733**
Meat and Meat Preparations	3,351	2,163	2,465	2,635	2,719
Fish and Fish Preparations	827,734	889,531	994,304	1,088,789	1,130,426
Dairy and Bakery Products	4,196	2,800	2,753	2,147	5,252
Fruit and Fruit Preparations	37,147	48,442	65,162	62,709	55,620
Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	8,483	11,433	13,502	13,937	14,269
Other Foods	46,836	57,210	47,614	49,478	65,207
Beverages	751	949	2,534	1,898	1,240
Crude Materials, Inedible - Total	**225,227**	**206,804**	**187,224**	**993,853**	**1,467,459**
Crude Vegetable Products	21,033	24,878	29,459	25,833	25,195
Crude Animal Products	7,901	6,365	4,673	6,236	5,851
Crude Wood Products	4,403	6,623	9,283	21,471	26,715
Non-metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels	189,396	168,809	143,773	939,934	1,409,672
Metallic Ores and Scrap	2,494	128	36	380	26
Fabricated Materials, Inedible - Total	**934,567**	**1,101,892**	**1,310,345**	**1,481,219**	**1,535,086**
Lumber	110,726	163,191	251,161	241,663	210,484
Other Wood Fabricated Materials	30,308	35,967	35,861	34,205	35,503
Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	204,486	184,683	166,348	246,709	224,823
Paper and Paperboard	279,178	389,520	486,969	540,112	639,844
Inorganic Chemicals	328	1,819	437	141	606
Organic Chemicals	673	1,464	1,994	3,206	4,995
Pharmaceutical Products	3,501	5,019	7,484	8,894	7,315
Fertilizers	5,219	6,097	3,300	2,930	4,131
Other Chemical or Allied Products	12,685	12,053	13,986	14,642	10,475
Plastic and Rubber Products (excl. Tires)	120,846	135,616	135,125	180,816	190,675
Metals and Metal Fabricated Products	106,551	103,538	133,091	133,344	113,428
Precious Metals, Stones and Alloys, Glass	1,734	974	1,764	644	902
Non-metallic Mineral Basic Products	17,522	18,842	22,107	14,936	18,625
Textiles and Textile Articles	40,810	43,110	50,718	58,978	73,281
End Products, Inedible - Total	**244,299**	**379,650**	**547,717**	**539,667**	**552,087**
Industrial and Agricultural Machinery	64,821	71,429	66,690	76,397	114,622
Transportation Equipment	94,593	197,711	343,198	297,686	233,828
Electrical Machinery and Equipment	35,062	36,976	37,908	52,843	60,570
Precision Equipment	17,653	34,802	51,032	53,878	69,958
Miscellaneous End Products	32,170	38,734	48,888	58,863	73,110
Special Transactions Trade (incl. Tires)	**827,278**	**737,621**	**809,792**	**894,236**	**850,469**

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Laden Tabulations

Imports, Nova Scotia as Province of Clearance, 1997–2001

Major Commodities	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)
Total Imports	**5,242,517**	**5,090,108**	**4,523,807**	**5,428,619**	**5,501,810**
Major Commodities					
Live Animals	180	1,389	714	163	135
Food, Feed, Beverages & Tobacco	189,484	216,123	185,980	228,134	229,260
Crude Materials, Inedible	2,182,121	1,545,094	1,205,633	1,899,698	1,544,855
Fabricated Materials, Inedible	692,795	760,437	363,825	341,674	409,297
End Products, Inedible	2,112,294	2,444,981	2,742,366	2,924,117	3,286,361
Special Transactions, Trade	65,642	122,083	25,290	34,832	31,902

Note: Data represents imports clearing customs in Nova Scotia

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance's estimates from Statistics Canada Import Tabulations

Merchandise Trade Exports, by Mode of Transport and Province of Clearance, Nova Scotia, 2001

Exports	Total ($'000)	Road ($'000)	Rail ($'000)	Water ($'000)	Air ($'000)	Other ($'000)
Nova Scotia Exports						
Total - $'000	5,781,431	2,364,539	812,533	1,143,488	200,598	1,260,274
Total - %	100.0	40.9	14.1	19.8	3.5	21.8
By Province of Clearance & Mode of Transport		**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**
Newfoundland		--	--	1.77	0.04	--
Prince Edward Island		--	--	--	--	--
Nova Scotia		0.05	--	77.56	78.77	6.80
New Brunswick		67.94	3.49	3.20	1.33	93.18
Quebec		2.43	35.41	3.83	9.42	
Ontario		29.08	60.83	1.25	9.36	0.01
Manitoba		0.07	0.24	--	--	--
Saskatchewan		0.01	--	--	--	--
Alberta		0.06	--	--	0.01	--
British Columbia		0.36	0.02	12.40	1.06	
Yukon		--	--	--	--	--
Northwest Territories		--	--	--	--	--
Nunavut		--	--	--	--	--
Total [1]		**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**

[1] Percentages do not total due to rounding

Note:
While Nova Scotia does not have very good direct international trade connections by road, 40.9% of Nova Scotia exports clear Canada by road. The Yarmouth Ferry is Nova Scotia's only road link. Most Nova Scotia exports (road) clear Canada from New Brunswick (67.9%) and Ontario (29.1%).
Nova Scotia does not have any direct rail connections to international markets. Nova Scotia export (rail) exit Canada from Quebec (35.4%) and Ontario (60.8%).
Nova Scotia has excellent water connections to international markets. Nova Scotia exports (water) exit Canada from Nova Scotia ports (77.6%) and British Columbia (12.4%).
Nova Scotia has air connections to international markets. Nova Scotia exports clear Canada from Nova Scotia airports (78.8%), Quebec (9.4%) and Ontario (9.4%).
Nova Scotia natural gas is exported to the United States via pipeline. The gas clears Canada from New Brunswick. This accounts for 93.2% of Nova Scotia exports (other).

Source: Statistics Canada, *Exports by Province of Origin*

Retail Trade by Type of Store, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Retail Trade	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	Sales 1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)
Total, All Stores	**7,373.2**	**7,712.1**	**8,162.8**	**8,484.9**	**8,742.7**
By Type of Store					
Supermarkets & Grocery Stores	1,910.6	1,895.6	1,992.7	2,061.1	2,226.1
Drugs & Patent Medicine Stores	489.3	523.1	530.4	539.9	573.2
Shoe Stores	27.9	27.9	29.3	26.4	24.6
Men's Clothing Stores	20.7	21.1	21.4	19.8	18.5
Women's Clothing Stores	111.8	126.1	126.3	119.8	118.3
Other Clothing Stores	131.7	145.5	158.7	171.8	175.1
Household Furniture & Appliance Stores	177.4	204.1	244.2	270.0	275.3
Other Household Furnishings Stores	34.4	42.1	56.5	51.5	51.6
Motor Vehicle & Recreational Vehicle Dealers	1,927.1	1,946.7	1,972.9	2,030.0	2,068.3
Gasoline Service Stations	517.2	592.2	711.3	821.8	826.2
Automotive Parts, Accessories & Services	410.5	426.8	437.2	445.5	434.9
General Merchandise Stores	781.0	849.7	924.4	942.0	916.9
Other General Merchandise Stores	291.1	338.2	380.1	407.2	352.6
Other Retail Stores, NEC	542.5	573.0	577.4	578.1	681.1
Per Capita Retail Sales	**$7,890**	**$8,239**	**$8,686**	**$9,015**	**$9,274**

Source: Statistics Canada, *Retail Trade, Catalogue No. 63-005-XPB* and *CANSIM Table 080-0002*

New Motor Vehicle Sales by Value, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Month	1997 ($'000)	1998 ($'000)	Sales 1999 ($'000)	2000 ($'000)	2001 ($'000)
Total	**937,509**	**1,021,327**	**1,148,678**	**1,183,392**	**1,143,362**
January	48,877	50,201	55,857	66,959	65,733
February	53,174	56,513	67,447	74,063	60,051
March	78,893	90,680	102,786	118,240	105,241
April	97,278	108,902	112,698	133,247	118,764
May	111,866	133,513	127,999	138,140	143,055
June	102,796	113,099	127,121	138,110	120,279
July	82,939	91,612	101,790	95,506	95,364
August	71,133	79,531	95,086	95,317	95,085
September	68,848	79,867	100,624	92,504	79,949
October	73,018	70,456	81,703	74,516	81,286
November	68,003	67,434	80,775	74,513	85,861
December	80,684	79,519	94,792	82,277	92,694

Source: Statistics Canada, *New Motor Vehicle Sales, Catalogue No. 63-007-XPB*

Wholesale Trade, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Wholesale Trade	1997 ($millions)	1998 ($millions)	Sales 1999 ($millions)	2000 ($millions)	2001 ($millions)
Canada	324,563.0	333,265.9	360,258.7	384,567.4	394,167.8
Nova Scotia	6,048.1	5,899.1	6,674.7	6,855.0	6,996.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *Wholesale Trade, Catalogue No. 63-008-XIB and CANSIM* 081-0002

Domestic Sales of Refined Petroleum Products, by Type, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Product	1997 (cubic metres)	1998 (cubic metres)	Sales 1999 (cubic metres)	2000 (cubic metres)	2001 (cubic metres)
Total, All Products	**4,102,598**	**4,176,859**	**4,361,747**	**4,286,481**	**3,941,015**
Propane & Propane Mixes	128,509	76,322	81,499	113,380	116,536
Butane & Butane Mixes	32,882	30,133	22,189	39,010	21,429
Petrochemical Feedstocks	81,642	88,481	76,039	84,378	76,226
Naphtha Specialties	287	308	210	161	154
Aviation Gasoline	1,583	1,628	1,495	1,230	889
Motor Gasoline	1,146,183	1,181,511	1,238,017	1,217,060	1,196,025
Aviation Turbo Fuel (Kerosene Type)	147,309	152,581	174,893	168,153	149,517
Aviation Turbo Fuel (Naphtha Type)	34,972	35,522	27,187	27,012	24,189
Stove Oil Kerosene	33,429	30,258	30,736	31,540	27,525
Diesel Fuel Oil	611,166	633,135	723,213	747,635	721,288
Light Fuel Oil (#2 and #3)	920,151	835,359	848,715	866,960	878,309
Heavy Fuel Oil (#4, #5 and #6)	830,997	1,000,005	1,044,214	889,465	640,615
Asphalt	114,581	89,262	69,508	82,502	71,453
Lubricating Oil/Grease	17,732	22,354	18,809	17,159	16,819
Other Products	1,175	--	5,023	836	41

Source: Statistics Canada, *Refined Petroleum Products, Catalogue No. 45-004-XPB*

Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Receipts					
	Full Service Restaurants ($'000)	Limited Service Restaurants ($'000)	Food Service Contractors ($'000)	Social & Mobile Caterers ($'000)	Drinking Places ($'000)	Total Receipts ($'000)
1997	--	--	--	--	71,495	662,930
1998	251,640	348,526	40,080	6,597	84,306	731,149
1999	259,876	343,844	38,570	8,959	98,572	749,821
2000	270,414	371,250	49,455	9,801	97,275	798,175
2001	291,757	407,900	60,743	8,738	87,664	856,801

Source: Statistics Canada, *Restaurant, Caterer & Tavern Receipts, Catalogue No. 63-011-XIE*

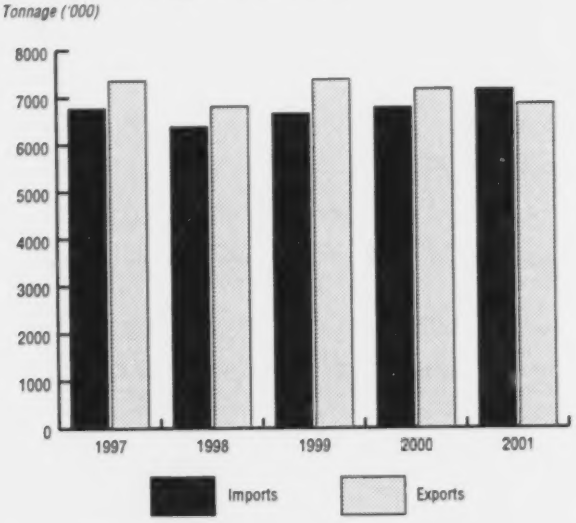
Sales of Alcoholic Beverages, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 (Years Ended March 31)

	Sales					Volume				
	Spirits ($'000)	Wine ($'000)	Beer ($'000)	Total ($'000)	Per Capita Sales Alcoholic Beverage ($)	Spirits ('000 litres)	Wine ('000 litres)	Beer ('000 litres)	Total ('000 litres)	Per Capita Sales Alcoholic Beverage (Litre)
1997	126,209	38,747	170,203	335,158	441.3	5,054	4,582	55,864	65,500	86.2
1998	127,970	42,418	171,796	342,184	446.5	5,144	4,952	56,536	66,631	86.9
1999	133,297	46,995	180,846	361,137	477.2	5,613	5,071	58,846	69,529	91.9
2000	140,174	52,142	204,508	396,824	518.9	5,989	5,572	60,806	72,367	94.6
2001	143,238	55,498	202,853	401,588	521.8	6,433	5,732	60,380	72,545	94.3

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Control & Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada, Catalogue No. 63-202-XIB*

Transportation

Total Water-Borne Cargo, Tonnage, Halifax Port Authority, 1997–2001



Source: Halifax Port Authority

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- Overall GDP in the transportation and warehousing sector in 2001 was $895.0 million, showing a downward movement of 4.0% over 2000. Within the sector, the GDP in truck transportation at $216.8 million was down 6.2%, pipeline transportation at $29.4 million increased 27.3% and warehousing and storage at $12.3 million declined 3.9% from 2000.
- Total capital expenditures in transportation and warehousing industries for Nova Scotia declined 6.8% from 2000 to $220.2 million in 2001. Investment intentions for 2002 indicate a further decline of 11.7% to $194.4 million.
- In 2001 overall employment in the transportation and warehousing industry rose 2.9% over 2000 to 21,200. This number was 26.9% higher than in 1997.
- In 2001 total wages and salaries in the transportation and storage sector were up 2.9% over 2000 to reach $644.7 million and accounted for 5.4% of the province's total wages and salaries.

Road

- There are approximately 23,000 kilometers of highways in Nova Scotia. The Trans Canada and 100-series highways are all-weather, mostly controlled-access and rapid transit that join with the New Brunswick Trans Canada Highway to points in Canada and the United States. Highway 104 includes a stretch of four-lane toll highway. During fiscal year 2002-03, the Province of Nova Scotia has budgeted $85.5 million in capital highway spending. This is approximately 60% more than last year's investment and almost triple the amount spent 1999-2000. Some of this year's major improvements to roads, highways, bridges and ferries include the following major capital projects:
  - Highway 101 Twinning from Mount Uniacke to Ellershouse (21 kilometres, $27 million)
  - Highway 103 Twinning from Otter Lake to Upper Tantallon (work begun in 2002 is expected to be carried out in phases with an autumn 2005 completion, 15 kilometres, $16 million)
  - Highway 103 Barrington Bypass (8.3 kilometres plus an interchange and an intersection, $12.1 million over three years)
  - Truck 7 Corridor (announced July 2002, 61 kilometres of highway improvements, $14.8 million and $2.5 million in structural improvements, to be completed over the next five years)
  - Seal Island Bridge (Phase 1 started September 2001, Phase 2 construction began in May 2002 and will be completed in fall 2002)
  - Margaree Harbour Bridge (construction start in summer 2002 for December 2003 opening, $9.8 million)

- Acadian Lines provides public passenger service seven days a week to most major communities in the province and also offers parcel express and charter service. Other regional, local and charter companies operate ground transportation throughout the province.
- In 2001 truck transport industries' GDP fell 6.2% from 2000 to $216.8 million and accounted for 24.2% of the GDP of the transportation and warehousing sector. Employment in 2001 reached 6,100 persons, an increase of 3.4% over 2000. Average weekly wages in the truck transport sector were $598.12, an increase of 2.4% over 2000

Water

- Water transportation industries employment rose by 33.3% in 2001 to 1,200 persons.
- Numerous ports dot the coastline of the province. The Port of Halifax, a key international gateway, is one of the world's finest and most sophisticated deep-water ports and is perfectly suited to 21st century sea-going trade and commerce. Handling about 14 million tonnes of cargo in 2001, the Port of Halifax is the most easterly North American full-service port. As such, it is the closest east coast port to Europe and is the first destination for carriers sailing from Asia through the Suez Canal. It offers a 21 metre-deep ice free harbour with easy approaches. Facilities at the Port include two container terminals, a ro/ro facility, a gypsum terminal, oil docks, tallow tanks, a grain elevator and multi-purpose facilities. Shippers have access to over 135,000 square meters of open area and shed space. Almost all piers have on-dock rail service as well. Feeder services are available to Newfoundland, Boston, Portland and St. Pierre and Miquelon, highways connect to all inland points in Canada and the United States and through the Halifax International Airport, direct and connecting air freight and passenger service provide connections to all national and international destinations. The Halifax Port Authority is responsible for the administration of Halifax Harbour activities. (Halifax Port Authority - http://www.portofhalifax.ca)
- Halifax is a port of call to over 16 cruise lines. In 2001 the number of cruise ship calls increased 3.2% over 2000 to 96 calls. The number of cruise ship passengers increased in 2001 by 15.8% to 160,237 people.
- In December 2000, the Halifax Port Authority announced a $59 million capital expansion including numerous improvements including:
  - Dredging the container berths at both container terminals to accommodate post Panamax ships
  - The purchase of land for future development of the Port
  - The upgrading and reconstruction of existing Port terminals
  - The development of new rail trackage on terminals
- Car/passenger ferry service connects between Bar Harbor and Portland, Maine to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia; Port-aux-Basques and Argentia, Newfoundland to North Sydney, Nova Scotia; Saint John, New Brunswick to Digby, Nova Scotia; and Wood Islands, Prince Edward Island and Caribou, Pictou County, Nova Scotia.

Rail

- CN is a federally regulated railway and operates the primary inland rail connection linking Halifax, regional and international shippers, to markets throughout Canada and the United States. In addition, CN offers access to an extensive inter-modal service through its Halifax Richmond Terminal and service to the two container terminals. The Sydney Coal Railway, also federally regulated, is owned by Emera and operates the former Devco railway between Sydney and Lingan.
- There are two shortline railways under provincial jurisdiction providing service to regional and local shippers. The Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia Railway (CBNS) operates between Sydney and Truro, interchanging with CN in Truro. The Windsor & Hantsport Railway (WHRC) operates between New Minas and Windsor Junction, connecting with CN in Windsor Junction. The WHRC operates a one day a week passenger excursion train on Sundays.

- VIA operates a six-day a week transcontinental passenger rail service between Halifax and Montreal with stations in Halifax and Truro. VIA also operates a passenger excursion train called the Bras d'Or between Halifax and Sydney over CN and CBNS railway lines.
- In 2001, employment in the rail sector was 600 persons, down from 900 in 2000.

Air

- Employment in the air transportation sector was 3,100 in 2001; up 34.8% from 2000.
- Halifax International Airport is the aviation hub for Atlantic Canada. Services operating out of the Halifax International Airport, offer regular flights to all Canadian destinations as well as international service to Boston, New York (Newark), Bermuda, London, Glasgow and points beyond. Major airports with service connecting to key Atlantic Canadian destinations are also located in Yarmouth and Sydney. Numerous smaller facilities are located throughout the province to serve private craft and flying clubs.
- The operational, managerial and developmental control of the Halifax International Airport resides with the Halifax International Airport Authority (HIAA). Their $100 million Airport Improvement Program is part of a two-year plan. Part of the funding for the Airport Improvement Program is being generated through an Airport Improvement Fee (AIF), a charge of $10 included in a departing passenger's ticket price. As part of this program, the international arrivals area opened in August 2001 and the domestic arrivals area was completed in Spring 2002. The completion of a new $5.7 million water treatment facility in 2002 will replace an existing lime treatment plant. The main lobby and retail expansion (phase two of the $100 million airport improvement strategy) was also completed in Spring 2002. Main lobby remodeling is now underway with an early 2003 completion date.
- It was announced in July 2002 that helicopter company CHC Helicopters will be leasing one of 12 airside lots, being developed in the new airside subdivision, to construct a $3.7 million office/hanger facility.
- As stated by the Halifax International Airport Authority, the Halifax Airport has been one of Canada's fastest growing airports, increasing its passenger volume from 2.3 million passengers in 1995 to almost 3.0 million passengers in 2001. The airport spins off total economic benefits of over $1.5 billion: $337.5 million in direct benefits, $697.7 million in indirect benefits, $56.0 million in construction benefits and $450 million in air tourism benefits.[1]
- In summer 2002 a new cargo facility was in the planning stages at Yarmouth Airport.
- A $1 million upgrade to Sydney Airport's baggage and waiting area was announced in spring 2002.

[1] Halifax International Airport Authority: Corporate Information, http://www.hiaa.ca

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Nova Scotia, 1999–2001

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)
Total Vehicle Registrations	**593,727**	**631,950**	**637,005**
Total Road Motor Vehicle Registrations	525,382	541,382	544,407
Vehicles weighing less than 4,500 kilograms	499,193	513,030	518,472
Vehicles weighing 4,500 kilograms to 14,999 kilograms	9,453	9,985	9,732
Vehicles weighing 15,000 kilograms or more	6,838	7,397	7,021
Buses	1,814	1,854	1,862
Motorcycles and Mopeds	8,084	9,116	7,318
Trailers (truck, house, etc.)	43,042	46,636	44,957
Off-Road, Construction, & Farm Vehicles (incl.snowmobiles, dune buggies and amphibious vehicles)	25,304	43,932	47,641

Source: Statistics Canada, *Market Research Handbook, Catalogue No. 63-224-XPB and Statistics Canada, http://www.statcan.ca*

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations by County, Nova Scotia, December 31, 2001

Road Motor Vehicle Registrations	Passenger[1] Automobiles (#)	Trucks[1] & Buses (#)	Total[1] (#)
Annapolis Valley Region	**49,928**	**30,322**	**80,250**
Annapolis County	7,971	5,435	13,406
Hants County	17,930	10,091	28,021
Kings County	24,027	14,796	38,823
Cape Breton Region	**53,669**	**26,291**	**79,960**
Cape Breton County	39,656	18,462	58,118
Inverness County	7,485	4,441	11,926
Richmond County	3,982	1,718	5,700
Victoria County	2,546	1,670	4,216
Halifax Region	**155,397**	**60,569**	**215,966**
Halifax County	155,397	60,569	215,966
North Shore Region	**59,875**	**37,309**	**97,184**
Antigonish County	6,884	4,220	11,104
Colchester County	18,758	12,303	31,061
Cumberland County	12,762	8,231	20,993
Guysborough County	3,322	2,347	5,669
Pictou County	18,149	10,208	28,357
Southern Region	**48,535**	**31,559**	**80,094**
Digby County	7,109	5,815	12,924
Lunenburg County	20,868	11,177	32,045
Queens County	4,783	2,802	7,585
Shelburne County	5,567	4,728	10,295
Yarmouth County	10,208	7,037	17,245

(1) Registrations may not represent the total population count of vehicles. It does, however, provide a guide to the distribution of vehicles within the province.

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Business and Consumer Registration*

Driver's Licences and Dealer's Permits, Nova Scotia, March 31, 2001

Driver's Licences	March 31, 2001 (#)
Public Vehicles (Class 1, 2 & 3)	26,490
Chauffeur's (Class 4)	7,776
Operator's (Class 5)	587,575
Motor Cycles (Class 6)	257
Learner's	9,716
Farm Tractors	213
	632,027

Dealer Transactions (Initial & Renewal)	April 1, 1999-March 31, 2000 (#)
Licences	1,509
Dealer Plate	4,501

Source: Services Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Business & Consumer Registration*

Ferry Passengers by Origin and Destination, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Origin/Destination	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)
Total	**1,348,855**	**1,400,935**	**1,414,845**	**1,476,100**	**1,285,149(1)**
Yarmouth to-from Maine, USA	234,669	289,051	294,020	307,244	149,465(1)
Digby to-from Saint John, NB	243,018	187,729	183,462	180,876	168,018
Caribou to-from Wood Islands, PEI*	458,356	480,258	459,602	479,010	486,106
North Sydney to-from Newfoundland	412,812	443,897	477,761	508,970	481,560

(1) Figure includes Yarmouth to Bar Harbour, Maine only; Yarmouth to Portland, Maine data is not available.
(2) Figure is an estimate as there is no toll booth on the Caribou side

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Transportation and Public Works data received from Marine Atlantic Inc., Northumberland Ferries Ltd., and Bay Ferries Limited

Shipping Cargoes Handled at Nova Scotia Ports, 1995–1999

Shipping Cargos	Domestic Total ('000 tonnes)	International Loaded ('000 tonnes)	International Unloaded ('000 tonnes)	International Total ('000 tonnes)	Total Domestic & International ('000 tonnes)
1995	4,932	15,270	10,184	25,454	30,386
1996	4,316	13,440	8,741	22,181	26,497
1997	4,061	18,290	13,128	31,418	35,479
1998	4,810	15,855	13,060	28,915	33,725
1999	4,772	16,551	12,381	28,933	33,704

Source: Statistics Canada, *Shipping in Canada, Catalogue No. 54-205-XIB*

Cruise Ship Activity, Port of Halifax, 1997–2001

Cruise Ship Activity	Cruise Vessels (#)	Passengers (#)
1997	46	44,328
1998	53	47,987
1999	73	107,837
2000	93	138,371
2001	96	160,237

Source: Halifax Port Authority

Tonnage, Total Water-Borne Cargo, Port of Halifax, 1999–2001

Water - Borne Cargo	1999 (tonnage)	2000 (tonnage)	2001 (tonnage)	Change 2000-2001 (%)
Grand Total Imports-Exports	**14,018,831**	**13,943,717**	**14,003,766**	**0.4**
Bulk	9,823,126	8,999,360	9,247,990	2.8
Containerized	3,765,201	4,475,289	4,414,762	-1.4
Ro/Ro	240,619	260,000	190,203	-26.8
Breakbulk	189,885	209,068	150,811	-27.9
Total Imports	**6,648,444**	**6,778,158**	**7,155,593**	**5.6**
Total Bulk Cargo	**4,943,257**	**4,677,731**	**5,034,255**	**7.6**
Grain	251,834	219,158	275,325	25.6
Gypsum	--	--	--	--
Crude Oil	3,561,490	3,327,356	3,899,784	17.2
Gasoline	284,225	261,303	231,876	-11.3
Fuel Oil	813,916	795,407	599,610	-24.6
Coal	--	61,350	27,660	-54.9
Other Bulk	7,103	13,157	--	--
Total General Import Cargo	**1,705,187**	**2,100,427**	**2,121,338**	**1.0**
Containerized	1,482,310	1,861,857	1,908,089	2.5
Ro/Ro	97,226	108,153	79,040	-26.9
Breakbulk	125,651	130,417	134,209	2.9
Total Exports	**7,370,387**	**7,165,559**	**6,848,173**	**-4.4**
Total Bulk Cargo	**4,879,869**	**4,321,629**	**4,213,735**	**-2.5**
Grain	47,263	31,100	14,733	-52.6
Wood Pellets	72,335	70,386	85,077	20.9
Gypsum	3,421,840	2,997,241	2,908,855	-2.9
Gasoline	529,169	446,643	448,500	0.4
Fuel Oil	775,601	734,498	709,830	-3.4
Oil Rig Supplies	13,683	23,579	12,097	-48.7
Other Bulk	19,978	18,182	34,643	90.5
Total General Export Cargo	**2,490,518**	**2,843,930**	**2,634,438**	**-7.4**
Containerized	2,282,891	2,613,432	2,506,673	-4.1
Ro/Ro	143,393	151,847	111,163	-26.8
Breakbulk	64,234	78,651	16,602	-78.9

Source: Halifax Port Authority

Air Freight Handled at the Halifax International Airport, 1995–1999

Freight Cargo	1995 (tonnes)	1996 (tonnes)	1997 (tonnes)	1998 (tonnes)	1999 (tonnes)
Total	**20,120**	**17,926**	**18,344**	**22,799**	**17,547**
Loaded [1]	14,302	13,454	13,310	16,089	11,982
Unloaded [2]	5,818	4,472	5,034	6,710	5,565

[1] Loaded cargo - the total revenue cargo loaded on aircraft at airport
[2] Unloaded cargo - the total revenue cargo loaded off aircraft at airport

Source: Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports, Catalogue No. 51-203-XIB*

Air Carrier Passenger Traffic, Enplaned & Deplaned, Nova Scotia and Halifax International Airport, 1999

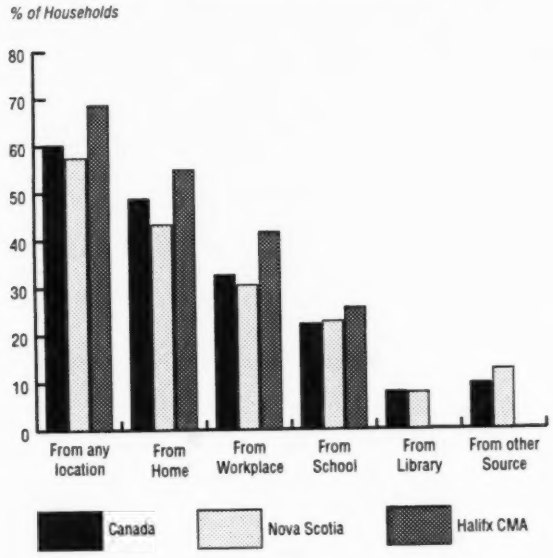
	Type of Service				
Air Carrier Passenger Traffic	Major Scheduled Service (#)	Regional & Local Scheduled Services (#)	Major Charter Services (#)	Total (#)	Total Service Change 1998/99 (%)
Nova Scotia (3 airports)	1,398,645	1,346,311	265,890	3,010,846	9.9
Halifax International Airport	1,398,645	1,228,356	265,810	2,892,811	10.9

	By Sector			
	Domestic (#)	Transborder (#)	Other International (#)	Total (#)
Nova Scotia (3 airports)	2,572,980	270,704	167,162	3,010,846
Halifax International Airport	2,456,402	270,624	165,785	2,892,811

Source: Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports, Catalogue No. 51-203*

Information and Cultural Industries

Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax, 2001

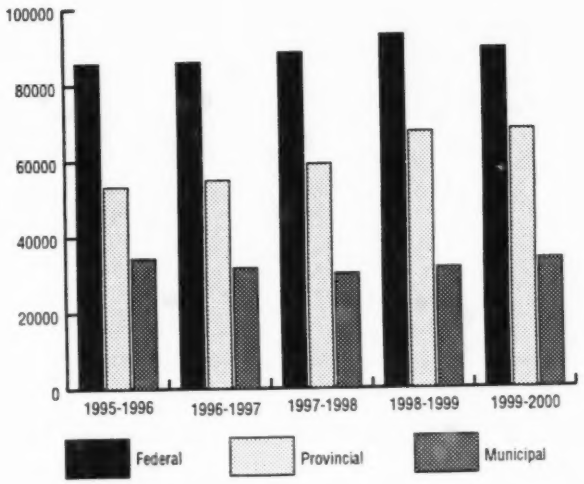


Source: Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 358-002*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- GDP in the information and cultural industries sector increased 10.2% in 2001 over 2000 to $1068.4 million and was 51.9% over 1997. The sector comprised 5.1% of the province's total GDP in 2001.
- Capital expenditures in information and cultural industries rose 11.8% from 2000 to $346.7 million in 2001. Investment intentions for 2002 are projected at $307.0 million, a decline of 11.5%.
- Employment in the information, culture and recreation sector during 2001 increased 6.0% over 2000 to 17,700.
- In 2001 wages and salaries in the information and cultural industries sector experienced a strong annual growth of 12.5% to $372.8 million.
- An increasing connectedness to the Internet seems to be an indispensable means to developing our growing knowledge-based economy. Just five years ago, 29.0% of households in Canada and 31.8% of households in Nova Scotia were using the Internet (from any location—home, workplace, school, public library or other). In 2001 these figures approximately doubled increasing to 60.2% and 57.4% of households in Canada and Nova Scotia respectively. The more dramatic increase has been in use of the internet from home, where usage has increased from 16.0% of Canadian households in 1997 to 48.7% of households in 2001. In Nova Scotia this usage rose from 14.3% of households in 1997 up to 43.3% of households in 2001.
- The development in such areas as Nova Scotia's arts, crafts, theatres, museums, recordings, videos, books, radio and television programs broadens and deepens knowledge and understanding of the province's culture, as well as, provides a source of income for Nova Scotia artists and businesses. The significance of culture as a growing industry and contributor to the economy is seen in the commitment made by all levels of government where, in 1999-2000 alone, expenditures to culture totaled $191.5 million, an increase of 10.5% over five years earlier.

Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government, Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000



(1) Municipal spending is on a calendar year basis.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Government Expenditures on Culture, 1999–2000, Catalogue No. 87F0001XF*

Newspaper Publishing, Nova Scotia, February 2002

Type	Name	
Publishing Companies	Advocate Printing & Publishing	Pictou Advocate, Weekly Press, The Light, Port Hawkesbury Reporter, Springhill/Parrsboro Record, Central Nova Business News, Truro Magazine, The Laker, The Valley Chronicle
	Cumberland Publishing	Amherst Citizen, Amherst Daily News, Atlantic Post Calls, Community Trading Post
	Daily News Specialty Publications	The Burnside News, Nova Scotia Business Journal, Atlantic Construction Journal, Atlantic Transportation Journal, Maritime Provinces Water & Wastewater Report
	Fundy Group (Cameron Publications)	Sou'Wester, Liverpool Advance, Yarmouth Vanguard, Shelburne Coastguard, Farm Focus, East Coast Gardener
	Kentville Publishing (Cameron Publications)	Annapolis Spectator, Berwick Register, Bridgetown Monitor, Digby Courier, Hants Journal, Kentville Advertiser, Middleton Mirror Examiner
	Lighthouse Publishing	Bridgewater Bulletin, Lighthouse Log, Lunenburg Progress Enterprise, South Shore Living
	Metro Guide Publishing	Business Voice, Where Halifax, Halifax Visitor Guide, East Coast Living, Neptune and Symphony Brochures, Designer Showcase,Port of Halifax Atlantic Oil and Gas Works
	Publishing World Inc.	Cape Breton Post, Truro Daily News, New Glasgow Evening News, Halifax Daily News
	Southam Inc.	
Daily Newspapers	Amherst Daily News, Amherst	
	Cape Breton Post, Sydney	
	Chronicle Herald/The Mail Star, Halifax	Amherst Bureau, Annapolis Valley Bureau, Bridgewater Bureau, Cape Breton Bureau, Truro & New Glasgow Bureau, Yarmouth Bureau
	Daily News, Dartmouth	
	New Glasgow Evening News, New Glasgow	
	Truro Daily News, Truro	
Weekly Newspapers	Amherst Citizen, Amherst	Liverpool Advance, Liverpool
	Annapolis Spectator, Annapolis Royal	Lunenburg Progress Enterprise, Lunenburg
	Antigonish Casket, Antigonish	Middleton Mirror Examiner, Middleton
	Bedford Sackville Weekly News, Halifax	New Waterford Community Press, New Waterford
	Berwick Register, Berwick	Oxford Journal, Oxford
	Bridgetown Monitor, Bridgetown	Pictou Advocate, Pictou
	Bridgewater Bulletin, Bridgewater	Port Hawkesbury Reporter,, Port Hawkesbury
	Digby Courier, Digby	Shelburne Coast Guard, Shelburne
	Guysborough Journal, Goshen	Springhill & Parrsboro Record, Springhill
	Hants Journal, Windsor	The Aurora, Greenwood
	Inverness Oran, Inverness	The Coast, Halifax
	Kentville Advertiser, Kentville	Weekly Press, Enfield
	Le Courrier de la Nouvelle Ecosse, Church Point	Yarmouth Vanguard, Yarmouth
	Lighthouse Log, Bridgewater	
Bi-Weekly Newspapers	Farm Focus, Yarmouth	Victoria Standard, Baddeck
	Sou'Wester, Yarmouth	Warrior (electronic publication), Shearwater
	Trident, Halifax	
Monthly Newspapers	Chebucto News, Halifax	The Laker, Waverley
	Eastern Shore Observer, Lake Charlotte	The Light (Tatamagouche, North Shore), Truro
	Masthead News, Hubbards	The Southender & Bedford Magazine, Dartmouth
	Mi-Kmaq Maliseet Nations News, Truro	Truro Magazine, Truro
	Shoreline Journal, Bass River	
University Newspapers	Dalhousie News, Dalhousie University	The Times, Saint Mary's University
	The Commoner, King's College School of Journalism	The Watch, University of King's College
Student Newspapers	Dalhousie Gazette, Halifax	The Journal, St. Mary's University
	Picaro Publishing Society, Mount Saint Vincent University	

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, *Nova Scotia Media List, updated February 2002*

General Interest Publishing, Nova Scotia, February 2002

Type	Name	
Business/Financial	ALLnovascotia.com (electronic publication), Halifax	Business Investor, Dartmouth
	Atlantic Business, St. John's	Central Nova Business News, Bible Hill
	Atlantic Progress, Halifax	Corporate Executive, Dartmouth
	Business East, Moncton	Nova Scotia Business Journal, Dartmouth
		The Atlantic Co-operator, Moncton
Environmental/Natural Resources	Atlantic Oil and Gasworks, St. John's	Nova Outdoors, Bedford
	Coastal Communities News, Halifax	
	Maritime Provinces Water & Wastewater Report, Dartmouth	
Farm/Agricultural	DVL Publishing Inc. (Atlantic Beef, Atlantic Forestry Review, Atlantic Horse and Pony, Rural Deliver), Liverpool	Farm Focus, Yarmouth
General Interest	Atlantic Books Today, Halifax	Natural Matters Magazine, Portuguese Cove
	Atlantic Restaurant News, Mississauga	Shunpiking, Halifax
	East Coast Gardener, Yarmouth	Street Feat, Halifax
	Everybody's Business, Halifax	The Edge, Dartmouth
	Frank Magazine, Halifax	The Seniors' Advocate, Waverley
	Graphic Advocate (Dartmouth Laker, Bedford Magazine, Bargain Hunter), Dartmouth	The Torch (Legion Publication), Bedford
		Where Halifax, Halifax
Multicultural	Touch Base Newspaper, Halifax	
Institutions/Associations	Atlantic Firefighter, Amherst	Contractor's Desk, Dartmouth
	Atlantic Construction Journal, Dartmouth	First Responder, Dartmouth
	Atlantic Transportation Journal, Dartmouth	The Burnside News, Dartmouth
Sport/Fishing	Atlantic Fisherman, Dartmouth	Sou'Wester, Yarmouth
	Atlantic Post Calls (harness racing), Amherst	

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, *Nova Scotia Media List, updated February 2002*

Broadcasting Services, Nova Scotia, February 2002

Type	Name	
News Agencies/ Broadcast Services	Broadcast News/Canadian Press	
Radio Stations	Radio Canada (French), Halifax	CJFX Radio AM, Antigonish
	CBH Radio (CBC Halifax), Halifax	CJLS RadioAM, Yarmouth
	CBI Radio (CBC Cape Breton), Sydney	CKAD AM, Middleton
	CFAB AM, Windsor	CKBW Radio AM, Bridgewater
	CHER Radio AM, Sydney	CKCL Radio AM/CKTO FM, Truro
	CHNS Radio AM/CHFX FM, Halifax	CKDH Radio, Amherst
	780 KIXX AMQ104/Sun FM902 CJCHC100 (Metro Radio Group), Halifax	CKDY AM, Digby
		CKEC Radio AM, New Glasgow
		CKEN Radio AM/CKWM FM, Kentville
	1015 The Hawk FM, Port Hawkesbury	CKJM FM, Cheticamp
	CIFA Radio Clare, Saulnierville	
	CJCB AMCKPE FM Radio, Sydney	
University Radio Stations	CFXU Radio FM, St. Francis Xavier University	
	CKDU Radio FM, Dalhousie University	
Television Stations	Aboriginal Peoples Television Network, Halifax	CTV, Halifax
	ATV/ASN, Halifax	Global TV, Dartmouth; Sydney
	ATV Cape Breton, Sydney	Radio Canada (SRC, French), Halifax
	CBC TV/Halifax, Halifax; Cape Breton Bureau, Sydney	Reseau de l'Information RDI, Halifax
		Vision TV, Halifax
	CBC Newsworld, Halifax	
Cable Stations	Acadian Communications, Cheticamp	Seaside Communications, Glace Bay; Truro
	Cross Country TV Ltd., Canning	SEAEC TV, Port Hawkesbury; Windsor; Yarmouth & Pubnico
	EastLink Television, Main Office Halifax; News Division, Lower Sackville; Amherst & Springhill; Antigonish; Aylesford, Berwick & Middleton; Bridgewater; Liverpool; New Glasgow; New Minas; Shelburne & Barrington Passage; Sydney	

Source: Communications Nova Scotia, *Nova Scotia Media List, updated February 2002*

Software Publishers, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999

Software Publishers	Canada	Nova Scotia
Number of Firms	1,883	31
Number of Paid Employees	35,617	356
Revenue ($'000,000)		
Total	5,429.4	34.1
Foreign (1)	2,425.0	12.7
Expenses ($'000,000)		
Salaries, Wages & Benefits	2,362.1	16.8
All Other	2,725.0	20.2
Total Operating	5,087.1	37.0
Number of Firms (%)	100.0	1.6
Revenue (%)	100.0	0.6
Revenue per Firm ($'000)	2,883.4	1,101.0
Foreign Revenue (%) (1)	44.7	37.3
Employees per Firm (#)	19	11
Average Salary ($'000)	66.3	47.1
Operating Margin (%) (2)	6.3	-8.4

Note: Due to rounding, numbers may not sum exactly to totals

(1) Based on surveyed firms only

(2) Operating margin + total venue - operating expenses x 100/total revenue

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Software Development and Computer Services, Catalogue No. 63-222-XPB*

Internet Use, Percentage of Households, Canada, Nova Scotia and Halifax CMA, 1997–2001

Internet Use	1997 (% of households)	1998 (% of households)	1999 (% of households)	2000 (% of households)	2001 (% of households)
From any Location					
Canada	29.0	35.9	41.8	51.3	60.2
Nova Scotia	31.8	37.8	41.1	52.0	57.4
Halifax CMA	38.8	50.2	52.4	64.1	68.6
From the Home					
Canada	16.0	22.6	28.7	40.1	48.7
Nova Scotia	14.3	23.6	26.7	38.5	43.3
Halifax CMA	19.2	33.8	36.4	50.1	54.8
From the Workplace					
Canada	19.9	23.3	21.9	27.5	32.6
Nova Scotia	20.7	22.8	19.7	27.0	30.5
Halifax CMA	30.9	33.7	29.1	38.8	41.7
From School					
Canada	9.3	12.1	14.9	19.2	22.2
Nova Scotia	14.3	17.4	14.5	21.9	22.8
Halifax CMA	15.5	21.5	15.0	24.8	25.6
From Public Library					
Canada	3.7	4.3	4.5	6.5	7.9
Nova Scotia	5.0	5.6	3.8	7.0	7.7
Halifax CMA	--	--	--	--	--
From other Location					
Canada	2.8	2.6	3.9	3.2	9.6
Nova Scotia	3.1	3.4	4.8	4.7	12.5
Halifax CMA	--	--	--	--	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 358-0002*

Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000

Government Expenditures on Culture	Canada ($'000)	Nova Scotia ($'000)	Nova Scotia % of Canada (%)
Total Gross Expenditures			
1995-1996	6,145,227	173,265	2.8
1996-1997	5,961,094	172,723	2.9
1997-1998	5,876,722	177,723	3.0
1998-1999	6,073,075	192,190	3.2
1999-2000	6,216,462[3]	191,458	3.1
Level of Government			
Federal			
1995-1996	2,923,323	85,774	2.9
1996-1997	2,776,297	86,017	3.1
1997-1998	2,668,189	88,416	3.3
1998-1999	2,825,476	92,992	3.3
1999-2000	2,823,245	89,478	3.2
Provincial			
1995-1996	1,801,475	53,161	3.0
1996-1997	1,741,723	54,892	3.2
1997-1998	1,729,550	59,101	3.4
1998-1999	1,885,558	67,507	3.6
1999-2000	1,940,541	68,093	3.5
Municipal [1]			
1995-1996	1,420,429	34,330	2.4
1996-1997	1,443,074	31,814	2.2
1997-1998	1,478,983	30,206	2.0
1998-1999	1,362,041	31,691	2.3
1999-2000	1,452,676	33,887	2.3

[1] Municipal spending is on a calendar year basis
[2] Includes national organizations, foreign countries and unallocated expenditures
[3] Includes inter-governmental transfers of about $348 million

Source: Statistics Canada, *Government Expenditures on Culture, 1999-2000, Catalogue No. 87F0001XPE*

Total Government Expenditures on Culture, by Level of Government, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2000

Government Expenditures on Culture	Federal Government Expenditures ($'000)	Provincial Government Expenditures ($'000)	Municipal Government Expenditures ($'000)
Total Expenditures	**89,478**	**68,093**	**33,887**
Function			
Libraries	26	25,881	32,885
National	-	-	
Public	18	11,938	...
School	-	5,526[2]	...
University & College	8	8,417[2]	...
Heritage Resources	35,355	22,007	...
Museums	1,082	15,858	45
Public Archives	505	2,694	
Historic Parks & Sites	12,942	492	757
Nature/Provincial Parks	10,338	2,467	...
Other Heritage	10,488	496	...
Arts Education		6,448	...
Literacy Arts	1,205	322	...
Performing Arts	2,966	3,643	75
Visual Arts & Crafts	861	1,017	...
Film & Video	9,106	4,644	...
Broadcasting [1]	36,274	-	
Sound Recording	96	227	...
Multiculturalism	34	613	...
Multidisciplinary	3,530	2,846	...
Other	25	447	125

[1] The Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) distributes its program costs according to the province where the production activities occur. Station transmission costs are related to the geographic location of the transmitter. The CBC's network distribution costs follow the principle used for station transmission costs, except for terrestrial lines and satellite channels which are paid by Ottawa but transferred to Toronto and Montreal Network Centres. Payments to private station affiliates are charged to the responsible Network Centres and relate also to the province where these centres are located. The Corporation's administration costs are distributed according to the province where the administration function is located geographically. The CBC distributes its capital expenditures according to the provincial location of capital assets.

[2] Estimated figures

Source: Statistics Canada, *Government Expenditures on Culture, 1999-2000, Catalogue No. 87F0001XPE*

Culture Statistics

Performing Arts/Heritage Institution	Canada (#)	Nova Scotia (#)
Not-for-Profit Performing Arts Companies per 100,000 Population, 1998-1999		
Theatre	1.1	1.6
Music	0.5	0.3
Dance	0.3	0.3
Opera	0.1	--
Total	2.0	2.2
Festivals		
1998	0.5	1.1
1999	0.5	1.1
Not-for-Profit Heritage Institutions per 100,000 Population, 1997-1998		
Heritage Institutions [1]	7.8	18.9
Nature Parks [2]	0.5	0.3

[1] Includes museums, archives, historic sites, buildings, parks or communities, planetariums,observatories, aquariums, zoos, botanical gardens, arboretums, etc.

[2] Includes nature parks and conservation areas with interpretation or educational programs.This category includes wildlife areas and interpretation centres.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Catalogue No. 87-004-XIE (Survey of Performing Arts Companies; Department of Canadian Heritage, Culture Initiatives Program; and Survey of Heritage Institutions)*

Average Hours Per Week of Television Viewing, by Age & Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, Fall 2000

Average Hours per Week Television Viewing	Fall 2000	
	Canada	Nova Scotia (1)
Total Population	**21.5**	**23.1**
Men		
18+	20.9	22.6
18-24	13.2	15.6
25-34	16.9	17.4
35-49	18.5	21.9
50-59	22.2	22.0
60+	32.3	32.0
Women		
18+	25.5	27.0
18-24	16.5	17.2
25-34	21.2	24.0
35-49	22.0	25.0
50-59	27.9	27.7
60+	35.8	34.9
Teens		
12-17	14.1	15.0
Children		
2-11	15.5	17.2

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Vol. 13, No. 2, Catalogue No. 87-004-XIE*

Average Hours Per Week of Radio Listening, by Age & Sex, and Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Format, Canada & Nova Scotia, Fall 2000 and Fall 2001

Average Hours per Week Radio Listening	Canada		Nova Scotia	
	Fall 2000	Fall 2001	Fall 2000	Fall 2001
Total Population	**20.3**	**20.1**	**21.2**	**19.4**
Men				
18+	21.2	21.1	22.4	19.8
18-24	17.1	16.5	20.0	14.7
25-34	21.5	21.4	24.1	21.0
35-49	22.2	22.2	22.1	21.2
50-64	21.9	21.7	23.4	20.0
65+	20.9	20.8	21.2	18.6
Women				
18+	21.5	21.2	22.4	20.9
18-24	19.2	18.0	17.4	16.2
25-34	19.6	19.6	21.5	17.2
35-49	21.5	20.9	22.7	20.9
50-64	22.9	22.8	24.4	25.3
65+	23.6	23.5	23.7	21.8
Teens				
12-17	10.5	10.1	9.6	9.5
Percentage Share of Radio Listening by Station Format	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**	**(%)**
Adult Contemporary	24.6	23.1	8	19.4
Album-Oriented-Rock	7.8	3.1	0.7	0.8
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	10.4	7.1	17.8	14.2
Contemporary	7.5	9.4	17	
Country	11.2	10.4	26.7	31.9
Dance	1.3	0.6	-	-
Easy Listening	2.2	0.4	-	-
Gold/Oldies/Rock	14	18.2	23.2	21.3
Middle-of-the-Road	1.4	3.1	-	3.8
Other	5.4	6.2	4.7	2.0
Sports	0.6	2.5	-	-
Talk	10.3	13.3	1.6	6.4
U.S. Stations	3.3	3.1	0.2	0.2
Total Listening	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Statistics Canada, *Focus on Culture, Vol. 13, No. 2, Catalogue No. 87-004 and The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-011, October 21, 1002*

Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 1999–2000

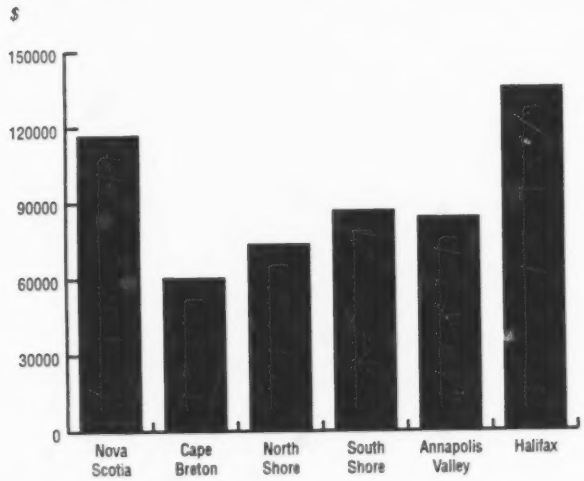
Movie Theatres and Drive-Ins	Canada	Nova Scotia (1)
Annual Average Attendance Per Capita at Move Theatres and Drive-Ins Number of Visits - 1999/2000	3.93	3.32
Regular Movie Theatres		
Number		
1996-97	588	19
1997-98	613	20
1998-99	624	20
Receipts from Admissions - $'000		
1996-97	428,716	11,416
1997-98	486,128	12,712
1998-99	581,074	13,863
Drive-In Theatres		
Number		
1996-97	68	3
1997-98	72	3
1998-99	68	2
Receipts from Admissions - $'000		
1996-97	12,454	x
1997-98	12,768	x
1998-99	11,094	x

(1) Data presented should not be used for year-to-year analysis as each each of the years additional theatres were added to the survey frame and adjustments were made for those few theatres which did not respond to the survey.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Market Research Handbook, Catalogue No. 62-334-XPB and The Daily, February 7, 2002, Catalogue No. 11-001E*

Finance, Insurance and Real Estate

Average Residential House Selling Price, by Region, Nova Scotia, 2001



Source: Nova Scotia Association of Realtors

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- Continued low interest rates had a positive influence on the finance, insurance, real estate, renting and leasing sector. GDP in the sector at $4,516.1 million increased 3.3% in 2001 over 2000. The sector represented 21.7% of the province's total GDP.
- Capital investment in finance and insurance during 2001 was down 42.5% over 2000 to $202.3 million but is expected to increase to $202.9 million in 2002. The real estate, rental and leasing sector recorded expenditures of $169.3 million in 2001, down 6.2% from 2000 and is anticipated to increase its investment by 43.6% to $243.1 million in 2002.
- Technological advancement and consolidation in the sector have led to a reduction in overall employment in finance, insurance, real estate and leasing industries. Total employment fell 9.5% to 20,100 in 2001. There were 14,900 employed in finance and insurance industries in Nova Scotia, down 0.7% from 2000. There were a further 5,300 employed in real estate and leasing industries, a decrease of 26.4% over 2000.
- Wages and salaries within the province's finance, real estate and company management industries totaled $899.2 million in 2001, up 5.2% over 2000.
- In 4th quarter 2001 the long-term corporate bond yield had declined to 6.95% as compared to 7.10% in the same quarter a year earlier. Between 4th quarter 2000 and 4th quarter 2001 the chartered banks prime rate fell from 7.50% to 4.17%. Also during this period, the five-year conventional mortgage rate fell from 8.15% to 6.87%.
- The value of insurance premiums in Nova Scotia during 2001 reached $1,231.2 million, an increase of 10.2% over 2000. Of total premiums, auto, as well as, accident and sickness premiums constituted 31.8% and 22.7% respectively.
- Residential MLS sales in Nova Scotia rose 15.5% over 2000 to 9,735 units in 2001. The total value of sales increased 22.4% to $1,137 million. Of all units sold in the province, 68.3% were listed in the Halifax-Dartmouth region where sales experienced an 18.4% increase over 2000. The average MLS house price in 2001 was $116,831, up 6.0% over the previous year.
- Between 2000 and 2001 office vacancy rates increased 6.2 percentage points to 11.3% in the Halifax suburban area, 5.5 percentage points to 10.6% in Bedford-Sackville, 0.9 percentage points to 13.9% in Dartmouth area and 0.3 percentage points to 6.4% in downtown Halifax The vacancy rate for industrial space declined 1.2 percentage points to 5.9%.
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's (CMHC) Rental Market Survey is conducted every October in cities and large urban areas across Canada. The November 2001 report placed the rental market vacancy rate in Metro Halifax at 2.8%, down from 3.6% in 2000. Over the past year, average rent for all units in Metro Halifax increased 4.0% from $606 to $630. The total rental market increased by over 500 new units in Halifax Metro over the previous year to slightly less than 36,000 units in October. Vacant units declined by more than 250 to 1,008.
- Over the past year in Cape Breton RGM, Truro CA and Kentville CA declines were evident in average vacancy rates,11.1%, 3.1% and 2.5% respectively. New Glasgow CA reported a slight increase to 5.6%. Average rents for a three or more bedroom apartment range from $541 in New Glasgow area to $816 in Kentville area.

Exchange Rates, Canadian Dollars per Unit of Foreign Currency, 1997–2001

	1997 (Rate)	1998 (Rate)	1999 (Rate)	2000 (Rate)	2001 (Rate)
United States (dollar)	1.38	1.48	1.49	1.49	1.55
EMU (euro)	...	...	1.58	1.37	1.39
United Kingdom (British pounds)	2.27	2.46	2.40	2.25	2.23
France (franc)	0.24	0.25	0.24	0.21	0.21
Germany (mark)	0.80	0.85	0.81	0.70	0.71
Netherlands (guilder)	0.71	0.75	0.72	0.62	0.63
Switzerland (franc)	0.95	1.03	0.99	0.88	0.92
Hong Kong (dollar)	0.18	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.20
Japan (yen)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Australia (dollar)	1.03	0.93	0.96	0.86	0.80
New Zealand (dollar)	0.92	0.80	0.79	0.68	0.65

Note: Based on the Bank of Canada's average noon spot rates.

Source: Statistics Canada, *System of National Accounts, National Tourism Indicators, Catalogue No. 13-009-XPB*

Interest Rates, Quarterly, Canada, 1997–2001

Year	Quarter	Bond Yield Corporates (Weighted-Long Term) (%)	Chartered Banks Prime Rates (%)	Conventional Mortgages (5 Year) (%)
1997	1	7.50	4.75	7.18
	2	7.28	4.75	7.33
	3	6.64	4.75	6.95
	4	6.38	5.58	6.82
1998	1	6.25	6.33	6.85
	2	6.09	6.50	6.95
	3	6.31	6.75	7.08
	4	6.25	6.83	6.83
1999	1	6.13	6.75	6.92
	2	6.40	6.33	7.32
	3	6.79	6.25	7.75
	4	7.24	6.42	8.25
2000	1	7.14	6.75	8.48
	2	7.21	7.33	8.52
	3	7.07	7.50	8.25
	4	7.10	7.50	8.15
2001	1	7.05	7.08	7.58
	2	7.25	6.33	7.67
	3	7.13	5.67	7.50
	4	6.95	4.17	6.87

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, August 2001*

Canadian Dollar Deposit Liabilities, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Quarter	Personal Savings Deposit Total Chequable ($millions)	Personal Savings Deposit Total Non-Chequable ($millions)	Personal Savings Deposit Fixed Term ($millions)	Personal Savings Deposit Total ($millions)	Total other Term & Notice Deposits ($millions)	Total Gross Demand Deposits ($millions)	Total Liabilities Distributed by Province ($millions)	Residual Liabilities ($millions)	Total Liabilities ($millions)
1997	1	1,586	1,174	4,748	7,508	1,000	1,471	9,979	10,951	20,930
	2	1,607	1,145	4,651	7,408	1,019	1,527	9,954	11,041	20,994
	3	1,621	1,101	4,503	7,225	1,076	1,607	9,908	10,237	20,145
	4	1,637	1,099	4,420	7,155	1,083	1,730	9,968	11,719	21,687
1998	1	1,629	1,093	4,329	7,051	992	1,858	9,901	11,560	21,461
	2	1,665	1,052	4,241	6,957	1,027	1,827	9,811	11,672	21,483
	3	1,671	1,010	4,367	7,048	1,025	2,153	10,266	13,138	23,404
	4	1,682	1,004	4,355	7,040	1,073	2,397	10,510	12,594	23,104
1999	1	1,671	1,022	4,368	7,062	1,042	2,430	10,534	11,448	21,982
	2	1,738	1,007	4,370	7,115	1,098	2,551	10,764	11,187	21,950
	3	1,755	997	4,411	7,163	1,226	2,774	11,163	11,186	22,349
	4	1,727	985	4,457	7,169	1,322	2,645	11,136	11,018	22,154
2000	1	1,793	1,053	4,697	7,543	1,288	1,154	9,985	10,040	21,629
	2	1,830	1,016	4,740	7,587	1,250	1,371	10,208	10,278	21,973
	3	1,826	987	4,723	7,536	1,343	1,433	10,312	9,992	21,444
	4	1,821	1,006	4,714	7,541	1,332	1,518	10,391	10,707	22,204
2001	1	1,861	1,032	4,787	7,680	1,357	1,348	11,493	11,427	22,920
	2	1,900	1,050	4,692	7,641	1,332	1,534	11,665	10,458	22,122
	3	1,893	1,113	4,681	7,687	1,452	1,629	11,844	11,741	23,585
	4	1,898	1,196	4,594	7,688	1,282	1,621	11,716	11,585	23,301

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, May and August 2002*

Canadian Dollar Assets, Chartered Banks, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Quarter	Coin & Bank of Canada Notes ($millions)	Securities ($millions)	Call & Short Notes ($millions)	Loans to Federal, Provincial Municipal Government ($millions)	Personal Loans ($millions)	Mortgages ($millions)	Loans to Businesses (incl agri.) ($millions)	Total Assets Distributed by Province ($millions)	Residual Assets ($millions)	Total Assets ($millions)
1997	1	135	627	-	24	3,927	5,493	2,187	13,459	8,376	21,835
	2	142	629	-	24	3,987	5,541	2,218	13,647	8,557	22,204
	3	126	570	-	20	4,101	5,706	2,222	13,922	8,075	21,997
	4	164	420	-	22	4,049	5,785	2,350	14,029	9,359	23,388
1998	1	134	322	-	27	4,163	5,794	2,025	14,470	9,095	23,565
	2	137	270	-	36	4,155	5,854	2,214	14,484	8,880	23,365
	3	129	602	-	25	4,315	5,969	2,175	15,226	10,408	25,634
	4	157	458	-	15	4,306	6,063	2,034	15,336	9,591	24,927
1999	1	149	560	-	35	4,379	5,977	2,076	15,356	8,959	24,295
	2	168	608	-	33	4,374	6,096	2,128	15,849	8,731	24,580
	3	150	686	-	24	4,352	6,249	2,062	16,112	8,698	24,810
	4	319	669	-	23	4,431	6,271	2,079	16,254	8,047	24,300
2000	1	133	745	-	43	4,779	6,519	2,089	15,922	7,854	24,777
	2	141	770	-	24	4,837	6,703	2,210	17,044	7,822	24,866
	3	133	772	-	19	4,933	6,710	2,131	16,692	7,909	24,602
	4	205	851	-	40	5,004	6,825	2,125	17,009	8,352	25,361
2001	1	133	872	-	27	4,877	6,832	2,137	16,965	9,324	26,289
	2	139	892	-	26	5,001	6,982	2,180	16,973	8,568	25,541
	3	143	855	-	25	5,161	7,197	2,029	17,120	9,642	26,761
	4	177	880	-	26	5,246	7,328	2,046	17,487	9,566	27,053

Source: Bank of Canada, *Banking & Financial Statistics, May and August 2002*

Insurance Premiums by Type, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	Property ($'000)	Auto ($'000)	Accident & Sickness ($'000)	Life Ordinary ($'000)	Life Group ($'000)	Misc. ($'000)	Total ($'000)
1997	163,586	308,273	210,086	167,099	87,777	57,942	994,763
1998	163,114	317,236	229,698	175,918	98,593	56,955	1,041,514
1999	159,994	313,372	246,397	188,757	103,170	55,751	1,067,441
2000	166,654	347,857	225,120	198,490	112,374	66,283	1,116,778
2001	184,721	391,922	279,960	195,042	102,366	77,144	1,231,155

Note: Annuities are not included in data.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Labour, *Financial Institutions Division*

House Prices, Nova Scotia, January—March 2002

Type	New Glasgow ($)	Bedford ($)	Dartmouth Woodlawn Montabello ($)	Cole Harbour/ Colby ($)	Porters Lake ($)	Eastern Passage ($)
Detached Bungalow	91,000	170,000	107,000	138,000	-	100,000
Executive Detached Two-Storey	160,000	270,000	225,000	187,000	175,000	153,000
Standard Townhouse	-	140,000	110,000	76,000	-	-
Standard Two-Storey	79,000	160,000	150,000	135,000	130,000	115,000
Senior Executive	-	320,000	230,000	210,000	329,000	-
Standard Condo Apt.	-	110,000	70,000	70,000	-	-
Luxury Condominium Apartment	-	206,000	-	-	-	-

Type	Sackville ($)	Halifax Clayton Park ($)	West ($)	North ($)	South ($)	Truro ($)
Detached Bungalow	111,000	172,000	132,000	120,000	-	87,000
Executive Detached Two-Storey	165,000	240,000	200,000	-	330,000	148,000
Standard Townhouse	75,000	119,000	111,000	130,000	-	-
Standard Two-Storey	128,000	160,000	175,000	142,000	235,000	95,000
Senior Executive	-	330,000	250,000	-	425,000	230,000
Standard Condo Apt.	-	106,000	-	94,000	174,000	-
Luxury Condominium Apartment	-	181,000	-	-	300,000	-

Source: Royal LePage, *Survey of Canadian House Prices, First Quarter 2002, Issue No. 19*

Apartment and Row Rental Market, Halifax CMA and Nova Scotia CA's, October 2001

	Halifax CMA		Cape Breton RGM		Nova Scotia CA's New Glasgow		Truro		Kentville	
Vacancy Rates - %										
Bachelor		2.2		20.8		3.4		4.1		5.5
1 Bedroom		2.4		14.0		7.5		3.3		2.9
2 Bedroom		3.4		8.9		5.6		2.9		2.1
3+ Bedroom		2.3		6.4		1.0		3.0		1.3
Total		**2.8**		**11.1**		**5.6**		**3.1**		**2.5**
Average Rents - $										
Bachelor		508		359		331		329		355
1 Bedroom		554		409		424		424		430
2 Bedroom		674		517		504		573		535
3+ Bedroom		867		619		541		601		816
Total (Overall Average)		**630**		--		--		--		--
Rental Units - #	**Vacant**	**Total**	**Vacant**	**Total**	**Vacant**	**Total**	**Vacant**	**Total**	**Vacant**	**Total**
Bachelor	58	2,639	34	162	4	116	4	108	5	94
1 Bedroom	332	14,101	88	631	27	361	23	707	17	587
2 Bedroom	556	16,479	105	1,180	40	715	37	1,264	25	1,195
3+ Bedroom	62	2,732	10	157	1	115	5	150	2	151
Total	**1,008**	**35,952**	**237**	**2,131**	**73**	**1,307**	**70**	**2,230**	**50**	**2,027**

Source: Canada Mortgage and Housing, *Fast Fax Rental Market Report, November 26, 2001*

MLS Listings, by Region, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Residential MLS	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)
Unit Sales Total, Nova Scotia	**7,567**	**8,052**	**8,827**	**8,429**	**9,735**
Annapolis Valley	942	1,100	1,175	988	1,116
Cape Breton	399	426	415	462	541
Halifax-Dartmouth	5,072	5,129	5,853	5,610	6,645
Northern Nova Scotia	815	1,016	963	967	940
South Shore	339	381	421	402	493
	($'000)	**($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**
Total, Sales Value, Nova Scotia	**731,677**	**781,166**	**905,897**	**929,457**	**1,137,349**
Annapolis Valley	74,628	78,816	90,008	82,520	93,961
Cape Breton	25,479	26,627	24,851	28,381	32,696
Halifax-Dartmouth	557,041	584,832	693,710	718,099	898,597
Northern Nova Scotia	54,720	65,076	63,701	67,480	69,254
South Shore	19,809	25,815	33,628	32,976	42,841
	($)	**($)**	**($)**	**($)**	**($)**
Average Price, Nova Scotia	**96,693**	**97,015**	**102,628**	**110,269**	**116,831**
Annapolis Valley	79,223	71,654	76,603	83,523	84,194
Cape Breton	63,857	62,504	59,882	61,431	60,437
Halifax-Dartmouth	109,827	114,025	118,522	128,003	135,229
Northern Nova Scotia	67,141	64,052	66,148	69,782	76,674
South Shore	58,435	67,755	79,876	82,030	86,899

Source: Nova Scotia Association of Realtors

Office and Industrial Market, Halifax, 1997–2001

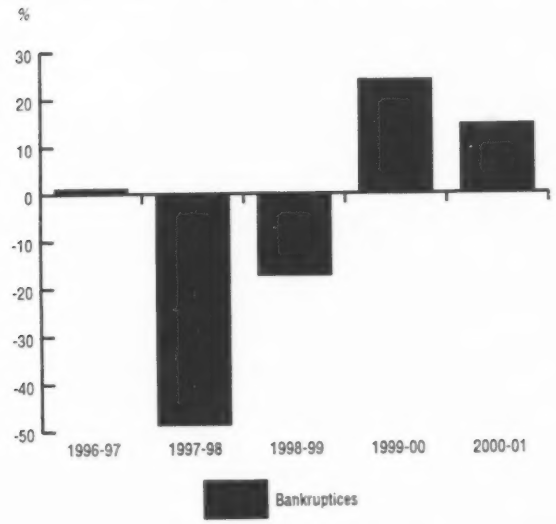
		Inventory (sq.ft.)	Net New Supply (sq.ft.)	Absorption (sq.ft.)	Vacancy (%)
Office Market					
Halifax (Downtown)	1997	4,674,000	-	200,982	11.4
	1998	4,674,000	-	191,634	7.3
	1999	4,698,000	24,000	-34,128	8.5
	2000	4,853,000	155,000	258,297	6.1
	2001	4,853,000	-	-14,559	6.4
Halifax (Dartmouth)	1997	1,446,000	-	50,610	14.7
	1998	1,446,000	-	28,920	12.7
	1999	1,446,000	-	-4,338	13.0
	2000	1,495,000	49,000	42,630	13.0
	2001	1,689,813	194,813	154,279	13.9
Halifax (Peripheral)	1997	1,995,000	15,000	-52,875	16.9
	1998	1,995,000	-	85,785	12.6
	1999	1,995,000	-	95,760	7.8
	2000	2,019,000	24,000	76,641	5.1
	2001	2,212,202	-	46,192	11.3
Halifax (Bedford-Sackville)	1997	475,000	30,000	-28,000	11.4
	1998	475,000	-	-10,450	13.6
	1999	518,000	43,000	57,354	9.7
	2000	518,000	-	23,282	5.1
	2001	518,000	-	-28,490	10.6
Industrial Market					
Halifax	1997	5,034,000	14,000	53,000	14.7
	1998	5,034,000	-	195,000	10.0
	1999	5,112,000	78,000	215,000	5.1
	2000	5,355,000	243,000	-129,000	7.1
	2001	5,403,748	48,748	110,132	5.9

Notes:
Inventory—includes all existing single and multi-tenant leased industrial and flex properties greater than or equal to 25,000 sq.ft.
Vacancy rate—percentage of total inventory physically vacant as at the survey date including direct vacant and sublease space.
Absorption—change in physically occupied space over a given time period.
sq.ft.— square foot

Source: Colliers International, *Colliers International Research Department, Canadian Real Estate Review 2000-2001, http://www.colliers.com*

Business

Percentage Change in Number Business Bankruptcies, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001



Source: Industry Canada, Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- The concept of a private-sector-led organization to direct Nova Scotia's business development efforts was introduced in the fall of 2000 with the release of the province's economic growth strategy, "Opportunities for Prosperity"[1]. Out of this strategy emerged Nova Scotia Business Inc. (NSBI), a provincial Crown corporation, which was created in April 2001. Its goal is to expand business activity in the province through business attraction, business retention and expansion, trade promotion and lending and financing
- A merger between the Department of Economic Development and the Nova Scotia Technology and Science Secretariat in 2001 combined them as the new Office of Economic Development. Its focus is in the development of public policy especially as it relates to promoting the best environment for businesses to start and expand in the digital economy. (see http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/business.asp)
- The Nova Scotia Business Climate Index is an approach that was adapted for the province by CanMac Economics Limited. The Index monitors and compares the Nova Scotia business climate nationally and in Atlantic Canada using comparable measures.[2]
- According to a Statistics Canada database that tracks all businesses that issue T4 slips, the number of businesses in Nova Scotia that employ people grew from 31,709 in 1992 to 33,138 in 1999. Small businesses, those employing less than 50 employees, accounted for 92.1% and large businesses, those employing 50 or more employees, accounted for 7.9% of all businesses. Of the total 367,200 employees of businesses in 1999, 29.8% worked within small business and 70.2% were in large business. Approximately 75% of the $10,970 million in payrolls in 1999 were derived from Nova Scotia's large businesses sector.
- During the 2001-02 period, there were 9,507 new company registrations in the province or 9.3% fewer than the previous year. Just over half of the new registrations were partnership and business name registrations.
- Statistics for 2001 indicate a 14.5% increase over 2000 in the number of business bankruptcies in Nova Scotia. Almost half of the bankruptcies in 2001 were in retail, construction, and accommodation, food & beverage service industries (17.1%, 15.4% and 13.9% respectively). Liabilities associated with the year's bankruptcies rose 10.6% to $64.3 million.

[1] Nova Scotia Economic Development, Opportunities for Prosperity, http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/publications.asp

[2] Nova Scotia Business Climate Index, http://www.gov.ns.ca/econ/businessclimate/

Business by Employment Size, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1992 and 1999

Canada

Employment Size of Business	1992 No. of Businesses #	1992 No. of Businesses % of Total	1992 Employees ('000) (ALUs) #	1992 Employees ('000) (ALUs) % of Total	1999 No. of Businesses #	1999 No. of Businesses % of Total	1999 Employees ('000) (ALUs) #	1999 Employees ('000) (ALUs) % of Total
Total Businesses, all sizes	**913,355**	**100.0**	**11,378.0**	**100.0**	**977,022**	**100.0**	**12,811.6**	**100.0**
< 5 ALUs	699,844	76.6	977.1	8.6	734,069	75.1	1,063.4	8.3
5-19.9 ALUs	154,919	17.0	1,498.0	13.2	172,446	17.7	1,676.3	13.1
20-49.9 ALUs	37,324	4.1	1,129.4	9.9	44,591	4.6	1,343.9	10.5
50-99.9 ALUs	11,612	1.3	798.1	7.0	13,995	1.4	961.3	7.5
100-499.9 ALUs	7,710	0.8	1,515.3	13.3	9,606	1.0	1,855.1	14.5
500 + ALUs	1,946	0.2	5,460.1	48.0	2,315	0.2	5,911.6	46.1

Nova Scotia

Employment Size of Business	1992 No. of Businesses #	1992 No. of Businesses % of Total	1992 Employees ('000) (ALUs) #	1992 Employees ('000) (ALUs) % of Total	1999 No. of Businesses #	1999 No. of Businesses % of Total	1999 Employees ('000) (ALUs) #	1999 Employees ('000) (ALUs) % of Total
Total Businesses, all sizes	**31,709**	**100.0**	**339.7**	**100.0**	**33,138**	**100.0**	**367.2**	**100.0**
< 5 ALUs	22,999	72.5	28.9	8.5	23,418	70.7	30.4	8.3
5-19.9 ALUs	4,877	15.4	42.3	12.5	5,507	16.6	47.4	12.9
20-49.9 ALUs	1,426	4.5	30.0	8.8	1,597	4.8	31.8	8.7
50-99.9 ALUs	741	2.3	22.5	6.6	810	2.4	26.8	7.3
100-499.9 ALUs	986	3.1	39.1	11.5	1,036	3.1	44.7	12.2
500 + ALUs	680	2.1	177.0	52.1	770	2.3	186.2	50.7

(1) No. of Businesses - includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T4 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entitles are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees

(2) Employees represented as ALU—Average Labour Unit—calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-1999, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

Business by Size and Type, Number and Employment, Nova Scotia, 1992 and 1999

	Small Business (0-49.9 employees)[1]				Large Business (> 50 employees)[1]				Total Business[1]			
	Number[2]		Employees ('000)		Number [2]		Employees ('000)		Number[2]		Employees ('000)	
	1992	1999	1992	1999	1992	1999	1992	1999	1992	1999	1992	1999
Total	**29,302**	**30,522**	**101.2**	**109.6**	**2,407**	**2,616**	**238.6**	**257.7**	**31,709**	**33,138**	**339.7**	**367.2**
Agriculture &Related Service	1,433	1,210	2.6	x	10	36	0.6	x	1,443	1,246	3.2	3.5
Fishing & Trapping	x	2,085	x	x	x	25	x	x	1,649	2,110	1.6	4.6
Logging & Forestry	x	648	x	x	x	23	x	x	591	671	1.8	2.3
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	47	27	0.3	x	28	61	6.8	x	75	88	7.1	5.2
Manufacturing	1,293	1,795	7.7	8.5	521	497	32.6	33.5	1,814	2,292	40.1	42.1
Construction	3,773	3,505	10.0	10.6	103	107	3.7	5.4	3,876	3,612	13.7	16.1
Transportation & Storage	1,071	1,168	3.1	3.3	90	103	6.3	8.1	1,161	1,271	9.4	11.4
Communication & other Utility	183	194	1.1	0.8	33	43	11.1	11.0	216	237	12.2	11.7
Wholesale Trade	1,533	1,773	7.3	8.9	458	448	7.9	9.0	1,991	2,221	15.1	17.9
Retail Trade	4,697	4,226	21.9	20.7	222	259	30.9	33.4	4,919	4,485	52.9	54.1
Finance & Insurance	469	532	1.9	1.7	129	143	10.8	13.5	598	675	12.7	15.1
Real Estate Operators & Insurance Agents	855	941	3.1	3.0	61	63	2.1	3.5	916	1,004	5.2	6.5
Business Service	1,785	2,372	5.7	6.8	175	286	7.3	11.3	1,960	2,658	13.0	18.1
Government Service	184	85	1.3	x	49	101	54.5	x	233	186	55.8	49.9
Educational Service	235	339	1.3	1.3	58	46	25.8	25.0	293	385	27.1	26.3
Health & Social Service	1,971	2,286	8.2	8.7	135	170	19.9	27.5	2,106	2,456	28.1	36.1
Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services	1,819	2,004	10.7	11.0	126	141	11.0	10.9	1,945	2,145	21.6	22.0
Other Service	5,323	4,937	11.5	12.7	198	199	6.1	9.3	5,521	5,136	17.5	21.9
Unclassified	x	245	x	x	x	15	x	x	402	260	1.6	2.2

[1] No. of Businesses—includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T7 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entities are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees.

[2] Employees represented as ALU—Average Labour Unit—calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-1999, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

Sectoral Distribution of Businesses by Size, Nova Scotia, 1992 and 1999

	Small Business (0-49.9 employees)[1]				Large Business (> 50 employees)[1]				Total Business[1]			
	Number[2]		Payroll ($m)		Number[2]		Payroll ($m)		Number[2]		Payroll ($m)	
	1992	1999	1992	1999	1992	1999	1992	1999	1992	1999	1992	1999
Total	**29,302**	**30,522**	**2,025**	**2,784**	**2,407**	**2,616**	**6,985**	**8,186**	**31,709**	**33,138**	**9,010**	**10,970**
Agriculture &Related Service	1,433	1,210	60	x	10	36	27	x	1,443	1,246	68	87
Fishing & Trapping	x	2,085	x	x	x	25	x	x	1,649	2,110	34	114
Logging & Forestry	x	648	x	x	x	23	x	x	591	671	44	79
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	47	27	11	x	28	61	306	x	75	88	317	213
Manufacturing	1,293	1,795	177	268	521	497	1,044	1,239	1,814	2,292	1,221	1,507
Construction	3,773	3,505	277	375	103	107	157	262	3,876	3,612	435	638
Transportation & Storage	1,071	1,168	75	117	90	103	221	284	1,161	1,271	296	402
Communication & other Utility	183	194	22	26	33	43	425	408	216	237	447	434
Wholesale Trade	1,533	1,773	184	255	458	448	237	317	1,991	2,221	420	572
Retail Trade	4,697	4,226	364	399	222	259	429	554	4,919	4,485	792	954
Finance & Insurance	469	532	44	58	129	143	319	426	598	675	363	483
Real Estate Operators & Insurance Agents	855	941	78	87	61	63	60	74	916	1,004	138	160
Business Service	1,785	2,372	158	261	175	286	156	354	1,960	2,658	314	615
Government Service	184	85	31	x	49	101	1,993	x	233	186	2,024	1,828
Educational Service	235	339	24	37	58	46	860	954	293	385	884	991
Health & Social Service	1,971	2,286	143	204	135	170	495	895	2,106	2,456	637	1,099
Accommodation, Food & Beverage Services	1,819	2,004	111	150	126	141	132	159	1,945	2,145	243	309
Other Service	5,323	4,937	190	249	198	199	100	164	5,521	5,136	290	413
Unclassified	x	245	x	x	x	15	x	x	402	260	45	71

[1] No. of Businesses--includes all private and public sector businesses or organizations (including public administration) which issued T7 slips to employees for the year. Both incorporated and unincorporated entities are included but only if they issue T4 slips to employees.

[2] Employees represented as ALU--Average Labour Unit--calculated by dividing total annual payroll by average annual earnings per employee. No distinction is made between full-time and part-time employees.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Small Business and Special Surveys Division, Employment Dynamics, 1983-1999, Catalogue No. 61F0020XCB*

Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001

NAICS Industry Group	Nova Scotia (#)	Annapolis Valley Region 23 (#)	Annapolis County (#)	Hants County (#)	Kings County (#)	Cape Breton Region 21 (#)	Cape Breton County (#)	Inverness County (#)	Richmond County (#)	Victoria County (#)	Halifax County Region 25 (#)
Total	**52,646**	**6,829**	**1,275**	**2225**	**3,329**	**7,047**	**4,300**	**1,475**	**495**	**777**	**20,949**
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	**5,780**	**988**	213	269	506	**940**	326	326	70	218	**343**
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	**140**	**18**	5	9	4	**19**	12	5	0	2	**70**
Utilities	**28**	**3**	0	2	1	**3**	1	1	0	1	**13**
Construction	**6,056**	**903**	143	348	412	**790**	490	157	69	74	**2,552**
Manufacturing	**2,637**	**320**	75	106	139	**303**	158	56	32	57	**774**
Wholesale Trade	**2,976**	**331**	60	110	161	**273**	199	42	13	19	**1,490**
Retail Trade	**6,572**	**944**	189	289	466	**1,069**	698	207	79	85	**2,271**
Transportation & Warehousing	**2,523**	**430**	61	195	174	**320**	188	74	21	37	**800**
Information & Cultural Industries	**684**	**52**	10	17	25	**69**	41	16	5	7	**428**
Finance & Insurance	**2,191**	**262**	48	98	116	**196**	141	25	12	18	**1,149**
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	**3,045**	**320**	52	86	182	**325**	231	53	19	22	**1,626**
Professional, Scientific & Technical Service	**4,358**	**390**	66	115	209	**370**	266	65	14	25	**2,723**
Management of Companies & Enterprises	**1,640**	**141**	12	56	73	**138**	96	27	9	6	**939**
Administrative & Support, Waste Management	**2,047**	**234**	38	69	127	**246**	180	40	16	10	**1,061**
Education Services	**463**	**48**	8	11	29	**62**	42	13	4	3	**241**
Health Care & Social Assistance	**2,746**	**347**	54	90	203	**419**	327	55	13	24	**1,188**
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	**959**	**121**	34	41	46	**161**	111	24	7	19	**378**
Accommodation & Food Services	**2,981**	**311**	66	87	158	**588**	312	146	47	83	**1,151**
Other Services (except Public Admin.)	**4,588**	**641**	136	219	286	**722**	468	133	60	61	**1,660**
Public Administration	**232**	**25**	5	8	12	**34**	13	10	5	6	**92**
Unknown											

Employer Business, Nova Scotia, Regions by County, 2001 *(continued)*

NAICS Industry Group	North Shore Region 22 (#)	Antigonish County (#)	Colchester County (#)	Cumberland County (#)	Guysborough County (#)	Pictou County (#)	Southern Region 24 (#)	Digby County (#)	Lunenburg County (#)	Queens County (#)	Shelburne County (#)	Yarmouth County (#)
Total	**8,961**	**1,202**	**2,960**	**1,862**	**537**	**2,400**	**8,799**	**1,606**	**3,075**	**601**	**1,525**	**1,992**
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	**1,486**	265	369	353	135	364	**2,018**	413	370	85	554	596
Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	**26**	6	6	5	2	7	**7**	2	4	0	0	1
Utilities	**6**	2	1	0	2	1	**3**	0	2	1	0	0
Construction	**941**	111	334	183	63	250	**861**	135	401	73	85	167
Manufacturing	**440**	42	158	90	38	112	**798**	152	197	36	227	186
Wholesale Trade	**423**	41	185	83	16	98	**456**	65	162	26	94	109
Retail Trade	**1,198**	148	409	273	59	309	**1,086**	204	432	86	150	214
Transportation & Warehousing	**583**	55	226	120	39	143	**385**	86	152	34	47	66
Information & Cultural Industries	**72**	13	20	21	4	14	**61**	10	31	3	6	11
Finance & Insurance	**319**	33	107	64	10	105	**263**	51	116	22	24	50
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	**435**	76	143	83	13	120	**336**	42	159	23	41	71
Professional, Scientific & Technical Service	**477**	83	149	75	21	149	**390**	60	191	32	41	66
Management of Companies & Enterprises	**240**	21	94	35	4	86	**179**	21	68	21	34	35
Administrative & Support, Waste Management	**275**	29	96	52	10	88	**229**	37	103	15	21	53
Education Services	**68**	15	23	11	0	19	**44**	8	20	2	3	11
Health Care & Social Assistance	**451**	70	149	96	21	115	**340**	47	143	34	31	85
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	**142**	15	41	40	8	38	**155**	24	70	16	24	21
Accommodation & Food Services	**490**	68	139	109	34	140	**434**	98	173	31	44	88
Other Services (except Public Admin.)	**844**	101	300	160	50	233	**718**	139	272	57	94	156
Public Administration	**45**	8	11	9	8	9	**36**	12	9	4	5	6

Note: The major source of updates for the Business Register is from Revenue Canada's Taxation Payroll Deduction Account File. These employer accounts represent the universe of business entities having paid employees in Canada. Therefore, the Business Register does not include all industrial activity in Canada, but is limited to the "employer" portion of the business world. Thus an activity such as a corner store that is owner-operated, with no paid employees, would be excluded from this employer-based file.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Business Register 2001*

Registration of New Companies, Nova Scotia, 1997–1998 to 2001–2002

Company Type	1997-1998 (#)	1998-1999 (#)	1999-2000 (#)	2000-2001 (#)	2001-2002 (#)
Total	**9,524**	**9,787**	**10,554**	**10,486**	**9,507**
Co-op Associations	28	23	28	25	30
Condominiums	4	2	8	3	7
Credit Union	0	6	1	4	0
Non-Registered	36	4	13	2	6
Registrations under Corporations Registration Act	549	594	613	706	649
Incorporations under the Companies Act	2,956	3,382	3,888	3,956	3,483
Extra-Provincial Limited Partnership	29	24	26	43	40
N.S. Limited Partnership	11	18	8	3	16
Partnership/Business Name	5,496	5,253	5,460	5,310	4,875
Society	415	481	509	434	401

Source: Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations, *Registry of Joint Stock Companies*

Business Bankruptcies Reported, by Type of Industry, Nova Scotia, 1998–2001

	Business Bankruptcies							
	1998		1999		2000		2001	
	Number	Liabilities ($)	Number	Liabilities ($)	Number	Liabilities ($)	Number	Liabilities ($)
Total	**343**	**270,232,089**	**284**	**92,119,550**	**352**	**64,282,088**	**403**	**71,066,395**
Agriculture & Related Service	4	1,295,172	2	334,903	4	1,392,805	4	419,959
Fishing & Trapping	35	4,697,808	5	172,961	3	486,230	1	83,759
Logging & Forestry	9	823,564	15	2,289,447	6	760,959	24	5,477,837
Mining, Quarrying & Oil Wells	--	--	--	--	3	709,785	1	472,712
Manufacturing	16	1,278,792	21	4,030,174	39	9,130,432	28	5,036,955
Construction	49	6,947,940	35	7,397,662	61	9,870,467	62	9,546,808
Transportation & Storage	18	3,568,846	16	2,197,855	18	2,081,829	45	7,397,331
Communication & Other Utility	13	951,115	1	46,800	5	163,254	7	893,967
Wholesale Trade	19	4,719,772	7	2,526,660	17	3,161,219	13	2,341,699
Retail Trade	72	9,594,249	75	11,261,717	67	8,479,747	69	18,673,973
Finance & Insurance	6	220,443,904	3	10,932,750	3	306,216	1	110,874
Real Estate Operations & Insurance Agencies	6	658,293	7	1,884,747	2	367,145	4	517,213
Business Service	18	3,129,082	13	2,527,912	19	2,507,967	21	2,626,494
Government Service	6	954,175	2	143,501	2	1,204,861	3	73,293
Educational Service	1	61,550	--	--	--	--	2	475,548
Health & Social Service	5	842,868	5	527,998	4	482,736	7	1,679,327
Accommodation Food & Beverage Service	37	5,937,415	47	40,999,126	38	7,180,855	56	8,091,062
Other Service	29	4,327,544	30	4,845,337	61	15,995,581	55	7,147,584

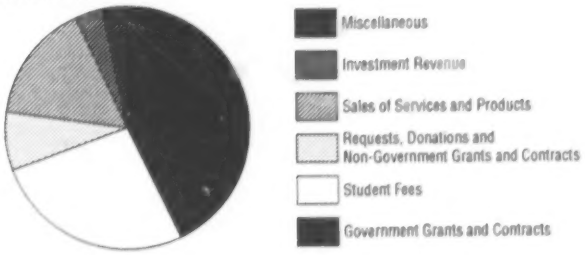
n/ A Business Bankruptcy is identified as being a bankruptcy which is chiefly attributable to the liabilities incurred as a result of the carrying on of a commercial venture or business and includes proprietorships, partnerships and Limited Companies.

Source: Industry Canada, *Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy*

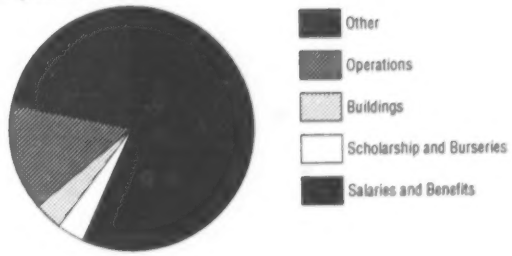
Educational Services

University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Nova Scotia, 2000–2001

Revenues



Expenditures



Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- The education sector of the economy is composed of both public and private components. The Department of Education has a broad mandate that includes responsibility for education and training from grade primary through to all post-secondary and adult learning destinations. These destinations include university, community college, private career colleges, adult education, apprenticeship and other aspects of human resource development. Other responsibilities include public libraries, provincial immigration matters and the Youth Secretariat.
- In 2001 GDP in the educational services sector increased 0.6% over 2000 to $1,159.5 million. The sector represented 5.6% of total GDP in the province in 2001.[1]
- Total capital expenditure in education services during 2001 rose 29.9% over 2000 to $129.9 million and is expected to increase a further 33.3% to $173.2 million in 2002.[2]
- In 2001 employment in Nova Scotia's educational services sector increased 2.5% over 2000 to 33,100. Employment in the sector accounted for 7.8% of total provincial employment.[3]
- Total wages and salaries in educational services industries in 2001 rose 1.3% over 2000 levels, reaching $1,1,090.6 million. This sector accounted for 9.1% of the province's total wages and salaries during 2001.
- In 2001-02, the net budget of the Department was $888,437,000. In addition the budget for Assistance to Universities was $201,232,000.[4]
- An important focus of the Department's activities is to enable Nova Scotians to develop their potential through acquisition of the knowledge, skills and attitudes needed to become lifelong learners who can identify and solve problems; deal effectively with change; work collaboratively with others; communicate clearly, competently and confidently; and make thoughtful and responsible decisions. Such learners are enabled to participate in a healthy, democratic society, and in a lifetime of meaningful work which supports a prosperous, sustainable economy.
- To recognize the importance of strong coordination of skill development activities, the Department of Education has been identified as the lead agency to deliver a comprehensive labour market strategy. The Department will work with business, labour and educational institutions to improve the skill level of the existing Nova Scotia workforce and develop the appropriate skill sets for new entrants to Nova Scotia workplaces.
- The implementation of the Youth Pathways and Transitions strategy will continue in 2002-03. As well The Information Economy Initiative to support teaching and learning in grades 4-6 through the use of technology will continue. This initiative includes the provision of computers, software, professional development, and technical support.
- The Department will continue with the implementation of the Code of Conduct, which covers all school members.

- Literacy continues to be a priority. The Department's Active Young Readers/Jeunes lecteurs actifs initiative will continue to provide support for the literacy development of students in grades primary–6 and be expanded to provide increased support for grade 7 students. A literacy strategy will be developed for Acadian students beginning at the grade 4 level and extending to grade 7.
- Mathematics continues to be a priority area. The Department will assist school boards in strengthening their elementary and junior high mathematics programs through the provision of workshops for lead teachers and school principals in each region.
- As the lead agency responsible to deliver a comprehensive labour market strategy, the Department of Education will work with business, labour and educational institutions to improve the skill level of the existing Nova Scotia workforce and develop the appropriate skills sets for new entrants to Nova Scotia workplaces.
- The Department will continue to collaborate with partners on intergovernmental projects including the Physically Active Children and Youth (PACY) Strategy, the Tobacco Strategy, Youth Mental Strategy, Youth Sexual Health Strategy, Healthy Eating Strategy, and Chronic Disease Strategy.
- The Department will continue to work toward the establishment of an Africentric Learning Institute and implementation of other key recommendations of the Black Learners Advisory Committee (BLAC) Report on Education.
- The Department will work with the Nova Scotia Community College (NSCC) on their growth strategy.
- The Department will continue to implement the Nova Scotia School for Adult Learning (NSSAL) to administer and coordinate, through partnerships, a system of programs that will create a clear pathway for adults seeking a high school graduation diploma.
- Nova Scotia's public libraries are expanding their efforts to readily provide consumer health and wellness information across the province. The Adopt-a-Library Literacy program, in partnership with the RCMP and local police agencies, will be expanded to a province-wide program as a pro-active crime prevention initiative. The regional libraries' Summer Reading Program will be expanded to include reading/writing camps for children.
- The delivery of student assistance in Nova Scotia is undergoing substantial examination. Issues such as the provision of enhanced student debt relief, new partnerships with financial institutions, regionalization of some services and a new designation policy for institutions are being considered.
- The Employability Assistance for People with Disabilities (EAPD) initiative will develop transition to employment programs for Nova Scotians with disabilities involved in post- secondary training.

[1] Statistics Canada, Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry, Catalogue No. 15-203-XIB, April 22, 2002

[2] Statistics Canada, Private and Public Investment in Canada, Revised Intentions 2002, Catalogue No. 61-206

[3] Statistics Canada, Labour Force Historical Review 2001, CD-ROM No. 71F0004-XCB

[4] NS Department of Education Business Plan, 2002-03, http:www.ednet.ns.ca/business/

Expenditures, Educational Institution and Direct Sources of Funds, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

	1996-97 ($'000)	1997-98 ($'000)	1998-99 ($'000)	1999-2000p ($'000)	2000-2001e ($'000)
Total Expenditures All Institutions	**1,636,583**	**1,708,685**	**1,910,441**	**1,963,564**	**1,869,183**
By Type of Institution					
Elementary & Secondary[1]	932,349	920,575	1,026,623	1,079,602	1,011,208
Post Secondary[2]					
Non-university	56,312	73,749	90,995	102,730	81,395
University	457,284	465,129	521,282	605,836	563,341
Total	513,596	538,878	612,277	708,566	644,736
Vocational Training[3]	190,638	249,232	271,541	175,396	213,239
By Direct Source of Funds					
Local Governments	138,274	139,305	144,184	147,637	150,063
Provincial Government	1,010,414	985,353	1,132,739	1,244,087	1,129,113
Federal Government	245,926	276,648	284,863	172,380	208,881
Non-government (Private)	241,969	307,379	348,655	399,460	381,126

(1) Includes public and private schools. Public includes federal schools and schools for the blind and deaf, provincial and federal department spending on elementary-secondary education, academic education in federal penitentiaries and provincial reform schools and departmental administration.

(2) Expenditures on post secondary education include operating and capital expenditures of universities, community colleges and similar institutions and post secondary programs in nursing schools, student aid, scholarships and bursaries and direct expenditures by federal and provincial governments.

(3) Expenditures on vocational training include training sponsored by Human Resources Development Canada, federal expenditures on language courses, vocational training in federal penitentiaries and provincial reformatory schools, various training courses set by federal and provincial authorities and private trade schools, art schools, music schools, etc.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Educational Quarterly Review 2002, Vol. 2, No. 3, Catalogue No. 81-003-XPB*

Number of Schools, Full-time Student Enrollment and Number of Teachers, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2001–2002

Characteristics	Elementary & Secondary[1]	Post Secondary Colleges	Post Secondary University	Total	Grand Total
Schools & Institutions					
1996-1997	494	8	13	21	515
1997-1998	501	6	12	18	519
1998-1999	512	5	12	17	529
1999-2000	510	5	12	17	527
2000-2001e	509	--	--	--	--
2001-2002e	511	--	--	--	--
Full-time Enrollment					
1996-1997	167,162	6,956	29,941	36,897	204,059
1997-1998	164,715	7,307	30,077	37,384	202,099
1998-1999	163,122	7,039	30,027	37,066	200,188
1999-2000	150,460	7,099	29,087	36,186	186,646
2000-2001e	149,736	7,085	--	--	--
2001-2002e	149,111	--	--	--	--
Full-time Teachers[2]					
1996-1997	9,093	535	1,950	2,485	11,578
1997-1998	8,998	708	1,910	2,618	11,616
1998-1999	9,518	755	1,914	2,669	12,187
1999-2000	9,473	616	1,963	2,579	12,052
2000-2001e	9,516	--	--	--	--
2001-2002e	9,626	--	--	--	--

[1] Elementary & secondary consists of elementary, junior and senior, of which senior includes High School vocational programs.
[2] Full-time teachers is stated as full-time equivalent

Source: Statistics Canada, *Educational Quarterly Review 2002, Vol. 8, No. 3, Catalogue No. 81-003-XPB*

Education Statistics, Public School System, by School Board, Nova Scotia, 2000–2001

School Board	Enrollment (#)	Teachers (full-time equivalent) (#)	Student/ Teacher (full-time equivalent) (Ratio)	Average Teacher Salary ($)	Total Support Staff [1] (full-time equivalent) (#)	Total Schools (#)	Total Expenditures Per Student ($)
Total	**155,873**	**9,444**	**16.5**	**53,668**	**3,654**	**465**	**5,196**
Cape Breton-Victoria	21,080	1,356.4	15.5	54,117	--	66	5,306
Strait	10,228	657.6	15.6	53,596	--	30	6,163
Chignecto-Central	26,630	1,570.3	17.0	54,298	--	91	5,096
Halifax	57,741	3,431.4	16.8	53,648	--	144	4,968
Annapolis Valley	17,767	1,025.6	17.3	53,751	--	45	5,051
Sothwest	18,318	1,104.0	16.6	52,680	--	68	5,160
Acadien Provincial	9,495	298.6	13.8	52,028	--	21	6,874
By Gender							
Male	80,142	--	--	--	--	--	--
Female	75,731	--	--	--	--	--	--
Projected							
2005-06	142,544	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historical Total							
1999-2000	158,205	9,611.2	16.5	52,019	4,190.6	466	5,143
1998-99	160,011	9,620.9	16.6	51,229	--	471	4,975
1997-98	162,359	9,396.1	17.3	49,246	3,758.6	462	4,661
1996-97	163,941	9,384.3	17.5	49,322	3,655.7	461	4,424
1995-96	164,020	9,356.1	17.5	49,450	2,456.5	472	4,434
1990-91	165,739	10,417.4	15.9	47,799	--	500	4,303
1985-86	172,614	10,551.2	16.4	38,143	--	554	--
1980-81	185,585	10,904.3	17.0	--	--	--	--

[1] NSTU and Non-NSTU

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Education, *Statistical Summary, http://www.stats.ednet.ns.ca/statsum/statsum.htm*

University Tuition Fees, 1993–1994 to 2002–2003

University Tuition Fees	1993-1994 ($)	1997-1998 ($)	2001-2002 ($)	2002-2003 ($)	1993-1994 to 2002-2003 (% change)	1997-1998 to 2002-2003 (% change)	2001-2002 to 2002-2003 (% change)
Average Undergraduate Tuition Fees[1]							
Canada	**2,023**	**2,869**	**3,577**	**3,738**	**84.8**	**30.3**	**4.5**
Newfoundland & Labrador	2,000	3,211	3,036	2,729	36.5	-15.0	-10.1
Prince Edward Island	2,509	3,162	3,710	3,891	55.1	23.1	4.9
Nova Scotia	2,701	3,892	4,855	5,214	93.0	34.0	7.4
New Brunswick	2,385	3,026	3,863	4,186	75.5	38.3	8.4
Quebec[2]	1,550	1,803	1,842	1,851	19.4	2.7	0.5
Ontario	2,076	3,293	4,492	4,634	123.2	40.7	3.2
Manitoba	2,272	2,921	3,243	3,248	43.0	11.2	0.2
Saskatchewan	2,341	3,074	3,879	4,286	83.1	39.4	10.5
Alberta	2,209	3,241	4,030	4,165	88.5	28.5	3.3
British Columbia	2,240	2,518	2,527	3,165	41.3	25.7	25.2
Average Additional Compulsory Fees[3]							
Canada	**297**	**341**	**463**	**530**	**78.5**	**55.4**	**14.5**
Newfoundland & Labrador	120	200	366	366	205.0	83.0	0.0
Prince Edward Island	292	357	415	448	53.4	25.5	8.0
Nova Scotia	209	241	382	429	105.3	78.0	12.3
New Brunswick	135	175	208	272	101.5	55.4	30.8
Quebec	205	272	426	440	114.6	61.8	3.3
Ontario	421	435	554	653	55.1	50.1	17.9
Manitoba	230	345	376	646	180.9	87.2	71.8
Saskatchewan	95	224	493	507	433.7	126.3	2.8
Alberta	315	391	447	513	62.9	31.2	14.8
British Columbia	201	250	345	399	98.5	59.6	15.7

[1] Using the most current enrollment data available, average tuition fees have been weighted by the number of students enrolled by institution and field of study. Fees at both public and private institutions are included in the weighted average calculations.

[2] Both in and out-of-province students are included in the weighted average calculations.

[3] Using the most current enrollment data available, average additional compulsory fees have been weighted by the number of students per institution. Fees at both public and private institutions are included in the weighted average calculations.

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, September 9, 2002*

University Revenue and Expenditure Sources, Canada and Nova Scotia, 2000–2001

	Revenues	
	Canada (% of total revenue)	**Nova Scotia (% of total revenue)**
Total - Revenue - $'000	**15,868,619**	**656,956**
Government Grants & Contracts	54.6	42.9
Student Fees[1]	19.4	26.6
Requests, Donations & Non-Government Grants & Contracts	9.9	7.8
Sales of Services & Products	9.3	15.9
Investment Revenue[2]	3.6	3.6
Miscellaneous[3]	3.2	3.2

	Expenditures	
	Canada (% of total expenditures)	**Nova Scotia (% of total expenditures)**
Total - Expenditures - $'000	**15,339,257**	**660,272**
Salaries & Benefits	57.9	56.8
Scholarships & Burseries	3.6	3.6
Buildings[4]	3.7	3.8
Operations[5]	15.7	14.1
Other[6]	19.0	21.7

[1] Student fees include both credit and non-credit courses, as well as miscellaneous student fees (such as transcripts and late registrations).
[2] Investment revenue includes revenue from dividends, bonds, mortgages, short-term notes and bank interest.
[3] Miscellaneous revenue includes commissions, royalties, fees for services rendered, library (and similar) fines and rentals.
[4] Includes buildings, land and land improvements.
[5] Includes travel, library acquisitions, printing and duplicating, materials and supplies, communications, space rental, property taxes, institutional membership fees, insurance, meals, advertising and promotion and doubtful accounting.
[6] Includes furniture and equipment purchase, rental and maintenance, utilities, renovations and alterations, externally contracted services, professional fees, cost of goods sold, debt repayment, internal and external cost recoveries and lump sum payments.

Source: Statistics Canada, *The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, September 16, 2002*

Survey of Enrollments, Universities, Nova Scotia, 2002–2003

Enrollments	Undergraduate October 2002	Undergraduate Change October 2001 - October 2002	Graduate October 2002	Graduate Change October 2001 - October 2002	Total October 2002	Total Change October 2001 - October 2002
Full-Time enrollment						
Total Nova Scotia	**30,856**	**6.2**	**3,063**	**9.0**	**33,919**	**6.4**
Acadia University	3,796[1]	2.0	128	2.4	3,924	2.0
Atlantic School of Theology	--	-100.0	58	-4.9	58	-9.4
Dalhousie University	10,012	8.9	2,450	10.5	12,462	9.2
Mount Saint Vincent University	2,127	2.0	44	-12.0	2,171	1.7
Nova Scotia Agricultural College	629	2.9	45	36.4	674	4.7
Nova Scotia College of Art & Design	772	7.1	17	13.3	789	7.2
Saint Mary's University	5,729	9.1	234	9.9	5,963	9.1
St. Francis Xavier	3,902	6.2	55	-6.8	3,957	6.0
University College of Cape Breton	2,640	1.7	32	-8.6	2,672	1.6
University of Kings College	941	6.0	--	--	941	6.0
Universite Sainte-Anne	308	-1.9	--	--	308	-1.9
Part-Time enrollment						
Total Nova Scotia	**5,932**	**5.0**	**2,160**	**18.2**	**8,092**	**8.2**
Acadia University	149	1.4	171	28.6	320	14.3
Atlantic School of Theology	--	--	48	-38.5	48	-38.5
Dalhousie University	1,311	6.0	936	14.8	2,247	9.5
Mount Saint Vincent University	1,290	-0.4	594	14.2	1,884	3.8
Nova Scotia Agricultural College	41	-26.8	17	-5.6	58	-21.6
Nova Scotia College of Art & Design	124	-8.1	5	-44.4	129	-10.4
Saint Mary's University	1,610	2.7	217	35.6	1,827	5.7
St. Francis Xavier	537	7.2	130	46.1	667	13.1
University College of Cape Breton	772	20.4	--	-100.0	772	19.3
University of Kings College	22	-21.4	--	--	22	-21.4
Universite Sainte-Anne	76	85.4	42	--	118	187.8

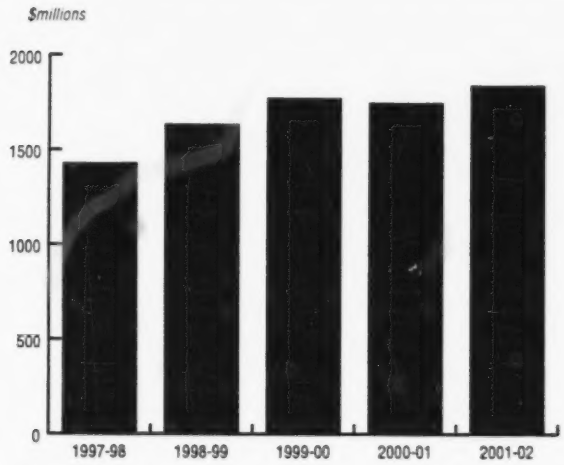
	Visa Students - Total October 2002	Visa Students - Total Change October 2001 - October 2002	First Year Students - Total October 2002	First Year Students - Total Change October 2001 - October 2002
Total Nova Scotia	**2,490**	**25.3**	**8,837**	**6.5**
Acadia University	558	33.8	1,128	-2.0
Atlantic School of Theology	--	--	--	--
Dalhousie University	955	24.2	2,379	2.3
Mount Saint Vincent University	72	20.0	440	5.0
Nova Scotia Agricultural College	16	60.0	227	6.1
Nova Scotia College of Art & Design	49	11.4	99	5.3
Saint Mary's University	538	16.2	2,072	15.9
St. Francis Xavier	201	43.6	1,077	16.6
University College of Cape Breton	70	29.6	974	2.1
University of Kings College	19	-9.5	349	8.4
Universite Sainte-Anne	12	33.3	92	-13.2

[1] Acadia has frozen total enrollment at the 3,700 level as part of its long term plan.

Source: Association of Atlantic Universities, *2002-2003 Preliminary Survey of Enrollments, October 1, 2002*

Health Care and Social Assistance

Health Care Services, Total Health Expenditure[1], Nova Scotia, 12 Month Periods ended March 31, 1998 to March 31, 2002



[1] Total health expenditures represents total expenditures (including capital expenditures) less recoveries.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- In 2001 GDP in the health services and social assistance sector of Nova Scotia increased 0.5% over 2000 to $1,571.5 million. The sector represented 7.6% of total GDP in the province in 2001.
- Nova Scotia's total capital expenditure in health care and social assistance in 2001 rose 134.9% over 2000 to $111.1 million; however, it is expected to decline 25.2% to $83.1 million in 2002.
- In 2001 employment in Nova Scotia's health care and social assistance sector declined by 600 persons to 50,200. Employment in the sector accounted for 11.9% of total provincial employment in 2001.
- Total wages and salaries in health care and social assistance industries within Nova Scotia in 2001 rose 7.4% over 2000 levels, reaching $1,307.8 million. This sector accounted for 10.9% of the province's total wages and salaries during 2001.
- In February 2002, the Nova Scotia Department of Health announced that it would increase funding to District Health Authorities by $88 million.
- The Department announced in April 2002 that, in an effort to protect Nova Scotians, especially children and youth, from the dangers of second-hand smoke, smoking would be banned in several public places including malls, taxis and recreational facilities.
- In June 2002, the Department allocated funds received from the federal government's program to assist provinces and territories with the purchase of new or replacement medical equipment. These funds were used for, among other things, the purchase of new MRI equipment for the Cape Breton District Health Authority.
- The Nova Scotia Department of Health announced in June 2002 that it was accepting all 12 recommendations of the Provincial Osteoporosis Committee, including placing new bone density units in Sydney and Yarmouth and operating the Truro unit at full capacity.
- In July 2002, the Nova Scotia Health Research Foundation announced nearly $5 million in funding to over 50 health researchers.
- Reporting to Nova Scotians on Comparable Health and Health System Indicators was released in September 2002 to fulfill the First Ministers' mandate for all Canadian jurisdictions to report to their own citizens on health system performance using a common set of comparable indicators.

- During the 2001-02 fiscal year, 50 more portable child care subsidized spaces were made available for families across Nova Scotia. Portable subsidized child care spaces are assigned to the child and not to the child care centres. The space and the subsidy follow the child if the family has to move within the province. This continues the government's commitment to provide more child care choices for families. Five of the fifty spaces announced were reserved for children with special needs. This brought the number of portable subsidies to ninety-five.
- Nova Scotia Department of Community Services provided 2,460 subsidizes for child care in 2001-02. As of March 2002 there were 362 licensed child care centres providing a total of 6,799 full day child care spaces and 3,341 part-day spaces for children.
- Child Care Stabilization Grants were issues to 195 full-day child care sector applicants during 2001-02 for a total of $3.4 million. The purpose of the grants is to assist in attracting and retaining quality child care staff.
- In September 2001 construction began to build a $ 3.4 million secure care treatment facility for children and youth, to be completed in late 2002. The Departments of Justice and Community Services, in consultation with child welfare officials, have begun the program design for the facility. The new facility will be mandated under the Children and Family Services Act to provide a safe, locked, crisis and stabilization placement for young people who are in care of child welfare authorities due to abuse and/or neglect.
- A report released in October 2002, The Cost of Chronic Disease in Nova Scotia, was written by GPI Atlantic and funded by the Department of Health, through Dalhousie University's Population Health and Disease Prevention Unit and Health Canada's Population and Public Health Branch. It looked at the economic impact of seven chronic illnesses: cardiovascular disease, cancer, respiratory ailments, diabetes, muscular skeletal disease, such as arthritis, diseases of the nervous system and sense organs like Parkinson's or blindness and mental illness. The Report notes that although Nova Scotians live as long as most Canadians, they become sick from chronic diseases earlier. The result is $1.24 billion in direct medical costs and $1.79 billion in lost productivity each year. (see: http://www.gov.ns.ca/health/reports.htm#chronic_disease)

Health Care Services Expenditures/Recoveries, Nova Scotia, 12 Month Periods Ended March 31, 1998, 1999, 2000 and 2001

Services	March 31, 1998 ($)	March 31, 1999 ($)	March 31, 2000 ($)	March 31, 2001 ($)	March 31, 2002 ($)
Departmental Support					
Administration	22,839,304	25,119,749	24,232,712	23,887,880	24,526,051
Sub-Total	22,839,304	25,119,749	24,232,712	23,887,880	24,526,051
Programs					
Administration	8,948,000	8,651,337	9,153,657	7,912,821	7,776,572
Medical Services	296,744,677	318,725,714	350,091,235	361,573,028	370,025,191
Pharmacare	56,876,207	61,648,174	78,038,920	73,259,771	81,045,209
Other Insured Services	22,202,470	16,156,269	17,983,592	25,952,774	30,292,039
Revenue and Recovery	13,487,533	14,108,305	14,352,906	15,483,446	13,958,057
Care Coordination	10,706,145	11,489,846	11,870,713	15,545,674	17,000,967
Home Care Services	49,812,765	62,919,175	78,747,916	81,019,265	85,678,371
Addiction Services Program	14,121,066	14,552,195	17,114,403	16,807,816	16,854,540
Public Health Services Program	16,662,984	16,826,598	15,565,366	15,412,689	15,934,340
Acute Care	704,429,836	803,312,006	821,152,935	800,882,678	822,083,606
Provincial Programs	3,804,481	5,474,805	5,517,003	8,826,046	10,195,628
Other Health Care Initiatives	541,055	15,026,121	37,680,592	42,811,704	54,235,298
Other Programs	29,693,152	42,287,214	36,182,540	17,318,562	16,016,351
Mental Health Services Program	54,492,723	58,010,416	64,092,133	63,098,463	64,988,473
Long Term Care	112,142,302	130,874,576	157,407,757	171,826,681	194,412,478
Emergency Health Services	34,243,789	53,842,256	52,929,497	51,592,328	62,530,653
Total Expenditures	1,451,748,490	1,659,024,755	1,792,113,877	1,793,211,627	1,887,553,825
Deduct					
CDA Recoveries	1,095,999	1,008,734	608,439	301,968	239,942
Third Party Claims Recoveries	8,627,115	8,834,460	9,989,095	13,924,536	12,880,022
Home Care Recoveries	--	45,532	15,025	78,642	130,941
Addiction Services Recoveries	5,352,931	5,512,442	5,505,166	5,231,236	5,457,937
Public Health Services Recoveries	334,250	257,136	189,108	120,300	186,676
Out of Province Claims Recoveries	27,619,320	27,000,000	27,205,616	27,223,783	22,691,363
Gambling Recoveries	1,266,500	925,795	879,989	1,143,107	1,119,150
Emergency Health Services Recoveries	1,036,600	1,842,527	5,854,574	7,016,575	10,051,400
Telemedicine	--	4,689,235	687,192	--	--
Medical Equipment Trust Fund	--	--	--	15,000,000	16,466,481
Primary Care Program Recov.	--	--	--	1,769,349	327,532
Information Technology (HIS, HIA Projects)	--	--	--	--	1,158,761
Hep C Recovery	--	--	--	--	2,000,000
Long Term Care	--	--	--	--	11,234,000
Miscellaneous Recoveries	748,512	3,274,490	1,462,672	1,842,165	2,480,603
Sub-Total	46,081,227	53,390,351	52,396,877	73,651,661	86,424,808
Total Ordinary Expenditures	1,405,667,263	1,605,634,403	1,739,717,000	1,719,559,966	1,801,129,017
Capital Expenditures					
Capital Equipment - Hospitals	4,399,278	3,336	--	--	--
Capital Construction - Hospitals	16,945,894	26,424,971	31,185,137	27,827,832	36,617,283
Sub-Total	21,345,172	26,428,307	31,185,137	27,827,832	36,617,283
Total Health	1,427,012,435	1,632,062,710	1,770,902,136	1,747,387,798	1,837,746,300

Note: The above amounts have been restated to more accurately reflect the effects of the departmental reorganization.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Medical Services Insurance, Summary of Payments[1], 1997–1998 to 2001–2002

	1997-1998 ($)	1998-1999 ($)	1999-2000 ($)	2000-2001 ($)	2001-2002p ($)	% Change 2000-2001 to 2000-2001 ($)
Total	**393,907,089**	**431,200,417**	**467,887,282**	**480,209,671**	**496,397,458**	**3.4**
Physicians' Services[2]	292,863,898	317,643,393	350,177,455	361,507,881	369,043,895	2.1
Dental Services	8,207,374	9,748,680	10,102,628	8,721,579	8,910,906(4)	2.2
Optometric Services	1,481,107	1,740,978	1,869,203	2,071,465	2,180,898	5.3
Prescription Drugs[3]	90,589,242	101,046,160	104,852,982	107,083,599	115,212,620	7.6
Prosthetic Services	765,468	1,021,206	885,014(4)	825,147(4)	1,049,139(4)	27.1

(1) Data beginning in 1997/98 are 'date of service' except dental. Dental date of service data began in 1999-2000.
(2) Includes CMPA, Benefit Fund, Rural Stabilization, Emergency Room III and miscellaneous accounting adjustments.
(3) MSI Pharmacare includes Professional Fee, Drug Cost, Upcharge and Special Funding Assistance Programs. This represents the total expenditure for the Pharmacare programs, not only the Department of Health expenditure.
(4) Includes miscellaneous accounting adjustments.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Physicians by District Health Authority, 1997–1998 to 2000–2001

	1997-1998	1998-1999	1999-2000	2000-2001	2000-2001p
Physicians' Services					
Expenditure per Insured Person - $	313.34	340.62	372.61	384.17	393.23
Total Physicians by Health District Authority - #	**1,810**	**1,833**	**1,931**	**1,987**	**1,990**
South Shore	87	85	92	90	91
South West Nova	72	78	81	80	79
Annaplis Valley	135	137	131	132	136
Colchester East Hants	86	91	95	89	92
Cumberland	51	45	45	50	53
Pictou County	68	75	67	63	71
Guysborough Antigonish Strait	65	68	72	70	76
Cape Breton	210	221	216	235	233
Capital	1,020	1,009	1,089	1,103	1,105
Locums/unknown	16	24	43	75	54

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health, Health Economics, *Information Management Branch, Medical Services Insurance, Annual Statistical Tables, 12 months ending March 31, 2001*

Health Care Professionals, Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

Category	1997-98 (#)	1998-99 (#)	1999-00 (#)	2000-01 (#)	2001-02p (#)
Physicians [1]	1,853	1,900	1,934	1,962	1,990
Dentists	--	--	--	--	450
Licensed Practical Nurses [2]	3,371	3,214	3,349	--	3,369
Registered Nurses [3]	9,312	9,365	9,327	--	9,272
Physiotherapists	441	444	452	470	449
Pharmacists [4]	921	938	950	929	949
Dental Hygienists	--	--	423	426	418
Dental Assistants	--	--	--	614	624

[1] College of Physicians and Surgeons Annual Report for period 1996–2001; District Health Authority Report for 2001–02
[2] Represents total registered—not total employed
[3] Active practicing—may not be employed in nursing or residing in Nova Scotia
[4] Includes certified dispensers and pharmaceutical chemists

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Health

Cancer Occurrence, by Sex, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1998[1]–2002

	New Cases				Deaths for Major Cancer Site			
	Canada[2]		Nova Scotia		Canada[2]		Nova Scotia	
	1998	2002e	1998	2002e	1998	2002e	1998	2002e
New Cases - Number								
Total	125,800	136,900	4,600	4,900	60,600	66,200	2,300	2,500
Male	64,500	69,800	2,400	2,600	32,400	35,100	1,200	1,300
Female	61,300	67,200	2,200	2,300	28,200	31,100	1,100	1,200
Age-Standardized Incidence Rates for Major Cancer Site by Gender								
Male - Rate per 100,000								
All Cancers	446	442	517	514	230	224	254	264
Prostate	114	120	140	146	28	29	33	35
Lung	79	74	105	95	70	67	81	84
Colorectal	61	59	69	67	24	22	19	19
Bladder	23	22	17	33	7	7	6	8
Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma	19	21	22	22	9	9	11	13
Kidney	15	16	18	18	6	6	8	7
Oral	13	12	16	13	5	4	5	5
Leukemia	13	13	13	10	8	8	7	6
Stomach	13	11	14	10	9	7	8	7
Melanoma	11	12	21	19	3	3	4	5
Pancreas	10	9	11	9	10	9	11	11
Brain	8	8	8	8	6	5	5	6
Larynx	7	6	5	5	3	3	4	4
Multiple Myeloma	6	6	5	7	4	4	6	7
Female - Rate per 100,000								
All Cancers	345	347	372	379	151	151	176	176
Breast	103	106	105	112	26	26	31	29
Lung	43	47	51	56	35	38	41	45
Colerectal	43	39	48	49	16	14	17	15
Body of Uterus	19	19	20	20	3	3	5	5
Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma	14	15	14	15	6	6	7	9
Ovary	13	13	13	13	8	8	7	7
Melanoma	9	10	19	14	1	2	2	1
Thyroid	8	10	6	6				
Pancreas	8	8	11	9	8	8	10	9
Cervix	8	8	12	9	2	2	4	3
Kidney	8	8	11	10	3	3	4	3
Leukemia	8	8	6	6	5	4	5	5
Bladder	7	6	6	9	2	2	2	2
Brain	6	6	5	5	4	4	4	3
Oral	5	5	4	5	2	2	2	2
Stomach	6	5	5	4	4	3	4	3
Multiple Myeloma	4	4	4	3	2	3	3	3

[1] Data shown for Canada and Nova Scotia is for most recent year
[2] Canada totals include provincial and territorial estimates.

Source: National Cancer Institute of Canada, Canadian Cancer Statistics 2002

Smoking Status, Nova Scotia, February-June 2001

Sex or Age Group	Population Estimate ('000)	Current Smokers (%)	Former Smokers (%)	Never Smoked (%)	Average Cigarettes Smoked Per Day (#)
Total	**764**	**24**	**31**	**45**	**16.9**
15-19	64	27	--	70	12.4
20-24	62	32	--	56	12.9
25-44	287	30	29	41	17.0
45+	351	17	41	41	19.0
Male (15+)	**372**	**27**	**36**	**37**	**18.1**
15-24	64	31	--	62	13.6
25+	308	26	43	32	19.1
Female (15+)	**392**	**22**	**26**	**53**	**15.5**
15-24	62	28	--	65	11.9
25+	331	21	29	50	16.3

Source: Health Canada, Tobacco Control Programme, Canadian Tobacco Use Monitoring Survey, http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hecs-sesc/tobacco/research/ctums/

Childcare, Nova Scotia, Statistics 1998 and 1999

Nova Scotia Consumer Market	1999
Proportion of Households that Spend on Childcare Services (%)	14.3
Households that Spent on Childcare Services (#)	49,765.0
Average Spent Per User Household ($)	2,078.0
Consumer Market ($millions)	103.4
Sources of Childcare Funding	**1998**
Fee Subsidies	20.5
Government Grants	5.2
Parent Fees	72.7
Other[1]	1.6
Total	100

[1] Other sources include alternative funding such as charitable campaigns

Source: Statistics Canada, Service Indicators, Catalogue No. 63-016

Annual Admission[1] to Shelters by Province, 1998–2000

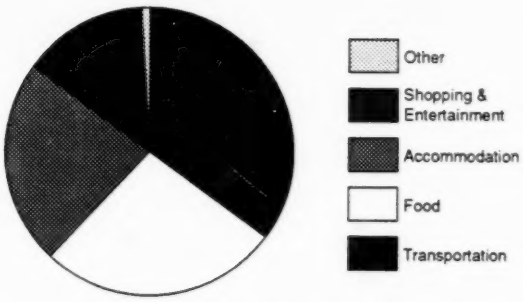
	Total		Women		Children	
	1998	2000	1998	2000	1998	2000
Canada	**78,207**	**71,460**	**40,643**	**38,468**	**37,564**	**32,992**
Newfoundland	1,095	868	669	547	426	321
Prince Edward Island	220	251	93	107	127	144
Nova Scotia	2,047	1,711	1,066	908	981	803
New Brunswick	2,104	1,878	1,136	1,038	968	840
Quebec	14,865	14,617	8,308	3,398	6,557	6,219
Ontario	23,965	21,665	12,607	11,847	11,358	9,818
Manitoba	4,190	4,218	1,717	1,857	2,473	2,361
Saskatchewan	3,781	3,243	1,552	1,375	2,229	1,868
Alberta	7,493	7,984	3,548	3,707	3,945	4,277
British Columbia	16,177	13,010	8,851	7,635	7,326	5,375
Yukon	602	795	330	425	272	370
Northwest Territories	641	515	286	258	355	257
Nunavut	1,027	705	480	366	547	339

[1] A person may be admitted more than once during the reporting period
[2] Figures relate only to the 364 shelters that responded to this survey question

Source: Statistics Canada, Canadian Centre for Justice, Transition Home Survey Trend Data File, Catalogue No. 85-224

Other Services

Percentage of Tourism Receipts by Expenditure Type, Nova Scotia, 2001



Note: Transportation includes taxi and vehicle rental and automobile and fuel; food includes groceries and liquor and restaurants; accommodation includes fixed roof accommodations and campgrounds.

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

Tourism

- Nova Scotia's beautiful landscape, diverse cultures and rich heritage add tremendous value to our quality of life. The province offers hundreds of places of stay while partaking of festivals, events and attractions throughout the province.
- During 2001 the tourism industry generated $1.2 billion in direct revenues. This represents a 2.3% decrease from the 2000 level.
- Approximately 56% of the 2,143,700 visitors to Nova Scotia originated from Atlantic Canada, 18% were from Ontario and 14% came from the United States. Approximately 22% of all tourists visiting the province in 2001 traveled by air.
- The largest expenditures by tourists as a percentage of total revenues were for transportation (35%), restaurants (23%), fixed roof accommodation (22%) and shopping (10%).
- Tourist spending was highest in the Halifax-Dartmouth area at 46% of total revenues, followed by Cape Breton (18%), Annapolis Valley (14%), South Shore (8%), Fundy Shore (6%), Northumberland Shore (6%) and Eastern Shore (2%).
- Cultural workers in Nova Scotia numbered 8,880 in 1997. This represented 2.3% of the employed workforce, slightly below the 2.6% rate seen at the national level in that year.

Other Business Service

- Engineering services in Nova Scotia showed total revenues of $168.2 million in 2000, up 29.2% over 1997. Total expenses increased 39.2% over 1997 and there was a 44.6% increase in salaries, wages and benefits during the same period. While growth in Nova Scotia's engineering services between 1997 and 2000 was more pronounced than for Canada as a whole, the industry's profit margin dropped 6.8 percentage points to 4.3% in the province as compared to a 0.9 percentage decline to 9.4% at the Canada level.
- In 2000 there were 519 computer systems design and related service firms in Nova Scotia, 24.8% more than in 1999. Employment in these firms between 1999 and 2000 rose 78.0% to 1,778 persons in 2000. Although the number of software publishers fell 35.5% between 1999 and 2000 to 20 firms, the employment in these businesses increased 24.7% in this period to 444 in 2000.
- The environment industry is composed of businesses that produce goods and services that are used or can be used to measure, prevent, limit or correct environmental damage to water, air and soil as well as problems related to waste, noise and ecosystems. The industry also produces "eco-efficient" technologies that decrease material inputs, recover valuable by-products and reduce energy consumption.

- The 365 businesses comprising Nova Scotia's environment industry derived $323 million from the sales of environmental products in 2000, or 53.9% of their total revenues. Nova Scotia reported 2.3% of total Canadian environmental products revenues. Three product categories accounted for this total, namely, environmental services and environmental goods categories accounted for 54.8% and 32.2%, respectively, while environment-related construction services accounted for the remaining 12.7%.
- Demands for call center staff in the province has created demand for more trained technical personnel and support through the Nova Scotia Community College. In 2002, about 30 companies across the province were providing inbound and/or outbound call center service. The latest announced arrivals to the business include Xerox and Service Zone. The Xerox call center facility in Burnside opening in September 2002 is expected to reach 800 staff once the operation is in full operation. United States firm Service Zone plans to create 400 jobs by the end of 2002 in a call center facility at Cornwallis. Service Zone also expects to establish a second location in Liverpool by 2003 initially generating about 200 jobs.

(1) Statistics Canada, The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, April 25, 2002

Tourism Receipts, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Type	1997 ($millions)	(%)	1998 ($millions)	(%)	1999 ($millions)	(%)	2000 ($millions)	(%)	2001 ($millions)	(%)
Expenditure - Total	**1,040**	**100**	**1,100**	**100**	**1,256**	**100**	**1,250**	**100**	**1,221**	**100**
By Type										
Restaurants	185	18	198	18	226	18	225	18	281	23
Fixed Roof Accommodations	163	16	176	16	201	16	200	16	269	22
Shopping	168	16	176	16	201	16	200	16	122	10
Automobile & Fuel	140	13	143	13	163	13	163	13	73	6
Groceries & Liquor	57	5	66	6	75	6	75	6	49	4
Entertainment	49	5	55	5	63	5	63	5	49	4
Transportation	207	20	220	20	251	20	250	20	293	24
Taxi & Vehicle Rental	38	4	33	3	38	3	38	3	61	5
Campgrounds	10	1	11	1	13	1	13	1	12	1
Other	21	2	22	2	25	2	25	2	12	1
By Region										
Annapolis Valley	129	12	140	13	161	13	161	13	165	14
Cape Breton	202	19	211	19	231	18	227	18	229	19
Halifax-Dartmouth	460	44	487	44	560	45	562	45	558	46
Eastern Shore	15	1	17	2	20	2	20	2	20	2
Fundy Shore	79	8	80	7	93	7	94	8	79	6
Northumberland Shore	77	7	82	7	96	8	85	7	71	6
South Shore	78	8	83	8	95	8	100	8	99	8

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

Total Visitor Volume, by Region of Origin, to Nova Scotia, 1999–2001

	1999 (%)	2000 (%)	2001 (%)
Grand Total Travelers - #	**2,210,000**	**2,178,000**	**2,143,700**
Region			
Atlantic Canada	52.0	52.0	56.0
Quebec	5.0	5.0	5.0
Ontario	19.0	20.0	18.0
Western Canada	6.0	5.0	4.0
Total Canadian Travelers	81.0	83.0	83.0
Total Canadian Travelers - #	1,789,700	1,800,800	1,786,500
New England	5.0	5.0	5.0
Mid-Atlantic	3.0	3.0	3.0
East North Central	2.0	1.0	1.0
West North Central	1.0	1.0	1.0
South Atlantic	2.0	2.0	2.0
East South Central	<1	<1	<1
West South Central	1.0	1.0	1.0
Mountain	<1	<1	<1
Pacific	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total United States Travelers	16.0	16.0	14.0
Total United States Travelers - #	352,500	320,200	293,800
United Kingdom	1.0	1.0	1.0
Europe	<1	1.0	1.0
Other Overseas	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total Offshore Travelers	3.0	3.0	3.0
Total Offshore Travelers - #	67,800	57,000	63,300

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

Tourist Visitation, by Mode, Nova Scotia, 1999–2001

Mode	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)	Change 2000-2001 (#)
Total	2,210,000	2,178,000	2,143,700	-34,300
Automobile	1,459,700	1,439,000	1,502,300	63,300
Motor Coach	103,300	91,300	89,100	-2,200
Recreational Vehicle	109,000	99,600	81,600	-18,000
Air	538,000	548,100	470,700	-77,400

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, *Enquiry and Research Services Section*

Accommodation Service Industries, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995–1998

	Canada		Nova Scotia	
	Establishments (#)	Revenue ($millions)	Establishments (#)	Revenue ($millions)
Accommodation Service Industries				
1995	15,919	9,945	495	227.0
1996	16,185	10,352	512	229.4
1997	16,244	10,737	476	237.3
1998p	--	11,278	--	256.1
% Change 1995-1998	--	13.4	--	12.8
Hotels and Motor Hotels				
1995	5,176	7,808	130	173.8
1996	5,269	8,108	120	172.4
1997	5,366	8,436	131	179.7
1998p	--	8,904	--	195.8
% Change 1995-1998	--	14.0	--	12.7
Motels				
1995	4,099	1,018	157	33.8
1996	4,080	1,043	155	33.2
1997	4,157	1,091	140	36.0
1998p	--	1,129	--	37.8
% Change 1995-1998	--	10.9	--	11.8
Other Accommodation Industries[1]				
1995	6,644	1,119	208	19.4
1996	6,836	1,202	237	23.8
1997	6,721	1,210	205	21.6
1998p	--	1,245	--	22.4
% Change 1995-1998	--	11.3	--	15.5

[1] Includes bed and breakfasts, housekeeping cottages and cabins, RV parks and campgrounds, hunting and fishing camp (outfitter), recreational and vacation camps, rooming and boarding houses

Source: Statistics Canada, *Traveller Accommodation Statistics, Catalogue No. 63-204-XPB and Statistics Canada, Market Research Handbook, Catalogue No. 63-224-XPB*

Total Revenue Selected Business Service Industries, Canada and the Provinces, 1998

	Accounting, Tax Preparation Bookkeeping & Payroll Services ($millions)	Architectural Services ($millions)	Engineering Services ($millions)	Surveying & Mapping ($millions)
Newfoundland	59.7	6.8	196.7	11.1
Prince Edward Island	13.2	x	10.1	1.9
Nova Scotia	76.4	23.1	313.3	26.0
New Brunswick	72.0	20.5	89.2	15.0
Quebec	1,241.9	205.2	2,707.2	116.0
Ontario	3,323.6	434.0	3,073.0	217.4
Manitoba	161.7	25.4	115.4	11.7
Saskachewan	153.9	34.7	141.2	35.7
Alberta	757.8	93.6	1,747.0	638.9
British Columbia	801.4	188.7	1,202.4	121.8
Territories	19.6	x	24.7	4.6

Source: Statistics Canada, *Service Industries Division (Market Research Handbook, 2001, Catalogue No. 63-224)*

Engineering Services (All Establishments), Canada and Nova Scotia, 1997–2000

	1997	1998	1999	2000	Change 1997-2000 (%)
Canada					
Total Revenue ($millions)	8,247.2	8,492.7	8,977.3	9,371.3	13.6
Total Expenses ($millions)	7,398.3	7,509.3	8,115.5	8,488.8	14.7
Salaries, wages & benefits ($millions)	3,654.5	3,691.8	4,028.5	4,287.8	17.3
Profit margin (%)	10.3	11.6	9.6	9.4	
Nova Scotia					
Total Revenue ($millions)	130.2	185.7	172.6	168.2	29.2
Total Expenses ($millions)	115.7	157.4	160.7	161.1	39.2
Salaries, wages & benefits ($millions)	59.4	79.3	82.3	85.9	44.6
Profit margin (%)	11.1	15.2	6.9	4.3	

Source: Statistics Canada, *CANSIM Table 360-0005*

Software Development & Computer Services, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1999–2000

	Computer Systems Design & Related Services				Software Publishers				Data Processing Services			
	Canada		Nova Scotia		Canada		Nova Scotia		Canada		Nova Scotia	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
Number of Firms	**41,379**	**43,966**	**416**	**519**	**1,883**	**1,757**	**31**	**20**	**1,289**	**930**	x	x
Number of Paid Employees	**105,855**	**134,492**	**999**	**1,778**	**35,617**	**36,843**	**356**	**444**	**11,081**	**14,152**	x	x
Revenue ($'000,000)												
Total	16,026.4	18,292.3	130.0	197.5	5,429.4	5,596.4	34.1	36.0	1,365.0	1,686.3	x	x
Foreign[1]	2,162.1	3,775.5	8.0	19.3	2,425.0	2,364.9	12.7	18.7	135.5	89.3	x	x
Expenses ($'000,000)												
Salaries, Wages & Benefits	6,089.7	7,606.1	48.0	84.3	2,362.1	2,621.1	16.8	21.9	514.2	657.8	x	x
All Other	8,695.4	10,062.2	57.1	114.1	2,725.0	2,865.3	20.2	27.4	752.9	1,137.2	x	x
Total Operating	14,785.2	17,668.3	105.1	198.4	5,087.1	5,486.4	37.0	49.3	1,267.1	1,795.0	x	x
Number of Firms (%)	100.0	100.0	1.0	1.2	100.0	100.0	1.6	1.1	100.0	100.0	x	x
Revenue (%)	100.0	100.0	0.8	1.1	100.0	100.0	0.6	0.6	100.0	100.0	x	x
Revenue per Firm ($'000)	387.3	416.1	312.5	380.3	2,883.4	3,185.8	1,101.0	1,787.2	1,059.0	1,813.8	x	x
Foreign Revenue (%)[1]	13.5	20.6	6.1	9.8	44.7	42.3	37.3	51.9	9.9	5.3	x	x
Employees per Firm (#)	3	3	2	3.0	19	21	11	22	9	15	x	x
Average Salary ($'000)	57.5	56.6	48.1	47.4	66.3	71.1	47.1	49.4	46.4	46.5	x	x
Operating Margin (%)[2]	7.7	3.4	19.2	-0.4	6.3	2.0	-8.4	-37.2	7.2	-6.4	x	x

Note: Due to rounding, numbers may not sum exactly to totals

[1] Based on surveyed firms only

[2] Operating margin + total venue - operating expenses x 100/total revenue

Source: Statistics Canada, *Annual Survey of Software Development and Computer Services, Catalogue No. 63-222-XPB*

Environmental Revenues, Canada and the Provinces, 2000

	Environmental Establishments[1] (#)	Total Employment (#)	Total Revenues ($millions)	Environmental Revenues Goods ($millions)	Services ($millions)	Construction ($millions)	Total ($millions)
Canada	**7,425**	**159,688**	**26,176**	**5,961**	**6,247**	**2,103**	**14,311**
Newfoundland & Labrador	147	1,867	172	19	65	20	105
Prince Edward Island	43	1,173	129	x	14	x	53
Nova Scotia	365	5,667	599	104	177	41	323
New Brunswick	289	3,692	379	87	102	33	222
Quebec[2]	1,725	33,726	5,506	1,625	1,221	568	3,414
Ontario	2,357	63,676	12,844	3,124	2,565	516	6,205
Manitoba	227	3,356	494	177	117	28	322
Saskatchewan	286	3,632	348	93	77	34	205
Alberta	899	23,481	2,965	313	907	511	1,731
British Columbia	1,047	19,097	2,711	409	988	309	1,706
Yukon, Northwest Territories & Nunavut	40	321	30	x	13	x	26

[1] The total number of establishments does not include engineering construction establishments (NAICS 2313) due to the methodology used to derive the estimates.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Environment Accounts and Statistics Division, data published in The Daily, April 25, 2002, Catalogue No. 11-001*

Disposal of Waste[1], Canada and the Provinces, 1998–2000

	Waste Disposal			Waste Disposal Per Capita		
	1996 (metric tonnes)	1998 (metric tonnes)	2000pe (metric tonnes)	1996 (kilograms per capita)	1998 (kilograms per capita)	2000pe (kilograms per capita)
Canada	**20,673,903**	**20,840,883**	**23,109,369**	**690**	**688**	**750**
Newfoundland & Labrador	372,324	366,280	409,599	670	671	760
Prince Edward Island	x	x	x	x	x	x
Nova Scotia	553,638	502,577	432,487	590	537	460
New Brunswick	505,957	468,571	472,612	670	623	630
Quebec[2]	5,491,000	5,537,465	6,912,000	750	755	940
Ontario	6,913,786	6,988,157	7,615,923	620	612	650
Manitoba	947,884	964,726	938,624	840	848	819
Saskatchewan	900,210	848,408	828,359	880	827	811
Alberta	2,435,884	2,527,817	2,750,004	880	869	910
British Columbia	2,413,528	2,458,484	2,592,191	620	614	640
Yukon, Northwest Territories & Nunavut	x	x	x	x	x	x

(1) Total amount of waste disposed of in public an private waste disposal facilities—does not include wastes disposed in hazardous waste disposal facilities or wastes managed by the waste generator on site.
(2) Figures are derived from the results of surveys conducted by the province

Source: Statistics Canada, *Environment Accounts and Statistics Division, data published in The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, April 25, 2002*

Call Centre (Contact-Centre) Locations, Nova Scotia, 2002

Region	Company	Type of Call Centre	Employment
Nova Scotia			**9,536**[1]
Annapolis Valley (Region 23)			
Kentville	Online Support Inc.	Inbound Technical Support	95
Windsor	KLJ Field Services Inc.	Outbound	--
Cape Breton (Region 21)			
Glace Bay	Stream International Inc.	Inbound	1,000
North Sydney	Upsource Canada Inc.	Inbound	66
Port Hawkesbury	EDS Canada Inc.	Inbound and some Outbound	257
Sydney	EDS Canada Inc.	Inbound and some Outbound	900
	Hospitality Marketing Concepts	Outbound	--
	ICT Group	Outbound	300
	Ron Weber and Associates	Inbound and Outbound	500
Halifax (Region 25)			
Dartmouth	Convergys Customer Management Centre Canada Inc.	Inbound	2,100
	MediaPro Communications	Inbound and Outbound	--
	Superior Call Centre	Inbound and Outbound	--
	World Wide Source	Outbound	--
	Xerox TelWeb	Inbound and Outbound (telweb)	140
Halifax	Burke & Associates	Call Centre Recruiter	--
	CIBC Call Centre	Inbound	570
	CorporaTel (The CCL Group)	Inbound and Outbound	80
	Eastlink	Inbound	--
	ICT/Canada Marketing Inc.	Outbound	125
	KEY Database Marketing	Outbound	--
	Meloche Monnex	Inbound	50
	Minacs Worldwide	Outbound	480
	Nova Scotia Power	Inbound and some Outbound	48
	Scotiabank Atlantic Service Centre	Inbound and Outbound	700
	Target Call Centre	Inbound	--
	Xentel Direct Marketing	Outbound	--
Lower Sackville	Staples Call Centre	Inbound	700
North Shore (Region 22)			
New Glasgow	Convergys Customer Management Centre Canada Inc.	Inbound	400
	ICT Group	Outbound	200
Truro	Eastlink	Inbound	--
Southern (Region 24)			
Bridgewater	Watts Communications Inc.	Inbound	485
Yarmouth	Register.com	Inbound	300
	Telesis Communications Inc.	Inbound and Outbound	40

[1] Because some call centres generate new employment positions frequently and figures are not available for all call centre locations, the total given is only an estimate of the known employment at a point in time.

Source: Atlantic Progress, *Nova Scotia Open to the World, Spring 2002; Human Resources Development Canada, http://www.hrdc-drhc.ga.ca/english/LMI/AddLMI/cal_centre.htm*

Volunteers, Nova Scotia, 1997 and 2000

Personal Characteristic	Volunteers 1997 (#)	Volunteers 2000 (#)	Volunteer Rate 1997 (%)	Volunteer Rate 2000 (%)	Total Hours 1997 (millions)	Total Hours 2000 (millions)	% of Total Hours 1997 (%)	% of Total Hours 2000 (%)
Total	**283,255**	**253,000**	**38**	**34**	**40.0**	**47.2**	**100**	**100**
Age								
15-24			43	35	5.3	5.5*	13	12*
25-24			35	27	6.5	4.1*	16	9*
35-44			47	36	12.1	11.8	30	25
45-54			37	41	6.9	10.7	17	23
55-64			44	42	5.4	9.5*	13	20*
65 & over			...	23	...	5.5*	...	12*
Sex								
Male			36	32	21.5	23.9	54	51
Female			40	35	18.6	23.4	46	49
Marital Status								
Married or common-law			39	36	26.6	33.2	66	70
Single			39	31	9.1	8.4*	23	18*
Widowed			...		...		...	
Separated or divorced			...	36	...	3.3*	...	7*
Education Level								
Less than high school			24	24	6.7	8.8	17	19
High school diploma			39	40	6.0	8.2*	15	17*
Some post secondary			45	27*	4.8	...	12	...
post secondary diploma			40	33	13.1	13.7	33	29
University degree			73	56	9.4	11.5*	23	24*
Labour Force Status								
Employed			44	36	24.6	27.9	61	59
Full-time			41	34	18.1	21.5	45	46
Part-time			56	49	6.5	6.3*	16	13*
Unemployed			...	37*	...	...	...	...
Not in Labour Force			31	29	12.9	17.9	32	38
Household Income Level								
Less than $20,000			26	25	7.1	6.2*	18	13*
$20,000-$39,999			37	29	12.3	11.8*	31	25*
$40,000-$59,999			42	35	11.5	12.1	29	26
$60,000-$79,999			58	34	6.4	9.2*	16	20*
$80,000 or more			...	50	...	7.9*	...	17*

* sample size limitations affect the reliability of these estimates

Source: Statistics Canada, *Caring Canadians, Involved Canadians, Catalogue No. 71-542-XPE*

Public Administration

Refer to page (i) of the introductory section of this publication for an important notice about sector data, including information about the November 8, 2002 release date for revisions to Statistics Canada's GDP by industry for the period 1997-2001.

- Public administration comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a government nature, e.g., the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulations, and the administration of programs based on them. Legislative activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and international assistance, and the administration of government programs are activities that are purely governmental in nature.[1]
- Health care and social assistance, as well as, educational services are each addressed in further detail in separate sections within this publication.
- Total GDP for the public administration sector in Nova Scotia was $2,095.3 million in 2001, a 1.3% increase over 2000. Public administration contributed 10.1% to Nova Scotia's total GDP in 2001.
- During 2001, capital investment in public administration in Nova Scotia was $373.6 million, a 27.7% increase over 2000. Investment intentions show a significant increase in capital expenditures in public administration is expected in 2002, up 85.5% from 2001 to $692.9 million in 2002.
- In 2001, employment in public administration was 25,900, up 2.0% over 2000. This figure is based on Statistics Canada's Labour Force Survey that represents civilian non-institutional population 15 years of age and over only. According to an unrelated source—Public Sector FMS Reports of the Public Institutions Division of Statistics Canada—in 2001, 12.4% of Canada's military employment or 10,856 persons, were in Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia military employment in 2001 represented a decline of 2.4% from the previous year.
- Wages and salaries in federal public administration within Nova Scotia totaled $624.3 million in 2001, down 7.2% over 2000 while military wages and salaries increased 5.0% to $543.7 million in 2001. Wages and salaries in provincial public administration were $278.4 million in 2001, down 1.5%. Local government public administration wages and salaries increased 3.6% over 2000 to $163.9 million in 2001.
- The Nova Scotia Government on April 4, 2002 brought down the first balanced budget in 40 years. With this budget, the government has taken the first step toward fiscal sustainability. The 2002-2003 budget calls for prudent expenditure controls and increased provincial revenues. The commitment in the fiscal plan to produce balanced budgets will be achieved by ensuring that expenditure growth remains at a rate lower than revenue growth. In the government's fiscal plan, expenditure growth will be held relatively flat while revenue is projected to grow at a modest rate. The revenue projections from fiscal 2003-2004 onward include the government's commitment to reduce personal income taxes.[2]

[1] Statistics Canada, North American Industrial Classification System, Canada 1997, Catalogue No. 12-501-XPE

[2] Nova Scotia Department of Finance, Budget for the Fiscal Year 2002-03, April 4, 2002, http://www.gov.ns.ca/finance/

Fiscal Plan, Province of Nova Scotia, 2002–2003 to 2005–2006

	Estimate 2001-2002 ($millions)	Forecast 2001-2002 ($millions)	Estimate 2002-2003 ($millions)	Estimate 2003-2004 ($millions)	Estimate 2004-2005 ($millions)	Estimate 2005-2006 ($millions)
Revenue	5,134.8	5,147.6	5,306.7	5,359.6	5,510.4	5,687.3
Net Program Expenses	4,324.6	4,418.4	4,462.7	4,531.7	4,627.7	4,857.4
Debt Servicing Costs	1,043.4	1,011.7	1,009.9	978.6	1,045.8	1,004.2
Less: Sinking Fund Estimates	-134.5	-149.4	-144.8	-140.7	-153.1	-164.3
Net Debt Servicing Costs	908.9	862.4	865.1	837.9	892.7	839.9
Net Expenses	5,233.5	5,280.8	5,327.8	5,369.6	5,520.4	5,697.3
Net Income (Losses) Government Business Enterprises	8.0	26.8	22.5	10.0	10.0	10.0
Provincial Surplus (Deficit)	-90.7	-106.3	1.3	-	-	-

Source: Nova Scotia Department of Finance, *Budget for the Fiscal Year 2002-03, April 4, 2002. Refer to www.gov.ns.ca/finance for fiscal 2002-2003 forecast updates.*

Revenue, Expenditures, Surplus/Deficit, Debt Charges & Health/Social Expenditures, by Level of Government, Canada and the Provinces, 2001/02

	Revenue		Expenditures			Debt Charges		Health/Social Services Expenditures	
	2001/02 ($millions)	Change 2000/01 2001/02 (%)	2001/02 ($millions)	Change 2000/01 2001/02 (%)	Surplus/ Deficit 2001/02 ($millions)	2001/02 ($millions)	Change 2000/01 2001/02 (%)	2001/02 ($millions)	Change 2000/01 2001/02 (%)
Federal Government	**193,665**	**-1.8**	**185,311**	**-1.2**	**8,354**	**28,354**	**-13.1**		
Provincial & Territorial Governments	**229,128**	**-3.2**	**233,925**	**3.5**	**-4,797**				
Consolidated Provincial, Territorial & Local Governments						**28,299**	**-5.1**	**117,245**	**4.6**
Newfoundland & Labrador	4,672	5.2	4,802	6.6	-130	645	0.5	2,165	8.0
Prince Edward Island	1,129	2.2	1,153	2.4	-23	115	-1.7	443	6.5
Nova Scotia	6,841	2.5	6,802	3.0	39	1,139	-2.7	2,950	2.5
New Brunswick	5,945	4.1	5,994	1.8	-49	970	2.4	2,351	5.8
Quebec	59,859	-1.8	62,246	3.6	-2,386	7,198	-5.3	31,848	4.5
Ontario	78,342	1.5	76,682	0.8	1,660	10,159	-7.7	43,463	2.8
Manitoba	9,333	0.2	9,303	3.4	30	1,719	-2.4	4,338	5.1
Saskatchewan	7,704	-10.6	7,882	4.1	-178	1,021	-3.9	3,538	2.9
Alberta	24,195	-20.8	25,784	9.4	-1,589	1,733	-12.0	10,207	12.3
British Columbia	28,984	-3.9	31,123	5.0	-2,139	3,551	1.7	15,510	5.3
Yukon	572	-1.5	614	12.2	-42	3	0.0	160	7.4
Northwest Territories	1,111	10.8	1,086	15.7	25	17	6.3	352	21.0
Nunavut	792	3.9	805	2.2	-13	23	0.0	212	0.0
Local Governments	**80,798**	**2.0**	**81,754**	**5.3**	**-956**				
Newfoundland & Labrador	928	-1.0	976	0.9	-48				
Prince Edward Island	209	1.4	200	1.7	8				
Nova Scotia	1,670	-2.3	1,710	-0.5	-41				
New Brunswick	635	3.3	654	3.0	-19				
Quebec	17,232	-3.4	17,824	3.9	-591				
Ontario	36,770	2.5	36,921	5.5	-152				
Manitoba	2,599	1.1	2,540	1.6	59				
Saskatchewan	2,307	3.3	2,348	4.2	-41				
Alberta	9,430	11.2	8,896	11.7	534				
British Columbia	8,688	3.1	9,318	4.7	-631				
Yukon	49	-5.0	55	1.2	-7				
Northwest Territories	163	0.6	158	3.3	5				
Nunavut	120	6.7	153	20.6	-33				
Canada & Quebec Pension Plans	**33,799**	**5.1**	**27,329**	**5.1**	**6,470**				

Source: Statistics Canada, *Public Institutions Division, The Daily, Catalogue No. 11-001, June 24, 2002*

Federal Expenditures on Science &Technology (S&T), by Science and by Sector of Performance, Canada and Nova Scotia, 1995–1996 to 1999–2000

	Total Expenditures - Science & Technology				
	1995-1996 ($million)	1996-1997 ($million)	1997-1998 ($million)	1998-1999 ($million)	1999-2000 ($million)
By Science					
Total Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	4,806	4,790	4,658	5,224	5,640
Nova Scotia	188	186	163	200	197
Natural Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	3,780	3,652	3,638	4,058	4,435
Nova Scotia	161	159	139	172	172
Social Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	--	--	--	--	1,205
Nova Scotia	--	--	--	--	25

	Expenditures - by Sector of Performance, 1999-2000				
Science & Technology	Canadian Federal Government ($million)	Other Business Enterprises ($million)	Higher Education ($million)	Canadian Performers ($million)	Total ($million)
Total Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	3,658	677	1,097	208	5,640
Nova Scotia	142	10	40	5	197
Natural Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	2,648	669	971	147	4,435
Nova Scotia	123	10	36	3	172
Social Sciences					
Canada (including NCR*)	1,010	8	126	61	1,205
Nova Scotia	19	--	4	2	25

* NCR - National Capital Region

(1) Includes Canadian non-profit institutions, provincial and municipal governments and other Canadian performers.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Provincial Distribution of Federal Expenditures and Personnel on Science and Technology, 1991-1992 to 1999-2000, Catalogue No. 88F0006XIE2002008*

Public Sector Employment, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

Jurisdiction	Average Number of Employees 1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000p (#)	2001p (#)
Total Public Sector[1]	**106,463**	**105,458**	**104,867**	**103,735**	**103,181**
Total Government	98,139	97,263	97,803	97,282	97,129
Federal Government (including Military)	24,963	23,863	23,411	23,007	23,274
Military	12,568	12,186	11,676	11,123	10,856
Provincial General Government	11,827	11,450	11,922	11,615	11,303
Universities & Colleges[2]	11,085	10,124	9,089	8,865	8,181
Health & Social Services Institutions	25,443	26,433	27,616	27,419	27,946
Local General Government	7,867	8,379	8,720	9,212	9,483
School Boards	16,954	17,014	17,036	17,164	16,942
Government Business Enterprises	8,324	8,196	7,064	6,453	6,053

(1) Figures by jurisdiction do not add to published grand total.
(2) Universities, colleges, vocational and trade institutions which are integrated in provincial and territorial public accounts are included in general government and are therefore excluded here.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Public Institutions Division, Public Sector FMS Reports*

Police Officers, by Level of Policing and Expenditures, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001

	1997 (#)	1998 (#)	1999 (#)	2000 (#)	2001 (#)
Total Police	**1,624**	**1,589**	**1,582**	**1,600**	**1,581**
% Change Current Year/Previous Year	-0.5	-2.2	-0.4	1.1	-1.2
Police Officers Per 100,000 Population	171	170	168	170	168
By Level of Policing					
Independent Municipal	766	735	736	731	732
Independent Provincial	--	--	--	--	--
RCMP					
Municipal	56	53	55	58	56
Provincial	602	611	627	644	629
Federal	147	129	144	142	136
Other	53	61	20	25	28
Total	858	854	846	869	849
	($'000)	**($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**	**($'000)**
Total Expenditures on Policing	**127,421**	**110,834**	**118,607**	**123,351**	--
Municipal Policing	60,204	62,294	66,952	66,446	--
Provincial/Territorial Policing	67,217	48,540	51,656	56,905	--
Cost per Capita ($)	--	118	126	131	--

Source: Statistics Canada, *Police Resources in Canada, Catalogue No. 85-225-XIE*

Selected Criminal Code Incidents, Nova Scotia, 1997–2001 [1]

Nova Scotia	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Population	946,824	934,587	939,791	940,996	942,691
Homicide					
Number	24.0	24.0	13.0	15.0	9.0
Rate	2.5	2.6	1.4	1.6	1.0
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	32.6	0.0	-46.0	15.2	-40.1
Sexual Assault (1,2,3)					
Number	1,167	951	844	750	851
Rate	123	102	90	80	90
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	0.8	-20.1	-11.6	-16.2	13.1
Assault (1,2,3)					
Number	8,088	7,269	7,495	7,580	7,948
Rate	854	778	798	806	843
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-4.6	-11.2	2.7	-0.9	4.8
Robbery					
Number	425	458	425	521	627
Rate	45	49	45	55	67
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-2.4	7.0	-7.6	25.0	20.4
Violent Crime–Total					
Number	10,153	9,155	9,269	9,319	9,865
Rate	1,072	980	986	990	1,046
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-4.3	-11.0	0.8	-1.6	5.8
Breaking & Entering					
Number	9,193	9,118	9,139	7,673	6,595
Rate	971	976	972	815	700
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-4.0	-1.9	-0.2	-15.4	-14.2
Motor Vehicle Theft					
Number	2,558	2,816	2,831	2,864	2,755
Rate	270	301	301	304	292
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	5.6	8.6	0.1	-1.4	-4.1
Other Theft					
Number	21,568	22,221	22,017	18,730	18,515
Rate	2,278	2,378	2,343	1,990	1,964
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-0.7	1.6	-1.3	-12.0	-1.3
Property Crime–Total					
Number	37,530	37,964	37,711	33,652	32,516
Rate	3,964	4,062	4,013	3,576	3,449
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-1.5	-0.2	-1.1	-11.0	-3.6
Offensive Weapons					
Number	476	489	469	502	623
Rate	50	52	50	53	66
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-4.6	2.1	-4.5	6.6	24.4
Mischief					
Number	12,788	11,942	12,445	11,430	11,383
Rate	1,351	1,278	1,324	1,215	1,208
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-1.4	-8.2	3.8	-8.2	-0.6
Other Criminal Code–Total					
Number	30,013	28,956	31,093	28,272	29,609
Rate	3,170	3,098	3,309	3,004	3,141
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-1.7	-5.2	7.0	-9.2	4.8
Criminal Code–Total (without traffic crime)					
Number	77,696	76,075	78,073	71,243	71,990
Rate	8,206	8,140	8,307	7,571	7,637
% Change from Previous Year's Rate	-2.0	-3.6	2.2	-9.0	1.0

[1] Rates are calculated on basis of 100,000 population

Source: Statistics Canada, *Juristat, Catalogue No. 85-002-XPE*

Crime and Police Resources, by Location, Nova Scotia, 2000

	2000 Population (#)	2000 Police Officer Total (#)	2001 Police Officer Total (#)	2000 Per Capita Cost ($)	2000 Population Per Police Officer (Ratio)	2000 Violent Crimes (#)	2000 Violent Crimes (Rate)	2000 Property Crimes (#)	2000 Property Crimes (Rate)	2000 Total Criminal Code (#)	2000 Total Criminal Code (Rate)
Population 100,000+											
Halifax Regional Police[1]	200,456	393	393	177	510	3,229	1,611	15,039	7,502	23,987	11,966
Population 15,000-49,999											
Cape Breton Regional[2]	67,519	161	177	203	419	882	1,306	2,168	3,211	6,121	9,066
Population 5,000-14,999											
Amherst	9,741	20	20	167	487	191	1,961	507	5,205	1,346	13,818
Bridgewater	7,671	21	21	188	365	131	1,708	380	4,954	1,193	15,552
Kentville	5,642	16	16	202	353	84	1,489	275	4,874	608	10,776
New Glasgow/Westville	13,885	29	29	160	345	201	1,448	583	4,199	1,647	11,862
Truro	13,185	29	30	171	455	184	1,396	928	7,038	2,012	15,260
Yarmouth	7,549	16	17	154	472	183	2,424	491	6,504	1,149	15,221
Population <5,000											
Annapolis Royal	565	3	4	236	188	18	3,186	19	3,363	66	11,681
Hantsport	1,253	4	4	220	313	10	798	31	2,474	70	5,587
Lunenburg-Mahone Bay[3]	3,483	9	...	182	387	22	632	74	2,125	171	4,910
Middleton[4]	1,862	5	...	...	372	...	...	...	...	...	...
Springhill	4,095	10	9	216	410	84	2,051	104	2,540	377	9,206
Stellarton	4,885	10	10	155	489	56	1,146	216	4,422	717	14,678
Trenton	3,018	7	7	215	431	19	630	50	1,657	125	4,142
Unama'ki Tribal Police	4,658	14	12	186	333	176	3,778	136	2,920	677	14,534
Antigonish (RCMP)	4,850	10	8	132	485	47	969	258	5,320	746	15,381
Digby (RCMP)	2,165	4	5	163	541	41	1,894	105	4,850	371	17,136
Oxford (RCMP)	1,330	3	3	173	443	23	1,729	44	3,308	141	10,602
Parrsboro (RCMP)	1,602	3	3	134	534	20	1,248	37	2,310	104	6,492
Pictou (RCMP)	4,022	6	5	98	670	46	1,141	81	2,014	251	6,241
Port Hawkesbury (RCMP)	3,763	5	5	97	753	45	1,196	174	4,624	466	12,384
Shelburne (RCMP)	2,055	4	3	148	514	34	1,655	108	5,255	317	15,426
Windsor (RCMP)	3,910	7	7	129	559	78	1,995	201	5,141	538	13,760

Violent Crime—violent incidents involve offences that deal with force, or threat of force, against an individual. These include homicide, attempted murder, various forms of sexual and non-sexual assault, other sexual offences, robbery and abduction.
Property Crime—property incidents involve unlawful acts with the intent of gaining property, but do not involve the use of threat of violence against an individual, e.g., theft, breaking and entering, fraud and possession of stolen goods
Total Criminal Code (C.C.)—This total reflects both violent and property crimes, as well as other Criminal Code offences, e.g., damage to property, prostitution. Criminal Code traffic incidents are excluded.
Number—the number of "actual" incidents recorded by the UCR Survey refers to the total that have come to the attention of the police and that have been substantiated through police investigation.
Rate—Figures represent the total number of incidents per 100,000 population.

(1) Of the total number of officers, 8 were under contract to and funded by the Halifax Port Authority, and thus are not available for general policing duties.
(2) Includes data for Sydney, North Sydney and Glace Bay
(3) Police force closed in early 2001.
(4) Police force closed in mid 2000; therefore, expenditures and crime data are not presented.

Source: Statistics Canada, *Police Resources in Canada, Catalogue No. 85-225-XIE*

Criminal Prosecutions Personnel & Expenditures[1], Canada & Nova Scotia, 1996–1997 to 2000–2001

	Canada			Nova Scotia		
	1996/1997	1998/1999	2000/2001	1996/1997	1998/1999	2000/2001
Prosecutors per 100,000 Population (#)	5.6 [2]	5.5[2]	6.2[2]	7.7	7.8	8.1
Criminal Prosecutions Branch Expenditures ($'000)	[3]	[3]	[3]			
Salaries & Benefits and other Expenses)	264,561.8	278,284.4	335,354.4	8,713.8	10,409.0	10,276.0
Total Expenditures per Capita	8.92	9.20	10.90	9.36	11.12	10.92
Crime Statistics (Jan.-Dec.)	[4]	[4]	[4]			
Actual Incidents (criminal code only)	2,602,934	2,439,754	2,329,314	78,739	76,075	71,243
Rate per 100,000 Population	8,716	8,093	7,595	8,352	8,127	7,569
Cleared by Charge (criminal code only)	568,560	543,452	536,441	17,789	15,938	14,012
% Cleared by Charge	21.8	22.3	23.0	22.6	21.0	19.7
Youth & Adult Provincial Criminal Court Caseload						
Adult Cases	--	--	--	17,211	16,398	15,145
Youth Cases	--	--	--	3,549	3,158	3,096
Total Cases	--	--	--	20,760	19,556	18,241
Case Rate per 1,000 Population	--	--	--	22.0	20.9	19.4
Criminal Prosecutions Personnel (full-time equivalents)	3129.3	3131.3	3609.0	120	121	129
Staff Lawyers	1825.1	1867.8	2161.0	72	73	76
Prosecutorial Support	149.5	148.5	166.0	1	--	2
Other Personnel	1154.7	1115.0	1282.0	47	48	51

[1] The Criminal Prosecutions expenditures and Personnel Survey, conducted biennially by the Courts Program, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, collects information on the human resources and costs associated with the delivery of criminal prosecution services in Canada.

[2] Excludes Justice Canada prosecutors, who have responsibility to prosecute cases in Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut as well as federal offences.

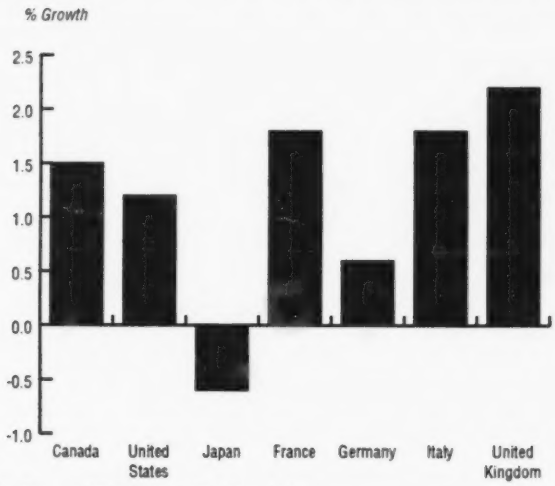
[3] Includes expenditures for Justice Canada, who have responsibility to prosecute cases in Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut as well as federal offences.

[4] Provincial totals

Source: Statistics Canada, *Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, Criminal Prosecutions Personnel and Expenditures, Catalogue No. 85-402-XIE*

International Statistics

GDP Annual Growth, G7/8 Countries, 2001



Note: Comparable figure for Russia not given.

Source: OECD, Main Economic Indicators, July 2002

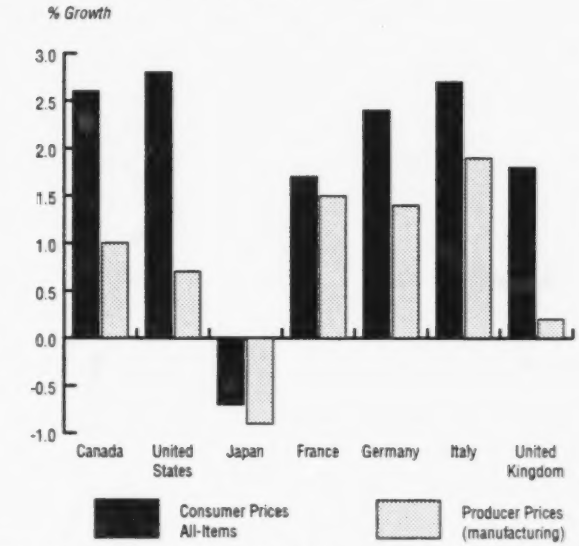
- The G7/8 is an exclusive 23-year old forum for world leaders dealing with economic issues. The original G7—Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, the United Kingdom and the United States have formally brought Russia in as a new member making it G7/G8. More recent gatherings have included:

Economic Summits

2002 Kananaskis, Alberta
2001 Genoa, Italy
2000 Kyushu-Okinawa, Japan
1999 Cologne, Germany
1998 Birmingham, United Kingdom
1997 Denver, Colorado, U.S.
1996 Lyon, France
1995 Halifax, Canada

- The G7/8 is one of the "more than 32,000 IGOs (intergovernmental organizations) and NGOs (non-governmental organizations). They have their own union—the Union of International Associations—to represent them. Canada is a member of over 2,106 of them."1 Key statistical data has been compiled for countries comprising the G7/8 using the resources of a few of these organizations.

Consumer Price Index, All-Items, and Producer Prices (Manufacturing) G7/8 Countries, Change 2000–2001



Note: Comparable data is not available for Russia.

Source: OECD, *Main Economic Indicators, July 2002*

[1] The Financial Post, Peter Morton, Washington Bureau Chief, Weekly edition, Saturday, May 16, 1998.

International Statistics

	Reference	Reference Period	Canada	United States	Japan	France
Population						
Surface Area	sq.km.	2000	10,000,000	9,600,000	377,800	551,500
Population		2002	31,902,268	280,562,489	126,974,628	59,765,983
Life Expectancy at Birth, Total	years	2000	78.9	77.1	80.7	78.9
GDP						
GDP at '95 Prices & Exchange Rates	billion dollars	2001	717.4	9,094.0	5,647.8	1,804.9
GDP Growth	% change	2000-2001	1.5	1.2	-0.6	1.8
Prices(1)						
Consumer Prices, All-items, total	1995=100	2001	111.7	116.2	100.8	108.1
Consumer Prices, All-items, total	% change	2000-2001	2.6	2.8	-0.7	1.7
Producer Prices (manufacturing)	weight in 2000, 1995=100	2001	108.8	108.3	95.4	97.7
Producer Prices (manufacturing)	% change	2000-2001	1.0	0.7	-0.9	1.5
Labour						
Hourly Earnings (manufacturing)(2)	1995=100	2001	111.8	120.0	105.0	121.0
Hourly Earnings (manufacturing)(2)	% change	2000-2001	1.5	3.4	0.0	5.2
Standardized Unemployment Rates(3)	per cent	2001	7.2	4.8	5.0	8.6
Civilian Employment	1995=100	2001	112.9	108.1	99.3	109.8
Civilian Employment	% change in index	2000-2001	1.2	-0.2	-0.5	1.6
Production						
Industrial Production	1995=100	2001	119.6	122.5	97.8	117.1
Construction-Housing Starts	1995=100	2001	145.1	117.8	79.8	106.7
Construction-Housing Starts	rate of change	2000-2001	6.8	1.9	-4.5	-3
Passenger Car Registrations	000s	2001	72.0	702.0	357.5	187.9
Retail Trade (volume)	1995=100	2001	123.0	144.0	88.0	106.3
Interest and Exchange Rates						
Short-Term Interest Rates	per cent per annum	2001	3.98	3.69	0.12	--
Long-Term Interest Rates	per cent per annum	2001	5.79	5.58	1.32	5.38
Share Prices	1995=100	2001	174.4	208.0	87.0	260.1
Monetary Aggregates, Narrow Money	1995=100	2001	193.9	99.5	174.1	--
Monetary Aggregates, Broad Money	1995=100	2001	121.4	169	121.1	--
Real Effective Exchange Rates(4)	1995=100	2001	90.6	125.7	84.7	89.3
Exchange Rates(5)	national currency units/US $	2001	1.548	--	121.5	--
Trade						
Foreign Trade, exports less imports	(cif); billions US $	2001	3.19	-37.51	4.51	0.28
Foreign Trade, imports	(cif); billions US $	2001	18.46	98.26	29.09	24.30
Foreign Trade, exports	(fob); billions US $	2001	21.65	60.76	33.60	24.58
Other						
Internet Users		2000	12,700,000	95,354,000	47,080,000	8,500,000
Personal computers	per 1,000 people	2000	390	585	315	304

International Statistics *(continued)*

	Reference	Reference Period	Germany	Italy	Russia	United Kingdom
Population						
Surface Area	sq.km.	2000	357,000	301,300	17,100,000	242,900
Population		2002	83,251,851	57,715,625	144,978,573	59,778,002
Life Expectancy at Birth, Total	years	2000	77.4	78.7	65.3	77.3
GDP						
GDP at '95 Prices & Exchange Rates	billion dollars	2001	2,701.6	1,225.3	--	1,334.6
GDP Growth	% change	2000-2001	0.6	1.8	--	2.2
Prices(1)						
Consumer Prices, All-items, total	1995=100	2001	109.6	115.9	--	116.3
Consumer Prices, All-items, total	% change	2000-2001	2.4	2.7	--	1.8
Producer Prices (manufacturing)	weight in 2000, 1995=100	2001	104.9	111.4	--	108.2
Producer Prices (manufacturing)	% change	2000-2001	1.4	1.9	--	0.2
Labour						
Hourly Earnings (manufacturing)(2)	1995=100	2001	114	116.7	--	129.0
Hourly Earnings (manufacturing)(2)	% change	2000-2001	0.9	1.9	--	4.0
Standardized Unemployment Rates(3)	per cent	2001	7.7	9.4	--	5.0
Civilian Employment	1995=100	2001	102.2	107.4	--	108.5
Civilian Employment	% change in index	2000-2001	0.0	2.0	--	0.6
Production						
Industrial Production	1995=100	2001	117.8	106.5	--	103.5
Construction-Housing Starts	1995=100	2001	--	--	--	120.7
Construction-Housing Starts	rate of change	2000-2001	--	--	--	3.0
Passenger Car Registrations	000s	2001	278.5	203.0	--	214.8
Retail Trade (volume)	1995=100	2001	101.0	103.0	--	127.7
Interest and Exchange Rates						
Short-Term Interest Rates	per cent per annum	2001	--	--	--	4.97
Long-Term Interest Rates	per cent per annum	2001	4.8	5.19	--	4.94
Share Prices	1995=100	2001	196.4	259.0	--	147.8
Monetary Aggregates, Narrow Money	1995=100	2001	--	--	--	147.0
Monetary Aggregates, Broad Money	1995=100	2001	--	--	--	154.3
Real Effective Exchange Rates(4)	1995=100	2001	85.2	108.1	--	128.6
Exchange Rates(5)	national currency units/US $	2001	--	--	--	0.694
Trade						
Foreign Trade, exports less imports	(cif); billions US $	2001	7.03	0.74	--	-4.62
Foreign Trade, imports	(cif); billions US $	2001	40.53	19.19	--	27.74
Foreign Trade, exports	(fob); billions US $	2001	47.56	19.93	--	23.11
Other						
Internet Users		2000	24,000,000	13,200,000	3,100,000	18,000,000
Personal computers	per 1,000 people	2000	336	180	43	338

International Statistics *(continued)*

(1) Calculations based on OECD methodology
(2) Intercountry comparisons should be made with caution; data shown are from available national sources for which definitions may vary from country to country.
(3) Standardized unemployment rates shown are produced by the Statistical Office of the European Communities.
(4) The real effective exchange rate is an indicator of competitiveness which takes into account both export and import competitiveness. A fall indicates improvement in competitive position.
(5) Daily averages of spot-rates quoted for the U.S. dollar on national markets expressed as national currency units per U.S. dollar.

Source: OECD, *Main Economic Indicators, July 2002*; OECD, *Frequently Requested Statistics, Indicators by Subject http://www.oecd.org/sta/indic.pdf*; World Bank, http://devdata.worldbank.org/data-query; *U.S. Census Bureau, International Data Base, http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/ipc/idbrank.pl Countries Ranked by Population 2002*